

# Agilent U8903A Audio Analyzer

# **User's Guide**

Firmware 2.10.1.0 and above



Agilent Technologies

## Notices

© Agilent Technologies, Inc. 2011-2012

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Agilent Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

#### **Manual Part Number**

U8903-90030

#### **Edition**

Second Edition, February 17, 2012

Agilent Technologies, Inc. 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd. Santa Clara, CA 95051 USA

#### Trademark Acknowledgements

Microsoft is a trademark or registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

#### Warranty

The material contained in this document is provided "as is," and is subject to change, without notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by the applicable law, Agilent disclaims all warranties, either express or implied, with regard to this manual and any information contained herein, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or of any information contained herein. Should Agilent and the user have a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the material in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement shall control.

### **Technology Licenses**

The hardware and or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

### **Restricted Rights Legend**

U.S. Government Restricted Rights. Software and technical data rights granted to the federal government include only those rights customarily provided to end user customers. Agilent provides this customary commercial license in Software and technical data pursuant to FAR 12.211 (Technical Data) and 12.212 (Computer Software) and, for the Department of Defense, DFARS 252.227-7015 (Technical Data - Commercial Items) and DFARS 227.7202-3 (Rights in Commercial Computer Software or Computer Software Documentation).

#### **Safety Notices**

### CAUTION

A **CAUTION** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the likes of that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a **CAUTION** notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

### WARNING

A WARNING notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the likes of that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARN-ING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

# **Safety Symbols**

The following symbols may appear on the instrument and in the documentation; they indicate precautions which must be taken to maintain safe operation of the instrument.

|          | Direct current (DC)           |            | Equipment protected throughout by double insulation or reinforced insulation               |
|----------|-------------------------------|------------|--|
| $\sim$   | Alternating current (AC)      | $\bigcirc$ | Off (supply)   |
| I        | On (supply)                   | A          | Caution, risk of electric shock  |
| <u>+</u> | Earth (ground) terminal       | $\land$    | Caution, risk of danger (refer to this manual for specific Warning or Caution information) |
| Ē        | Protective conductor terminal |            | Frame or chassis terminal  |

### **Safety Considerations**

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or with specific warnings elsewhere in this manual violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of the instrument. Agilent Technologies, Inc. assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

### WARNING

Ground the equipment. For Safety Class 1 equipment (equipment having a protective earth terminal), an uninterruptible safety earth ground must be provided from the mains power source to the product input wiring terminals or supplied power cable.

- DO NOT operate the product in an explosive atmosphere or in the presence of flammable gases or fumes. For continued protection against fire, replace the line fuse(s) only with fuse(s) of the same voltage and current rating and type. DO NOT use repaired fuses or short-circuited fuse holders.
- Keep away from live circuits.

Operating personnel must not remove equipment covers or shields. Procedures involving the removal of covers or shields are for use by service-trained personnel only. Under certain conditions, dangerous voltages may exist even with the equipment switched off. To avoid dangerous electric shock, DO NOT perform procedures involving cover or shield removal unless you are qualified to do so.

- DO NOT operate damaged equipment.
   If the built-in safety protection features have been impaired through physical damage, excessive moisture, or any other reason, REMOVE POWER and do not use the product until safe operation is verified by service-trained personnel. If necessary, return the product to Agilent for service and repair to ensure that the safety features are maintained.
- DO NOT service or adjust alone. Do not attempt any internal service or adjustment unless a person capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation is present.
- DO NOT substitute parts or modify equipment. To avoid the occurrence of additional hazards, do not install substitute parts or perform any unauthorized modification to the product. Return the product to Agilent for service or repair to ensure that the safety features are maintained.

### WARNING

This equipment is under CAT 1 measurement category; do not connect the cable to MAIN.



CAT 1 Maximum Working Voltage: 200 Vp for altitude up to 3000 m Maximum Transient Voltage: 1210 V

• Do not measure more than the rated voltage (as marked on the equipment).

### CAUTION

- Use the device with the cables provided.
- Repair or service that is not covered in this manual should only be performed by qualified personnels.
- Observe all markings on the device before establishing any connection.
- Always use dry cloth to clean the device. Do not use ethyl alcohol or any other volatile liquid to clean the device.
- Do not permit any blockage of the ventilation holes of the device.

## **Environmental Conditions**

This instrument is designed for indoor use and in an area with low condensation. The table below shows the general environmental requirements for this instrument.

| Environmental condition | Requirement                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Operating temperature   | 0 °C to 55 °C                        |
| Operating humidity      | 20% to 80% RH noncondensing at 40 °C |
| Storage temperature     | –40 °C to 70 °C                      |
| Storage humidity        | 20% to 80% RH noncondensing at 65 °C |

### NOTE

The U8903A Audio Analyzer complies with the following safety and EMC requirements.

- IEC 61010-1:2001/EN 61010-1:2001 (2nd Edition)
- Canada: CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1-04
- Canada: ICES/NMB-001:Issue 4, June 2006
- IEC 61326-1:2005/EN 61326-1:2006
- Australia/New Zealand: AS/NZS CISPR 11:2004
- USA: ANSI/UL std No. 61010-1:2004

# **Regulatory Markings**

| ISM 1-A            | The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community. This CE mark shows that the product complies with all the relevant European Legal Directives.   |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>C</b><br>N10149 | The C-tick mark is a registered trademark of the Spectrum Management Agency of Australia. This signifies compliance with the Australia EMC Framework regulations under the terms of the Radio Communication Act of 1992. |
| ICES/NMB-001       | ICES/NMB-001 indicates that this ISM device complies with the Canadian ICES-001. Cet appareil ISM est confomre a la norme NMB-001 du Canada.   |
|                    | This instrument complies with the WEEE Directive (2002/96/EC) marking requirement. This affixed product label indicates that you must not discard this electrical or electronic product in domestic household waste.     |
|                    | The CSA mark is a registered trademark of the Canadian Standards Association.  |
| 40                 | This symbol indicates the time period during which no hazardous or toxic substance elements are expected to leak or deteriorate during normal use. Forty years is the expected useful life of the product.               |

# Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive 2002/96/EC

This instrument complies with the WEEE Directive (2002/96/EC) marking requirement. This affixed product label indicates that you must not discard this electrical or electronic product in domestic household waste.

#### **Product Category:**

With reference to the equipment types in the WEEE directive Annex 1, this instrument is classified as a "Monitoring and Control Instrument" product.

The affixed product label is as shown below.



#### Do not dispose in domestic household waste.

To return this unwanted instrument, contact your nearest Agilent Service Center, or visit

www.agilent.com/environment/product

for more information.

## **Declaration of Conformity (DoC)**

The Declaration of Conformity (DoC) for this instrument is available on the Agilent Web site. You can search the DoC by its product model or description at the Web address below.

http://regulations.corporate.agilent.com/DoC/search.htm

NOTE

If you are unable to search for the respective DoC, please contact your local Agilent representative.

## **Table of Contents**

### **1 Getting Started**

Introduction 2 LXI Class-C Compliant Audio Analyzer 3 Installation and Configuration 4 Initial inspection 4 Ventilation 4 **Rack mounting** 4 **Standard Shipped Items** 5 **Optional Items** 5 **U8903A Digital Audio** 6 U8903A options 6 Units for digital audio measurements 7 Product at a Glance 8 Front panel outlook 8 Rear panel outlook 10 LCD display layout 13 **Product Dimensions** 14 Maintenance 15 Fuse removal/replacement 15 Power On the U8903A 16 Preset the U8903A 16 Help System 17 System Updates 18 U8903A software and firmware update 18 U8903A help files update 20

### **2 Operation and Features**

**Test Capabilities** 24 **Key Features** 27 27 **Remote interface** Frequency domain analysis 27 Sweep function 27 Filters 28 Front Panel Operation 29 Editing keys 29 Mode 31 93 Graph Run/Stop and On/Off 94 95 System

### **3** Instrument Configuration

U8903A Block Diagram 106 Analog audio interface 106 **Digital audio interface** 108 Analog Generator Output Configuration 110 **Reference** impedance 111 Analog Analyzer Measurement Configuration 112 Analog Analyzer Input Configuration 115 **Digital Generator Output Configuration** 117 **Output references** 120 DSI Output Configuration 121 **AES3/SPDIF Output Configuration** 123 Consumer 124 Professional 129 **Digital Analyzer Analysis Mode** 136

Signal Attributes 136 Audio bits 137 Bit error 138 Digital Analyzer Measurement Configuration 140 Digital Analyzer Input Configuration 144 AES3/SPDIF Input Configuration 147 DSI Input Configuration 149

#### **4** Audio Generator Functions

Audio Generator 154 Sine waveform 156 Variable phase waveform 158 Dual waveform 159 SMPTE IMD waveform 161 DFD waveform 163 Square waveform 165 Rectangular/Gaussian/Triangular/Pink noise 167 DC signal 168 Multitone waveform 169 Arbitrary waveform 172 Sine burst waveform 175 Stereo 176 Monotonicity 177 Constant value 178 179 Walking zero Walking one 180

### 5 Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions

Audio Analyzer 182 Frequency 187 AC voltage level (AC) 190 DC voltage level (DC) 193 THD+N Ratio and THD+N Level 196 SNR and Noise Level 200 SMPTE intermodulation distortion (SMPTE IMD) 203 Difference frequency distortion (DFD) 205 SINAD 207 Phase 209 Crosstalk (channel-driven and channel-measured) 212 Group Delay 214 Maximum and minimum peak value 216 THD Ratio and THD Level 217

### 6 Frequency and Time Domain Analysis

Frequency Domain and Time Domain 222 Monitor settings 224 Axis settings 228 Harmonics view 229 Hold 230 Reference trace 231 Input settings 232 **Graph Functions** 235 Peak search 236 237 Marker Marker -> 239 Full screen 240

### 7 Sweep Function

Sweep 242 Reference channel 244 Sweep parameter 245 Sweep channels 246 List View 247 Graph (Sweep) 248

### 8 Characteristics and Specifications

Product Characteristics 252 **Specifications** 253 Analog generator specifications 253 256 Analog analyzer specifications **Digital generator specifications** 259 **Digital analyzer specifications** 261 AES3/SPDIF interface specifications 262 **DSI** specifications 264 Analog audio filters 266 267 **Digital audio filters Measurement Category** 268 Measurement category definitions 268

### **A** Appendixes

Appendix A: Units of the Measurement Function Returned Values 270 Analog analyzer 270 Digital analyzer 271 Appendix B: Arbitrary File Format 274

Appendix C: User-defined Filter File Format 277

Appendix D: DSI Input and Output Interface 280

Appendix E: Digital System Clock Distribution Block Diagram 282

Appendix F: Typical DSI Test Configurations 283

Configuration 1 283 Configuration 2 284

Configuration 2 284

Configuration 3 285

Configuration 4 286

Configuration 5 287

Appendix G: U8903A Configuration Examples 288

Example 1: Generating a sine waveform with the digital generator and measuring its voltage with the digital analyzer 288

Example 2: Configuring the System Clock Reference Settings 291

Example 3: Configuring the Digital Generator DSI Output Settings 292

Appendix H: Relationship between Digital Waveform Parameters and Channels 293

Appendix I: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI 295

Appendix J: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In 303

# **List of Figures**

| Figure 1-1  | U8903A front panel 8                                 |
|-------------|--|
| Figure 1-2  | U8903A rear panel (Option 200) 10                    |
| Figure 1-3  | U8903A rear panel (Option 113, 114, and 115) 10      |
| Figure 1-4  | Connect the TOSLINK cable straight into the          |
|             | connector 12   |
| Figure 1-5  | U8903A LCD display layout 13                         |
| Figure 1-6  | U8903A dimensions 14                                 |
| Figure 1-7  | Help information dialog 17                           |
| Figure 1-8  | Update menu 18                                       |
| Figure 1-9  | Recall file manager 19                               |
| Figure 1-10 | Update menu 20                                       |
| Figure 1-11 | Load Help Files file manager 21                      |
| Figure 2-1  | Editing keys 29                                      |
| Figure 2-2  | Mode panel 31  |
| Figure 2-3  | Analog generator menu tree: Waveform (Sine and       |
|             | Variable Phase) 32                                   |
| Figure 2-4  | Analog generator menu tree: Waveform (Dual, SMPTE    |
|             | IMD 1:1 / 4:1 / 10:1, and DFD IEC 60268) 33          |
| Figure 2-5  | Analog generator menu tree: Waveform (DFD IEC 60118, |
|             | Square, Rectangular Noise, and                       |
|             | Gaussian noise) 34                                   |
| Figure 2-6  | Analog generator menu tree: Waveform (DC, Multitone, |
|             | and Arbitrary) 35                                    |
| Figure 2-7  | Analog generator menu tree: Waveform Config, Output  |
|             | Config, and References 36                            |
| Figure 2-8  | Digital generator menu tree: Waveform (Sine, Square, |
|             | Stereo, Variable Phase, and Dual) 41                 |
| Figure 2-9  | Digital generator menu tree: Waveform (SMPTE         |
|             | IMD1:1, SMPTE IMD 4:1, SMPTE IMD 10:1,               |
|             | DFD IEC 60118, and DFD IEC 60268) 42                 |
| Figure 2-10 | Digital generator menu tree: Waveform (Rectangular   |
|             | Noise, Gaussian Noise, Triangular Noise,             |
|             | Pink Noise, and Multitone) 43                        |
| Figure 2-11 | Digital generator menu tree: Waveform (Arbitrary and |
|             | Sine Burst) 44                                       |

| Figure 2-12  | Digital generator menu tree: Waveform (Monotonicity,   |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|
|              | Walking Zero, Walking One, and   |  |  |
| Einung 0, 10 | Constant Value) and Waveform Config 45   |  |  |
| Figure 2-13  | Digital generator menu tree: Output Config and References 46   |  |  |
| Figure 2-14  | Digital generator menu tree: DSI Config, and<br>AES3/SPDIF Config 47   |  |  |
| Figure 2-15  | Digital generator menu tree: AES3/SPDIF Config Mode<br>(Consumer) 48   |  |  |
| Figure 2-16  | Digital generator menu tree: AES3/SPDIF Config Mode<br>(Professional) 49   |  |  |
| Figure 2-17  | Analog analyzer menu tree: Function 1 63   |  |  |
| Figure 2-18  | Analog analyzer menu tree: Function 2 64   |  |  |
| Figure 2-19  | Analog analyzer menu tree: Meas. Config and Input<br>Config 65   |  |  |
| Figure 2-20  | Analog analyzer menu tree: Function 1 Unit and<br>Function 2 Unit 66   |  |  |
| Figure 2-21  | Digital analyzer menu tree: Analysis Mode and Signal<br>Attributes (Function 1) 71   |  |  |
| Figure 2-22  | Digital analyzer menu tree: Signal Attributes (Function 2) 72  |  |  |
| Figure 2-23  | ,<br>Digital analyzer menu tree: Signal Attributes (Meas.<br>Config, and Input Config) 73  |  |  |
| Figure 2-24  | Digital analyzer menu tree: Signal Attributes<br>(AES3/SPDIF Config and DSI Config) 74   |  |  |
| Figure 2-25  | Digital analyzer menu tree: Function 1 Unit and Function 2 Unit 75   |  |  |
| Figure 2-26  | Frequency domain and time menu trees: Monitor<br>Settings and Axis Settings 82   |  |  |
| Figure 2-27  | Frequency domain and time domain menu trees:<br>Harmonics View, Hold, Ref Trace, Running Mode, and<br>Input Settings (Analog) 83 |  |  |
| Figure 2-28  | Frequency domain and time domain menu trees: Input<br>Settings (Digital) 84  |  |  |
| Figure 2-29  | Sweep menu tree: Sweep Control, Sweep Parameter,<br>Sweep Channels, and Ref Channel 89   |  |  |
| Figure 2-30  | Sweep menu tree: Dwell Time, List View, Graph<br>(Sweep), Save Settings, and Recall Settings 90                                  |  |  |

| Figure 2-31 | Graph panel 93                                    |
|-------------|---|
| Figure 2-32 | Run/Stop or On/Off 94                             |
| Figure 2-33 | Channel measurement status 94                     |
| Figure 2-34 | System panel 95                                   |
| Figure 2-35 | File Manager menu for saving U8903A state 96      |
| Figure 2-36 | File Manager menu for recalling U8903A state 97   |
| Figure 2-37 | 2-panel view display 98                           |
| Figure 2-38 | 4-panel view display 99                           |
| Figure 2-39 | System menu tree: I/O and Update 100              |
| Figure 2-40 | System menu tree: Service, Utilities, and HP8903B |
|             | Config 101  |
| Figure 3-1  | U8903A analog audio interface block diagram 106   |
| Figure 3-2  | U8903A digital audio interface block diagram 108  |
| Figure 3-3  | Analog generator Output Config 110                |
| Figure 3-4  | Analog generator reference impedance 111          |
| Figure 3-5  | Analog analyzer Meas. Config 112                  |
| Figure 3-6  | Analog analyzer Input Config 115                  |
| Figure 3-7  | Digital generator Output Config 117               |
| Figure 3-8  | Digital generator References 120                  |
| Figure 3-9  | Digital generator DSI Config 121                  |
| Figure 3-10 |   |
| Figure 3-11 | Digital generator AES3/SPDIF Config Consumer      |
|             | mode 124  |
| Figure 3-12 | Digital generator AES3/SPDIF Config Professional  |
|             | mode 129  |
|             | Digital analyzer analysis mode selection 136      |
| -           | Digital analyzer audio bits mode 137              |
| •           | Digital analyzer bit error mode 138               |
| •           | Digital analyzer Meas. Config 140                 |
| Figure 3-17 |   |
|             | Digital out to digital in delay 146               |
| •           | AES3/SPDIF Config 147                             |
| Figure 3-20 | -   |
| Figure 4-1  | Analog generator waveform type selection 155      |
| Figure 4-2  | Digital generator waveform type selection 155     |
| Figure 4-3  | Analog generator sine waveform configuration 156  |
| Figure 4-4  | Digital generator sine waveform configuration 157 |
| Figure 4-5  | Analog generator variable phase waveform          |

|             | configuration 158                                     |
|-------------|---|
| Figure 4-6  | Digital generator variable phase waveform             |
|             | configuration 159                                     |
| Figure 4-7  | Analog generator dual waveform configuration 160      |
| Figure 4-8  | Digital generator dual waveform configuration 160     |
| Figure 4-9  | Analog generator SMPTE IMD 1:1 waveform               |
|             | configuration 162                                     |
| Figure 4-10 | Digital generator SMPTE IMD 1:1 waveform              |
|             | configuration 162                                     |
| Figure 4-11 | Analog generator DFD IEC 60268 waveform               |
|             | configuration 163                                     |
| Figure 4-12 | Digital generator DFD IEC 60268 waveform              |
|             | configuration 164                                     |
| Figure 4-13 | Analog generator DFD IEC 60118 waveform               |
|             | configuration 164                                     |
| Figure 4-14 | Digital generator DFD IEC 60118 waveform              |
|             | configuration 165                                     |
| Figure 4-15 | Analog generator square waveform configuration 166    |
| Figure 4-16 | Digital generator square waveform configuration 166   |
| Figure 4-17 | Analog generator rectangular noise configuration 167  |
| -           | Digital generator rectangular noise configuration 168 |
| -           | Analog generator DC signal configuration 169          |
| Figure 4-20 | Analog generator multitone waveform                   |
|             | configuration 170                                     |
| Figure 4-21 | Digital generator multitone waveform                  |
|             | configuration 172                                     |
| Figure 4-22 | Analog generator arbitrary waveform                   |
|             | configuration 173                                     |
| Figure 4-23 | Digital generator arbitrary waveform                  |
|             | configuration 174                                     |
| Figure 4-24 | Digital generator sine burst waveform                 |
|             | configuration 175                                     |
|             | Digital generator stereo waveform configuration 176   |
| Figure 4-26 | Digital generator monotonicity waveform               |
|             | configuration 177                                     |
| Figure 4-27 | Digital generator constant value waveform             |
|             | configuration 178                                     |
| Figure 4-28 | Digital generator walking zero waveform               |

|             | configuration 179                                |
|-------------|--|
| Figure 4-29 | Digital generator walking one waveform           |
| -           | configuration 180                                |
| Figure 5-1  | Analog Analyzer 182                              |
| Figure 5-2  | Digital analyzer analysis mode selection 183     |
| Figure 5-3  | Analog analyzer Function 1 measurement function  |
|             | selection 184                                    |
| Figure 5-4  | Digital analyzer Function 1 measurement function |
|             | selection 184                                    |
| Figure 5-5  | Analog analyzer Function 2 measurement function  |
|             | selection 186                                    |
| Figure 5-6  | Digital analyzer Function 2 measurement function |
|             | selection 186                                    |
| Figure 5-7  | Analog analyzer Function 1 frequency             |
|             | measurement 188                                  |
| Figure 5-8  | Analog analyzer Function 2 frequency             |
|             | measurement 188                                  |
| Figure 5-9  | Digital analyzer Function 1 frequency            |
|             | measurement 189                                  |
| Figure 5-10 | Digital analyzer Function 2 frequency            |
|             | measurement 189                                  |
| Figure 5-11 | Analog analyzer Function 1 AC voltage level      |
|             | measurement 191                                  |
| Figure 5-12 | Analog analyzer Function 2 AC voltage level      |
|             | measurement 191                                  |
| Figure 5-13 | Digital analyzer Function 1 AC voltage level     |
|             | measurement 192                                  |
| Figure 5-14 | Digital analyzer Function 2 AC voltage level     |
| E: E 4E     | measurement 192                                  |
| Figure 5-15 | Analog analyzer Function 1 DC voltage level      |
| E' E 10     | measurement 194                                  |
| Figure 5-16 | Analog analyzer Function 2 DC voltage level      |
| E           | measurement 194                                  |
| Figure 5-17 | Digital analyzer Function 1 DC voltage level     |
| E           | measurement 195                                  |
| rigure 5-18 | Digital analyzer Function 2 DC voltage level     |
| Figure E 10 | measurement 195                                  |
| Figure 5-19 | Analog analyzer Function 2 THD+N Ratio           |

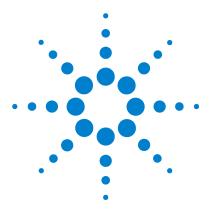
|             | measurement 198  |
|-------------|--|
| Figure 5-20 | Digital analyzer Function 2 THD+N Ratio                |
|             | measurement 198  |
| Figure 5-21 | Analog analyzer Function 2 THD+N Level                 |
|             | measurement 199  |
| Figure 5-22 | Digital analyzer Function 2 THD+N Level                |
|             | measurement 199  |
| Figure 5-23 | Analog analyzer Function 2 SNR measurement 201         |
| Figure 5-24 | Analog analyzer Function 2 noise level                 |
|             | measurement 202  |
| Figure 5-25 | Digital analyzer Function 2 SNR measurement 202        |
| Figure 5-26 | Digital analyzer Function 2 noise level                |
|             | measurement 203  |
| Figure 5-27 | Analog analyzer Function 2 SMPTE IMD                   |
|             | measurement 204  |
| Figure 5-28 | Digital analyzer Function 2 SMPTE IMD                  |
|             | measurement 205  |
| Figure 5-29 | Analog analyzer Function 2 DFD 60268 2nd               |
|             | measurement 206  |
| Figure 5-30 | Digital analyzer Function 2 DFD 60118 2nd              |
|             | measurement 207  |
|             | Analog analyzer Function 2 SINAD measurement 208       |
| Figure 5-32 | Digital analyzer Function 2 SINAD measurement 209      |
| Figure 5-33 | Analog analyzer Function 2 phase measurement 211       |
| Figure 5-34 | Digital analyzer Function 2 phase measurement 211      |
| Figure 5-35 | Analog analyzer Function 2 crosstalk (channel          |
|             | measured) measurement 213                              |
| Figure 5-36 | Digital analyzer Function 2 crosstalk (channel-driven) |
|             | measurement 214  |
| Figure 5-37 | Digital analyzer Function 2 group delay                |
|             | measurement 215  |
| Figure 5-38 | Digital analyzer Function 2 maximum peak value         |
|             | measurement 216  |
| Figure 5-39 | Digital analyzer Function 2 minimum peak value         |
|             | measurement 217  |
| Figure 5-40 | Digital analyzer Function 2 THD Ratio                  |
|             | measurement 219  |
| Figure 5-41 | Digital analyzer Function 2 THD Level                  |

measurement 219 223 Figure 6-1 Frequency domain mode Figure 6-2 Time domain mode 223 Figure 6-3 Monitor settings 224 Figure 6-4 Axis settings 228 Figure 6-5 Frequency domain mode Harmonics view 229 Figure 6-6 Hold function 230 Figure 6-7 Reference trace 231 Figure 6-8 Analog audio interface input settings 232 Figure 6-9 Digital audio interface input settings 233 Figure 6-10 Graph panel 235 Figure 6-11 Peak search 236 Figure 6-12 Marker 237 Figure 6-13 Marker measurement data display 238 Figure 6-14 Marker -> 239 Figure 6-15 Full screen 240 Figure 7-1 Sweep settings first page 243 Figure 7-2 Sweep settings second page 243 Figure 7-3 Reference Channel 244 Figure 7-4 Sweep parameter 245 Figure 7-5 Sweep channels 246 Figure 7-6 List view 247 Figure 7-7 Graph (Sweep) 248 Figure 7-8 Graph (sweep) axis settings 249 Figure A-1 Arbitrary waveform preview 274 Figure A-2 25-pin male D-SUB connector 280 Figure A-3 Digital system clock distribution block diagram 282 Figure A-4 DSI test configuration 1 283 Figure A-5 DSI test configuration 2 284 Figure A-6 DSI test configuration 3 285 286 Figure A-7 DSI test configuration 4 Figure A-8 DSI test configuration 5 287 Figure A-9 Digital generator sine waveform generation 289

Figure A-10 Digital analyzer voltage measurement 290

# **List of Tables**

| Table 1-1  | Units for digital audio measurements 7   |
|------------|--|
| Table 1-2  | U8903A front panel description 8   |
| Table 1-3  | U8903A rear panel description 11   |
| Table 1-4  | Active channel indicator 13  |
| Table 2-1  | Editing keys description 30  |
| Table 2-2  | Mode panel description 31  |
| Table 2-3  | Analog generator menu tree description 36  |
| Table 2-4  | Digital generator menu tree description 50   |
| Table 2-5  | Analog analyzer menu tree description 67   |
| Table 2-6  | Digital analyzer menu tree description 76  |
| Table 2-7  | Frequency domain and time domain menu trees 85   |
| Table 2-8  | Sweep menu tree description 91   |
| Table 2-9  | Graph panel description 93   |
| Table 2-10 | System panel description 95  |
| Table 2-11 | System menu tree description 102   |
| Table 3-1  | AES3/SPDIF Consumer mode bit description 127   |
| Table 3-2  | AES3/SPDIF Professional mode bit description 132   |
| Table 6-1  | Worst case scalloping loss 226   |
| Table A-1  | Analog analyzer measurement functions unit 270   |
| Table A-2  | Digital analyzer measurement functions unit 271  |
| Table A-3  | Measurement units formula 272  |
| Table A-4  | Allowable range for arbitrary file parameters 275  |
| Table A-5  | 25-pin male D-SUB connector pins assignment 280  |
| Table A-6  | Relationship between digital waveform parameters and   |
|            | channels 293   |
| Table A-7  | Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI 295   |
| Table A-8  | Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master  |
|            | Clock In 303   |
|            | Table 1-2<br>Table 1-3<br>Table 1-4<br>Table 2-1<br>Table 2-2<br>Table 2-3<br>Table 2-4<br>Table 2-5<br>Table 2-6<br>Table 2-7<br>Table 2-8<br>Table 2-9<br>Table 2-9<br>Table 2-10<br>Table 2-10<br>Table 2-11<br>Table 3-1<br>Table 3-2<br>Table 6-1<br>Table A-2<br>Table A-3<br>Table A-3<br>Table A-4<br>Table A-5<br>Table A-7 |



U8903A Audio Analyzer User's Guide

# **Getting Started**

Introduction 2 LXI Class-C Compliant Audio Analyzer 3 Installation and Configuration 4 Initial inspection 4 Ventilation 4 Rack mounting 4 Standard Shipped Items 5 Optional Items 5 U8903A Digital Audio 6 U8903A options 6 Units for digital audio measurements 7 Product at a Glance 8 Front panel outlook 8 Rear panel outlook 10 LCD display layout 13 Product Dimensions 14 Maintenance 15 Fuse removal/replacement 15 Power On the U8903A 16 Preset the U8903A 16 Help System 17 System Updates 18 U8903A software and firmware update 18 U8903A help files update 20

This chapter describes an overview of the outlook and installation of the U8903A audio analyzer.



1 Getting Started Introduction

# Introduction

The U8903A is a digital signal processing (DSP)-based audio measurement system, with a frequency measurement range of 10 Hz to 100 kHz. The U8903A basic configuration has two channels of analog audio generator and two channels of analog audio analyzer.

The standard option for the U8903A audio analyzer is Option 200. The U8903A can be further expanded with digital audio interfaces like the AES3, SPDIF, and Digital Serial Interface (DSI). The digital audio interfaces are available with the U8903A Option 113, 114, and 115. Refer to "U8903A options" on page 6 for more information on the available U8903A options.

The U8903A is capable of performing a wide range of audio parameter measurements on both analog audio and digital audio interfaces. Measurement functions can be performed simultaneously on the analog audio and digital audio interfaces such as analog audio + AES3/SPDIF, analog audio + DSI, and AES3/SPDIF + DSI.

The U8903A also supports industrial standard instrument connectivity such as GPIB, USB, and LAN. In addition, the U8903A is equipped with frequency and time domain graph functions, as well as sweep capability for frequency, amplitude, and phase.

To search for firmware updates for the U8903A, go to the Agilent U8903A firmware update Web site at www.agilent.com/find/audioanalyzer\_firmware.

1

# LXI Class-C Compliant Audio Analyzer



The U8903A audio analyzer is an LXI Class- C compliant instrument, developed using LXI Technology. LXI, an acronym for LAN eXtension for Instrumentation, is an instrument standard for devices that

use the Ethernet (LAN) as their primary communication interface.

Hence, it is an easy-to-use instrument especially with the usage of an integrated Web browser that provides a convenient way to configure the instrument's functionality.

# Installation and Configuration

### **Initial inspection**

When you receive your U8903A, inspect the unit for any obvious damage such as broken terminals or cracks, dents, and scratches on the chassis that may occur during shipment. If any damage is found, notify the nearest Agilent Sales Office immediately.

Keep the original packaging in case the U8903A has to be returned to Agilent in the future. If you return the U8903A for service, attach a tag identifying the owner and model number. Also, include a brief description of the problem.

### Ventilation

The U8903A can operate within the temperature range of 0 °C to 55 °C. The U8903A is cooled by drawing air through the sides and bottom at the front of the U8903A, and exhausting it through the ventilation holes on the sides and top at the rear of the U8903A. The U8903A must be installed in a location that allows sufficient space at the top, sides, and rear for adequate air circulation.

### **Rack mounting**

The U8903A can be mounted in a standard 19-inch rack. Rackmount kits are available as Option 908. Support rails are also required for rack mounting. These are normally supplied with the rack and are not included with the rackmount options.

If you are installing an instrument on top of the U8903A, ensure that the instrument does not obstruct the ventilation holes at the top of the U8903A. If required, use a filler panel above the U8903A to ensure adequate space for air circulation.

# **Standard Shipped Items**

Verify that you have received the following items. If anything is missing or damaged, please contact the nearest Agilent Sales Office.

- U8903A Audio Analyzer
- Power cord
- LAN cable
- USB cable
- USB flash storage device
- Agilent U8903A Audio Analyzer Quick Start Guide
- Agilent U8903A Audio Analyzer Product Reference CD-ROM
- Certificate of Calibration

# **Optional Items**

The following accessories are available for purchase separately.

- Male BNC to male BNC cable, 1.2 m
- Male BNC to male RCA cable, 2 m
- Male XLR to female XLR cable, 2 m
- Rackmount kit
- Digital serial interface cable

# **U8903A Digital Audio**

### **U8903A** options

#### U8903A Option 200

The U8903A Option 200 is the standard option with two channels of analog audio generator and analyzer.

#### U8903A Option 113

The U8903A Option 113 expands the audio analyzer with the AES3, SPDIF, and DSI digital audio interfaces. Refer to "Specifications" on page 253 for more information on the digital audio interfaces specifications.

#### U8903A Option 114

The U8903A Option 114 expands the audio analyzer with the AES3 and SPDIF digital audio interfaces. Refer to "AES3/SPDIF interface specifications" on page 262 for more information on the AES3 and SPDIF interfaces specifications.

### U8903A Option 115

The U8903A Option 115 expands the audio analyzer with the DSI digital audio interface. Refer to "DSI specifications" on page 264 for more information on the DSI specifications.

# Units for digital audio measurements

| Unit    | Description   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| FFS     | Fractional of Full Scale  |  |
| %FS     | Percent of Full Scale   |  |
| dBFS    | Decibels relative to Full Scale   |  |
| LSB     | Least Significant Bit   |  |
| FS/Vrms | Ratio between cross-domain input and output levels measurements (analog input and digital output) |  |
| Vrms/FS | Ratio between cross-domain input and output levels measurements (digital input and analog output) |  |

#### Table 1-1 Units for digital audio measurements



# **Product at a Glance**

# Front panel outlook

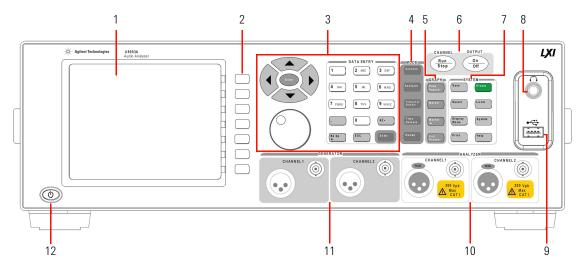


Figure 1-1 U8903A front panel

| Table 1-2 | U8903A front | panel description |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|

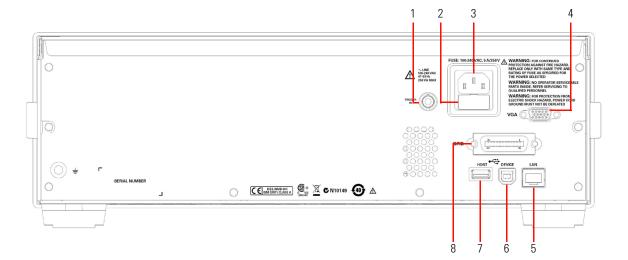
| No. | ltem            | Description   |
|-----|-----------------|---|
| 1   | LCD display     | Provides information on the current function including status indicators, settings, and error messages. |
|     |                 | Refer to "LCD display layout" on page 13 for more information.  |
| 2   | Softkeys 1 to 7 | Activates the function as displayed on the right side of the LCD display.                               |
| 3   | Editing keys    | The editing keys consists of the knob, Enter key, arrow keys, and data entry keys.                      |
|     |                 | Refer to "Editing keys" on page 29 for more information.  |
| 4   | Mode            | Enables access to the U8903A main functions.  |
|     |                 | Refer to "Mode" on page 31 for more information.  |

| No. | ltem                    | Description   |
|-----|-------------------------|---|
| 5   | Graph                   | Enables access to the commonly used graph functions.  |
|     |                         | Refer to "Graph" on page 93 for more information.   |
| 6   | Channel/Output          | Toggles the Run/Stop key to start or stop signal generation or measurements for the selected generator or analyzer channel respectively.                |
|     |                         | The On/Off key toggles on or off the generator output for all active channels.  |
|     |                         | Refer to "Run/Stop and On/Off" on page 94 for more information.   |
| 7   | System                  | Enables access to the U8903A system functions.  |
|     |                         | Refer to "System" on page 95 for more information.  |
| 8   | Headphone jack          | Reserved for future expansion   |
| 9   | USB port                | Allows an external USB flash storage to be connected to the U8903A  |
| 10  | Analog analyzer input   | Receives analog audio signal using a female XLR input connector and a female BNC input connector. The input connectors are available for each channel.  |
| 11  | Analog generator output | Outputs analog audio signal using a male XLR output connector and a female BNC output connector . The output connectors are available for each channel. |
| 12  | Power on/off            | Turns the U8903A on or off  |

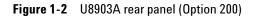
### Table 1-2 U8903A front panel description (continued)

### 1 Getting Started

Product at a Glance



# **Rear panel outlook**



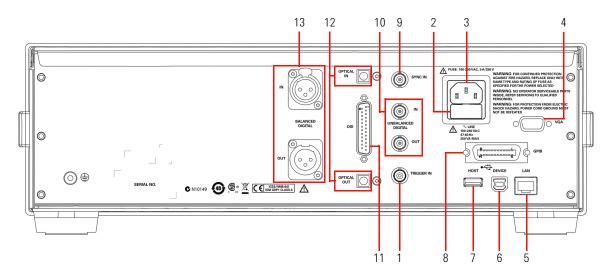


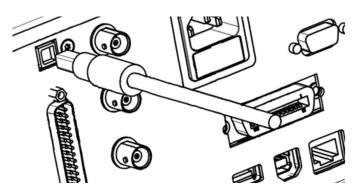
Figure 1-3 U8903A rear panel (Option 113, 114, and 115)

| No. | ltem   | Description   |
|-----|--|---|
| 1   | Trigger in                                     | Receives an external TTL or CMOS signal using a female BNC input connector for triggering operation. Triggering can occurs on either the positive or negative edge. |
| 2   | Fuse   | Fuse compartment for AC supply  |
| 3   | AC power inlet                                 | Connects to an AC line voltage  |
| 4   | VGA port                                       | Allows an external monitor to be connected to the U8903A  |
| 5   | LAN port                                       | Allows the U8903A to be controlled remotely over the LAN interface  |
| 6   | USB Type-B port                                | Allows the U8903A to be controlled remotely over the USB interface  |
| 7   | USB port                                       | Allows an external USB flash storage to be connected to the U8903A  |
| 8   | GPIB port                                      | Allows the U8903A to be controlled remotely over the General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) interface   |
| 9   | Sync in  | Receives an external sync in clock/frame signal using a female BNC input connector (for digital audio only)   |
| 10  | Digital analyzer input and output (AES3/SPDIF) | Receives and outputs digital audio signal using a female BNC input connector and a female BNC output connector respectively   |
| 11  | Digital analyzer input and output (DSI)        | Receives and outputs digital audio signals using a 25-pin male D-SUB connector  |
| 12  | Digital analyzer input and output (SPDIF)      | Receives and outputs digital audio signal using a TOSLINK input connector and a TOSLINK output connector respectively   |
| 13  | Digital analyzer input and output (AES3)       | Receives and outputs digital audio signal using a female XLR input connector and a male XLR output connector respectively   |

 Table 1-3
 U8903A rear panel description

### CAUTION

Connect the TOSLINK cable straight into the TOSLINK connector. DO NOT force the cable in or connect at an angle. Failing to do so may cause damage to the TOSLINK connector.





### LCD display layout

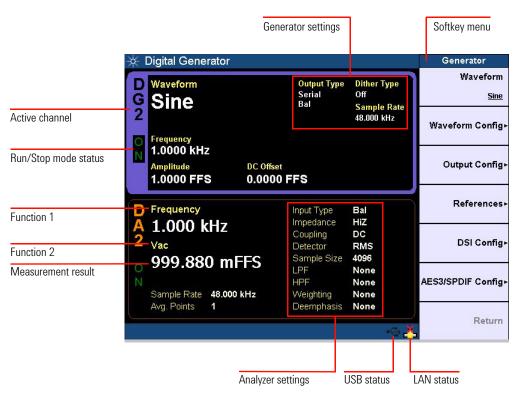


Figure 1-5 U8903A LCD display layout

#### Table 1-4 Active channel indicator

| AG1/AG2 | Analog generator channel 1 or 2  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| AA1/AA2 | Analog analyzer channel 1 or 2   |
| DG1/DG2 | Digital generator channel 1 or 2 |
| DA1/DA2 | Digital analyzer channel 1 or 2  |

#### NOTE

Refer to "Display Mode" on page 98 for more information on the U8903A display layout.

# **Product Dimensions**

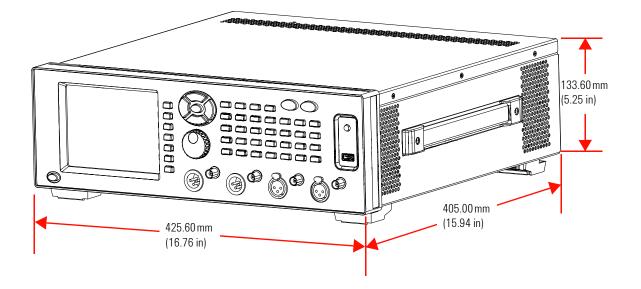


Figure 1-6 U8903A dimensions

### Maintenance

# Fuse removal/replacement

This section contains the information for replacing the U8903A rear panel AC line fuse.

| NOTE | Ensure that you are using the quick-acting, low-breaking capacity |
|------|---|
| NUIL | 5 A/250 V fuse.   |

Perform the following procedure to replace the fuse.

- 1 Use a tweezer to remove the fuse holder.
- **2** You will be able to see two fuses. The active fuse is the one on the right while the other is the backup fuse.
- **3** Remove the active fuse if it is faulty. Confirm that the backup fuse has the same rating as the active fuse.
- 4 Replace the active fuse with the backup fuse.

WARNING

Ensure that you use the correct fuse rating for the selected AC line voltage. Do not use repaired fuses or short-circuited fuse holders to avoid any unexpected hazards.

Power On the U8903A

# Power On the U8903A

Connect one end of the power cord to the U8903A rear panel AC power inlet and the other end to an AC voltage source. The U8903A will automatically adjust to the correct line voltage in the range of 100 Vac to 240 Vac.

# Preset the U8903A

A preset does not erase the flash memory, state memory, or I/O configuration. A preset will delete all customized settings on the U8903A.

To preset the U8903A, you can perform either one of the following steps.

- Send the \*RST, SYSTem:PRESet, SYSTem:RESet[:MODE], or SYSTem:RESet:CHANnel SCPI commands from the PC via the USB, GPIB, or LAN interface.
- Press Preset on the System panel.

# **Help System**

The help system provides you quick access to the operating information you require.

The  $\binom{\text{Help}}{\text{p}}$  key displays the description of all the front panel keys and current softkeys.

To activate the help mode, press Help To deactivate, press Esc.

NOTE

When Help mode is enabled, the function keys will not execute their normal functions when pressed.

An example of a help information dialog is shown in Figure 1-7.

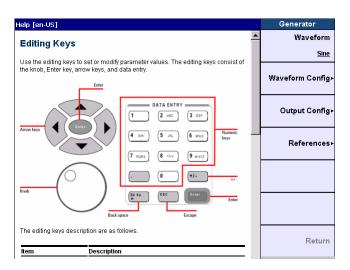


Figure 1-7 Help information dialog



# **System Updates**

The U8903A system updates files can be obtained from the Agilent U8903A firmware update Web site at www.agilent.com/find/audioanalyzer\_firmware.

### **U8903A** software and firmware update

Perform the following procedure to update the U8903A firmware or software.

- 1 Press System from the system panel on the front panel.
- **2** From the system menu page, press **Update**. The Update menu is displayed as shown in Figure 1-8.

| Agilent Technolog                 | ies       |             | Update         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|
| Application<br>Version: R2.10.1.0 | Date: 2   | 2 Jul 2011  | Application    |
| Viodule                           |           |             | Analog Module  |
| Module                            | Version   | Date        | Analog Wodule  |
| Analog Controller                 | 0.4.16.18 | Jan 12 2011 |                |
| Analog DSP                        | 0.4.16.18 | Dec 28 2010 |                |
| Analog Meas. Card 1               | 0.4.16.18 | Dec 28 2010 | Digital Module |
| Digital Controller                | 0.3.1.3   | Jun 29 2011 |                |
| Digital Generator                 | 0.3.1.0   | Jun 03 2011 | <i>V</i>       |
| Digital Analyzer                  | 0.3.1.0   | Jun 03 2011 | AI             |
| lew Updates                       |           |             |                |
| Module                            | V         | ersion      | Help Files     |
|                                   |           |             | rieipines      |
|                                   |           |             |                |
|                                   |           |             |                |
|                                   |           |             |                |
|                                   |           |             |                |
|                                   |           |             |                |
|                                   |           |             | Returr         |
|                                   |           | ~~×         |                |

Figure 1-8 Update menu

### Application

Updates the U8903A software application.

#### **Analog Module**

Selects among Analog Controller, Analog DSP, or Analog Meas. Card 1 firmware to be updated.

#### **Digital Module**

Selects among Digital Controller, Digital Generator, or Digital Analyzer firmware to be updated.

#### All

Updates the U8903A software application, and the analog and digital module firmware.

- **3** Press the respective option and the recall file manager is displayed to enable you to select the source location.
- **4** Select the software or firmware file to be updated, and press **Recall** as shown in Figure 1-9. Refer to "Recall" on page 97 for more information on the recall file manager.

| 🔆 Recall File            |           |                       | File Manager |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Name                     | Size      | Date Modified         | Source       |
| 4.16.15_FFT_DSP_MD5      | 368.32 KB | 2/11/2011 10:23:22 AM |              |
| 4.16.15_Filter_DSP_MD5   | 1.01 MB   | 2/11/2011 10:24:36 AM | Storage 1    |
| autoupdate               | 250 Bytes | 4/29/2011 6:09:14 PM  |              |
| DAnalyzer0.3.1.5_MD5     | 753.68 KB | 7/20/2011 3:35:40 PM  | Recall       |
| DController0.3.1.5       | 1.78 MB   | 7/13/2011 4:19:14 PM  | Recall       |
| DGenerator0.3.1.4        | 32.64 KB  | 7/18/2011 2:25:44 PM  |              |
| Master DSP 0.4.16.15 MD5 | 856.44 KB | 2/11/2011 10:24:00 AM |              |
| NK R2.10.1.0             | 308 Bytes | 7/28/2011 10:56:48 AM | Rename       |
| NK R2.10.1.0             |           | 7/28/2011 10:50:02 AM | Rename       |
| -                        |           |                       |              |
|                          |           |                       |              |
|                          |           |                       | Delete       |
|                          |           |                       |              |
|                          |           |                       |              |
|                          |           |                       | Import       |
|                          |           |                       | Inport       |
|                          |           |                       |              |
|                          |           |                       |              |
|                          |           |                       |              |
|                          |           |                       |              |
| Eile Name:               |           |                       |              |
|                          |           |                       | Return       |
|                          |           |                       | - Itelann    |
|                          |           |                       |              |

Figure 1-9 Recall file manager

### U8903A help files update

Perform the following procedure to update the U8903A help files.

- 1 Press System from the system panel on the front panel.
- **2** From the system menu page, press **Update**. The Update menu is displayed as shown in Figure 1-10.

| E Agilent Technolog                       | ies                                     |                            | Update         |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------|
| Application<br>Version: R2.10.1.0         | Date: 2                                 | 2 Jul 2011                 | Application    |
| Module                                    |   |                            | Analog Module  |
| Module                                    | Version                                 | Date                       |                |
| Analog Controller                         | 0.4.16.18                               | Jan 12 2011                |                |
| Analog DSP                                | 0.4.16.18                               | Dec 28 2010                |                |
| Analog Meas. Card 1<br>Digital Controller | 0.4.16.18<br>0.3.1.3                    | Dec 28 2010<br>Jun 29 2011 | Digital Module |
| Digital Generator                         | 0.3.1.0                                 | Jun 03 2011                |                |
| Digital Analyzer                          | 0.3.1.0                                 | Jun 03 2011                |                |
|   |   |                            | All            |
| New Updates<br>Module                     | N N                                     | ersion                     |                |
| module                                    | , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | ersion                     | Help Files     |
|   |   |                            |                |
|   |   |                            | Return         |

Figure 1-10 Update menu

- **3** Press **Help Files** and the load help files file manager is displayed to enable you to select the source location.
- **4** Select the .cmp file to be updated and press **Recall** as shown in Figure 1-11. Refer to "Recall" on page 97 for more information on the recall file manager.

|          |                      | File Manager  |
|----------|----------------------|---|
| Size     | Date Modified        | Source  |
| 12.47 MB | 7/19/2011 7:00:08 PM | Storage '   |
|          |                      | Reca  |
|          |                      | Renam   |
|          |                      | Delet   |
|          |                      | Impoi   |
|          |                      |   |
|          |                      | Return  |
|          |                      | Size Date Modified<br>12:47 MB 7/19/2011 7:00:08 PM |

Figure 1-11 Load Help Files file manager





U8903A Audio Analyzer User's Guide

2

# Operation and Features

Test Capabilities 24 Key Features 27 Remote interface 27 Frequency domain analysis 27 Sweep function 27 Filters 28 Front Panel Operation 29 Editing keys 29 Mode 31 Graph 93 Run/Stop and On/Off 94 System 95

This chapter describes the operation and features that are offered by the U8903A; they are test capabilities, key features, and front panel operation.



2 **Operation and Features** Test Capabilities

# **Test Capabilities**

The U8903A is capable of testing a broad range of audio-related devices and components for research and development, manufacturing, and quality assurance applications. Examples of the products that can be tested are listed below.

- Multichannel home theater systems
- Audio amplifiers, as a complete product or at the component level
- Portable audio playback devices such as MP3 players
- Speakers (require third party accessories such as microphones and power amplifiers)
- PC audio cards
- Audio components

The U8903A performs the following two basic functions.

- Audio signal generation
- Audio signal analysis

The U8903A basic configuration has two channels of analog generator and two channels of analog analyzer which enables the U8903A to test devices with stereo capability. The U8903A is also able to generate and analyze digital audio interfaces like AES3, SPDIF, and DSI with the available options as listed in "U8903A options" on page 6.

The U8903A analog generator has a frequency range of 5 Hz to 80 kHz, and the U8903A digital generator has a frequency range of 2 Hz to 0.45 sampling rate. The DSI digital generator has a sampling range of 6.75 kHz to 400 kHz and the AES3/SPDIF digital generator has a sampling range of 28 kHz to 192 kHz.

The audio generator features are listed as follows.

- Balanced analog or AES3/SPDIF output signals (XLR)
- Unbalanced analog or AES3/SPDIF output signals (BNC)
- DSI output signals (25-pin male D-SUB connector)
- Common mode test analog output signals (XLR)
- Selectable output impedance
- Sine waveform
- Variable phase waveform
- Dual sine waveforms which include SMPTE intermodulation distortion (SMPTE IMD) and difference frequency distortion (DFD) waveform types
- Square waveform
- Noise signal
- DC signal
- Multitone generation
- User-defined arbitrary waveform
- Digital audio test signal waveforms which include sine burst, stereo, monotonicity, constant value, walking zero, and walking one.

**Test Capabilities** 

The U8903A analog analyzer has a frequency measurement range of 10 Hz to 100 kHz and the U8903A digital analyzer has a frequency measurement range of 5 Hz to 0.45 sampling rate. The audio analyzer features are listed as follows.

- Balanced input signals (XLR)
- Unbalanced input signals (BNC)
- DSI input signals (25-pin male D-SUB connector)
- Optical
- Frequency measurement
- AC voltage measurement
- DC voltage measurement
- THD + N Ratio measurement
- THD + N Level measurement
- THD Ratio measurement
- THD Level measurement
- Signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) measurement
- Noise level measurement
- SMPTE IMD measurement
- DFD measurement
- SINAD measurement
- Phase measurement
- Crosstalk measurement
- RMS, Peak-to-Peak, Quasi Peak type detectors
- AC/DC coupling
- Digital filters such as low pass, high pass, and weighting filters
- Input autoranging
- Selectable measurement bandwidth
- Selectable measurement time
- Free run or external trigger mode

### **Key Features**

### **Remote interface**

The U8903A supports three types of industry standard interfaces for measurement automation as follows.

- GPIB
- LAN
- USB

These three interfaces make the U8903A a highly flexible instrument. Furthermore, the LAN interface also enables you to view and modify the U8903A LAN configuration via a Web page.

### **Frequency domain analysis**

The Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) is one of the many advanced features of the U8903A. FFT allows a waveform to be analyzed in the frequency domain. Various parameters can be configured such as acquisition length, window function, averaging, as well as the input and axis settings.

### **Sweep function**

The U8903A can perform sweeps, and the results are displayed on the LCD display. The sweep function offers you flexible sweep configurations to cater to the various waveform types and parameters. The available main settings include the sweep mode, sweep parameter, measurement parameter, sweep interval, and also the dwell time. Data obtained from the sweep may be read from a list.

### 2 **Operation and Features** Key Features

# Filters

The U8903A has a series of filters that is implemented digitally. The filters consist of low pass, high pass, and weighting filters such as CCITT, CCIR, C-Message, and A-Weighting. The U8903A also allows user-defined filters to be uploaded to the device. You need to specify the filter parameters comprising filter type, group delay, and coefficients/sections. The filter parameters will be saved in a file and then uploaded to the U8903A. For digital analyzer, you can also have the option of using deemphasis and sample rate filters. Refer to "Appendix C: User-defined Filter File Format" on page 277 for more information on the user-defined filter file format.

# **Front Panel Operation**

The front panel keys are organized in groups based on their functions as follows.

- Softkeys
- Editing keys
- Mode
- Graph
- Channel and Output
- System

### **Editing keys**

Editing keys are used to set or modify the parameter values. The editing keys group consists of the knob, Enter key, arrow keys, and data entry keys as shown in Figure 2-1.

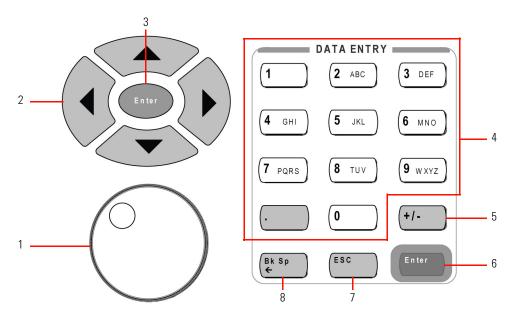


Figure 2-1 Editing keys

Front Panel Operation

| Table 2-1 | Editing ke | eys description |
|-----------|------------|-----------------|
|-----------|------------|-----------------|

| No | ltem         | Description  |  |
|----|--------------|--|--|
| 1  | Knob         | The usage of the knob are as follows.  |  |
|    |              | Increases or decreases a numeric value   |  |
|    |              | Changes a highlighted digit or character   |  |
|    |              | <ul> <li>Navigates through lists or items in a row</li> </ul>  |  |
|    |              | Moves the marker along the graph plot  |  |
| 2  | Arrow keys   | The usage of the up and down arrow keys are as follows.  |  |
|    |              | Highlights the active channel  |  |
|    |              | <ul> <li>Increases or decreases a highlighted digit or value of the current measurement<br/>selection</li> </ul> |  |
|    |              | Navigates within tables  |  |
|    |              | The usage of the left and right arrow keys are as follows.   |  |
|    |              | Selects the channel number   |  |
|    |              | <ul> <li>Navigates the editable items on the LCD display for editing</li> </ul>                                  |  |
|    |              | Navigates within tables  |  |
| 3  | Enter        | Confirms an entry and then terminates data entry when the default unit is used                                   |  |
| 4  | Numeric keys | Enter alphanumeric data by using the number keys and decimal point   |  |
| 5  | +/-          | Specifies a positive or negative value. For a negative value, toggle this key to enter                           |  |
|    |              | the negative sign before a numeric value.  |  |
| 6  | Enter        | Confirms an entry  |  |
| 7  | ESC          | Cancels a selected action  |  |
|    |              | Deactivates the Help mode  |  |
| 8  | Bk Sp        | Deletes the selected data entry  |  |
|    |              |  |  |

# Mode

The Mode panel enables access to the U8903A main functions.



Figure 2-2 Mode panel

| Table 2-2 | Mode pane | l description |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|
|-----------|-----------|---------------|

| No | ltem             | Description  |
|----|------------------|--|
| 1  | Generator        | Selects the generator function, or toggles between analog generator or digital generator |
| 2  | Analyzer         | Selects the analyzer function, or toggles between analog analyzer or digital analyzer    |
| 3  | Frequency Domain | Selects the frequency domain graph analysis  |
| 4  | Time Domain      | Selects the time domain graph analysis   |
| 5  | Sweep            | Selects the sweep function   |

Front Panel Operation

### Generator

Press **Generator** to change the display screen to the generator mode or toggle between analog generator or digital generator. On the Generator menu, you can set the waveform functions, waveform configurations, output settings, and references. For digital generator, you can also set the DSI configurations and AES3/SPDIF configurations. Use the softkey on the right side of the LCD display to navigate to the next menu level.

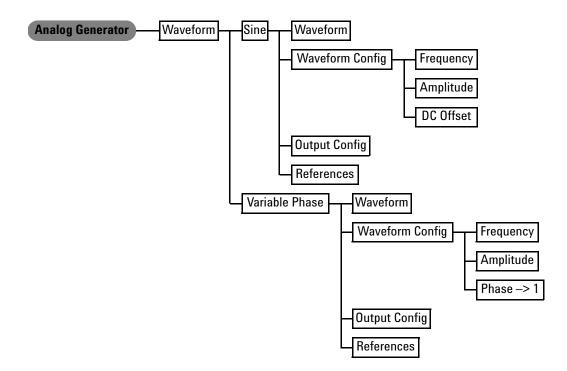


Figure 2-3 Analog generator menu tree: Waveform (Sine and Variable Phase)

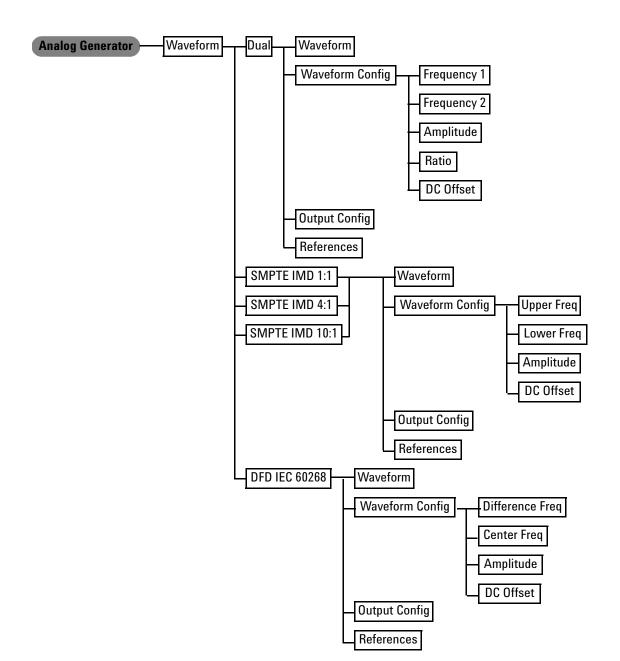


Figure 2-4 Analog generator menu tree: Waveform (Dual, SMPTE IMD 1:1 / 4:1 / 10:1, and DFD IEC 60268)

Front Panel Operation

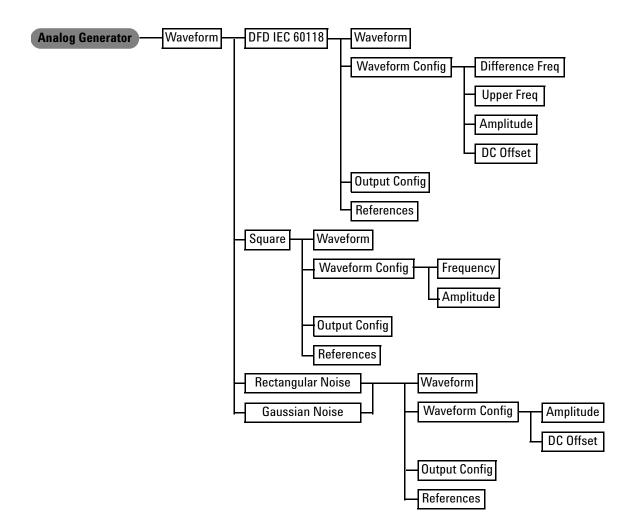


Figure 2-5 Analog generator menu tree: Waveform (DFD IEC 60118, Square, Rectangular Noise, and Gaussian noise)

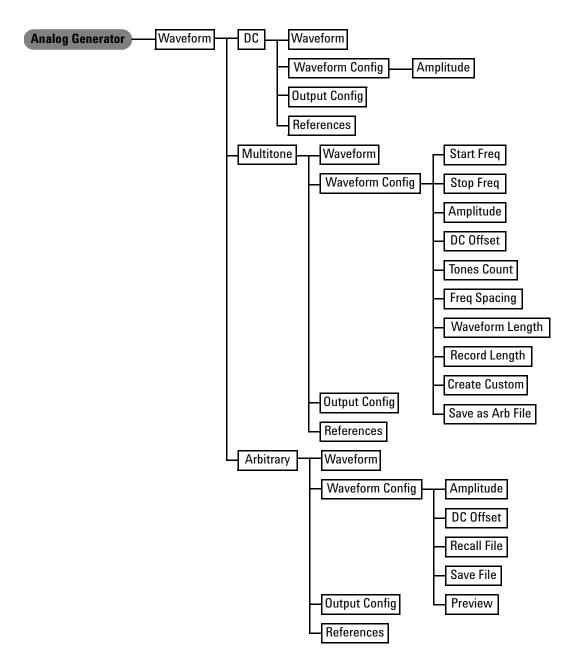


Figure 2-6 Analog generator menu tree: Waveform (DC, Multitone, and Arbitrary)

Front Panel Operation

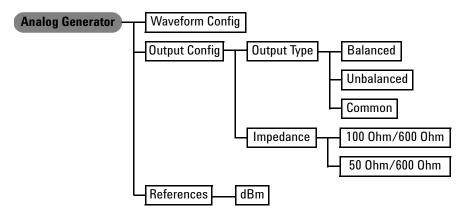


Figure 2-7 Analog generator menu tree: Waveform Config, Output Config, and References

| Table 2-3 A | Analog generator | menu tree | description |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|
|-------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|

| Level 1  | Level 2        | Level 3         | Level 4    | Description   |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|------------|---|
| Waveform | Sine           | Waveform        |            | Select the signal waveform type                                     |
|          |                | Waveform Config | Frequency  | Enter the signal frequency value                                    |
|          |                |                 | Amplitude  | Enter the signal amplitude value                                    |
|          |                |                 | DC Offset  | Enter the signal DC offset value                                    |
|          |                | Output Config   |            | Refer to Output Config  |
|          |                | References      |            | Refer to References   |
|          | Variable Phase | Waveform        |            | Select the signal waveform type                                     |
|          |                | Waveform Config | Frequency  | Enter the signal frequency value                                    |
|          |                |                 | Amplitude  | Enter the signal amplitude value                                    |
|          |                |                 | Phase -> 1 | Enter the phase of the selected channel with reference to channel 1 |
|          |                | Output Config   |            | Refer to Output Config  |
|          |                | References      |            | Refer to References   |

| .evel 1 | Level 2                         | Level 3                                 | Level 4         | Description   |
|---------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| -       | Dual                            | Waveform                                |                 | Select the signal waveform type   |
|         |                                 | Waveform Config                         | Frequency 1     | Enter the first sinewave component frequency value  |
|         |                                 |   | Frequency 2     | Enter the second sinewave component frequency value   |
|         |                                 |   | Amplitude       | Enter the composite signal amplitude value  |
|         |                                 |   | Ratio           | Enter the ratio of the amplitude of the second sinewave component over the first sinewave component |
|         |                                 |   | DC Offset       | Enter the composite signal DC offset value  |
|         |                                 | Output Config                           |                 | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |                                 | References                              |                 | Refer to References   |
|         | SMPTE IMD 1:1                   | Waveform                                |                 | Select the signal waveform type   |
|         | SMPTE IMD 4:1<br>SMPTE IMD 10:1 | Waveform Config                         | Upper Freq      | Enter the higher frequency sinewave component frequency value                                       |
|         |                                 | Output Config<br>References<br>Waveform | Lower Freq      | Enter the lower frequency sinewave component frequency value  |
|         |                                 |   | Amplitude       | Enter the composite signal amplitude value  |
|         |                                 |   | DC Offset       | Enter the composite signal DC offset value  |
|         |                                 |   |                 | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |                                 |   |                 | Refer to References   |
|         | DFD IEC 60268                   |   |                 | Select the signal waveform type   |
|         |                                 | Waveform Config                         | Difference Freq | Enter the difference frequency value<br>between the first and second sinewave<br>components         |

 Table 2-3
 Analog generator menu tree description (continued)

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1 | Level 2                             | Level 3  | Level 4         | Description   |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|---|
|         |                                     |  | Center Freq     | Enter the center frequency value between the first and second sinewave components     |
|         |                                     |  | Amplitude       | Enter the composite signal amplitude value  |
|         |                                     |  | DC Offset       | Enter the composite signal DC offset value  |
|         |                                     | Output Config  |                 | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |                                     | References   |                 | Refer to References   |
|         | DFD IEC 60118                       | Waveform   |                 | Select the signal waveform type   |
|         |                                     | Waveform Config  | Difference Freq | Enter the difference frequency value between the first and second sinewave components |
|         |                                     |  | Upper Freq      | Enter the higher frequency sinewave component frequency value                         |
|         |                                     |  | Amplitude       | Enter the composite signal amplitude value  |
|         |                                     | [  | DC Offset       | Enter the composite signal DC offset value  |
|         |                                     | Output Config  |                 | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |                                     | References   |                 | Refer to References   |
|         | Square                              | Waveform<br>Waveform Config<br>Output Config<br>References |                 | Select the signal waveform type   |
|         |                                     |  | Frequency       | Enter the signal frequency value  |
|         |                                     |  | Amplitude       | Enter the signal amplitude value  |
|         |                                     |  |                 | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |                                     |  |                 | Refer to References   |
|         | Rectangular Noise<br>Gaussian Noise | Waveform   |                 | Select the signal waveform type   |

### Table 2-3 Analog generator menu tree description (continued)

| Level 1 | Level 2   | Level 3         | Level 4         | Description  |
|---------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
|         |           | Waveform Config | Amplitude       | Enter the signal amplitude value   |
|         |           |                 | DC Offset       | Enter the signal DC offset value   |
|         |           | Output Config   |                 | Refer to Output Config   |
|         |           | References      |                 | Refer to References  |
|         | DC        | Waveform        |                 | Select the signal waveform type  |
|         |           | Waveform Config | Amplitude       | Enter the signal amplitude value   |
|         |           | Output Config   |                 | Refer to Output Config   |
|         |           | References      |                 | Refer to References  |
|         | Multitone | Waveform        |                 | Select the signal waveform type  |
|         |           | Waveform Config | Start Freq      | Enter the lowest tone frequency in the signal                              |
|         |           |                 | Stop Freq       | Enter the highest tone frequency in the signal                             |
|         |           |                 | Amplitude       | Enter the composite signal amplitude value                                 |
|         |           |                 | DC Offset       | Enter the composite signal DC offset value                                 |
|         |           |                 | Tones Count     | Enter the number of tones in the signal, from 1 to 64                      |
|         |           |                 | Freq Spacing    | Select the tones frequency relationship between linear and log             |
|         |           |                 | Waveform Length | Select the number of samples used to create one iteration in the signal.   |
|         |           |                 |                 | NOTE: The waveform length must be less than or equal to the Record Length. |
|         |           |                 | Record Length   | Select the number of samples created for one channel in the output file    |
|         |           |                 | Create Custom   | Create a custom multitone signal with arbitrary set of tones parameters    |

### Table 2-3 Analog generator menu tree description (continued)

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1         | Level 2     | Level 3                          | Level 4          | Description   |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|
|                 |             |                                  | Save as Arb file | Save the multitone waveform to an output file                                 |
|                 |             | Output Config                    |                  | Refer to Output Config  |
|                 |             | References                       |                  | Refer to References   |
|                 | Arbitrary   | Waveform                         |                  | Select the signal waveform type   |
|                 |             | Waveform Config                  | Amplitude        | Enter the signal amplitude value  |
|                 |             |                                  | DC Offset        | Enter the signal DC offset value  |
|                 |             |                                  | Recall File      | Imports an arbitrary waveform from a file                                     |
|                 |             |                                  | Save File        | Saves the existing arbitrary waveform to a file                               |
|                 |             |                                  | Preview          | Displays a preview of the arbitrary waveform in the time domain               |
|                 |             | Output Config                    |                  | Refer to Output Config  |
|                 |             | References                       |                  | Refer to References   |
| Waveform Config |             |                                  |                  | Refer to individual waveform configuration                                    |
| Output Config   | Output Type | Balanced<br>Unbalanced<br>Common |                  | Select either Balanced, Unbalanced, or<br>Common output connection            |
|                 | Impedance   | 100 Ohm<br>600 Ohm               |                  | Select the output impedance value for<br>Balanced or Common output connection |
|                 |             | 50 Ohm<br>600 Ohm                |                  | Select the output impedance value for<br>Unbalanced output connection         |
| References      | dBm         |                                  |                  | Enter the reference impedance value   |

### Table 2-3 Analog generator menu tree description (continued)

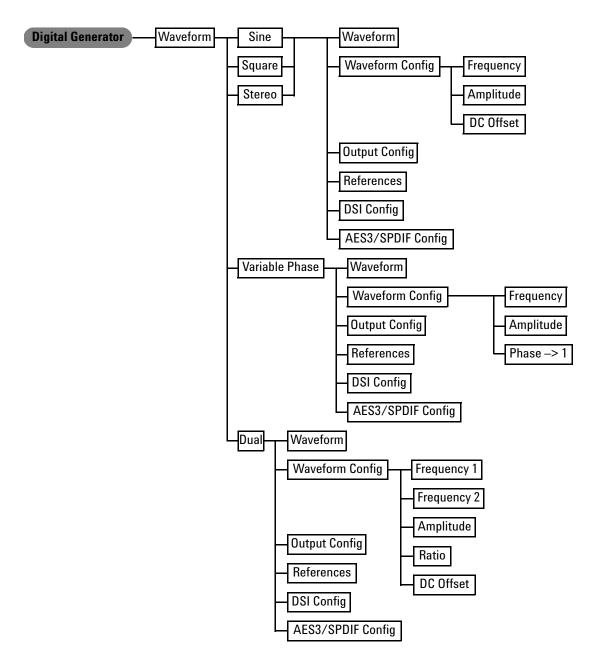


Figure 2-8 Digital generator menu tree: Waveform (Sine, Square, Stereo, Variable Phase, and Dual)

#### **U8903A User's Guide**

Front Panel Operation

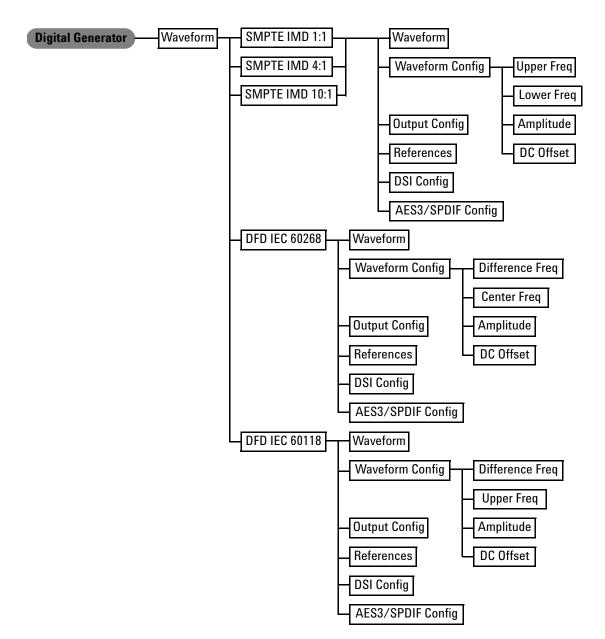


Figure 2-9 Digital generator menu tree: Waveform (SMPTE IMD1:1, SMPTE IMD 4:1, SMPTE IMD 10:1, DFD IEC 60118, and DFD IEC 60268)

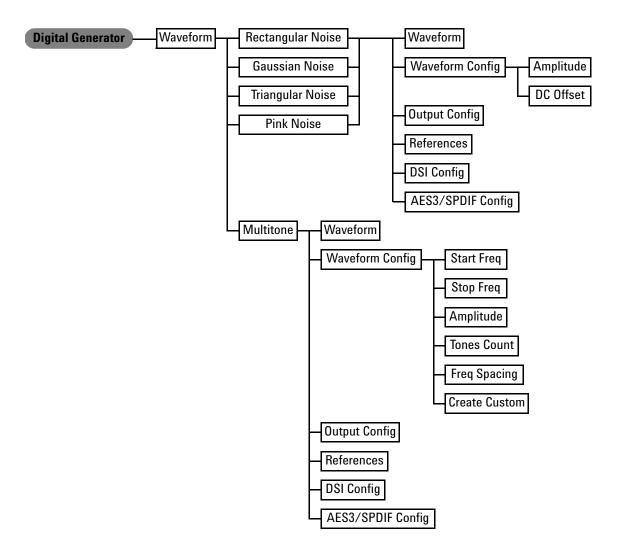


Figure 2-10 Digital generator menu tree: Waveform (Rectangular Noise, Gaussian Noise, Triangular Noise, Pink Noise, and Multitone)

Front Panel Operation

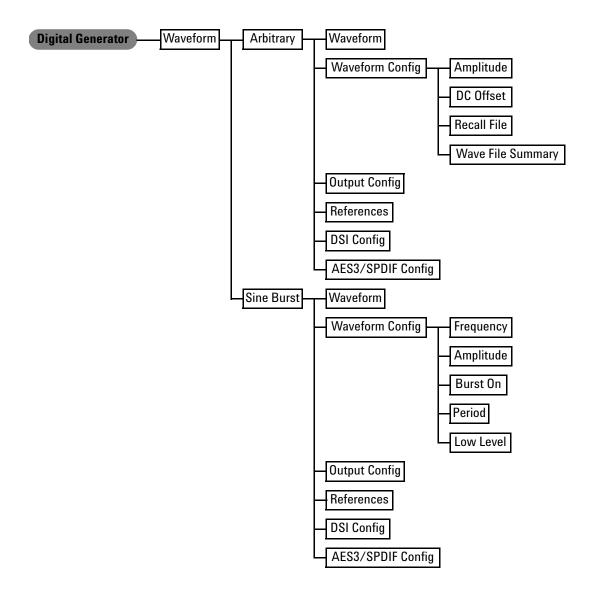


Figure 2-11 Digital generator menu tree: Waveform (Arbitrary and Sine Burst)

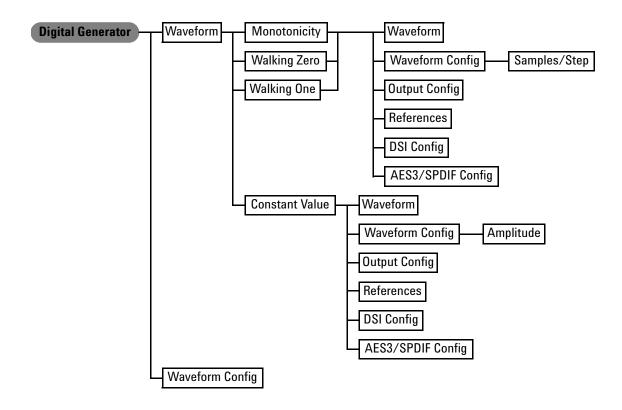


Figure 2-12 Digital generator menu tree: Waveform (Monotonicity, Walking Zero, Walking One, and Constant Value) and Waveform Config

Front Panel Operation

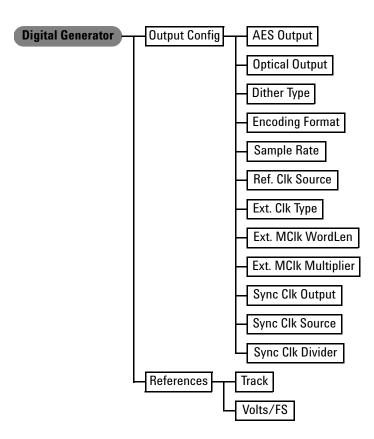


Figure 2-13 Digital generator menu tree: Output Config and References

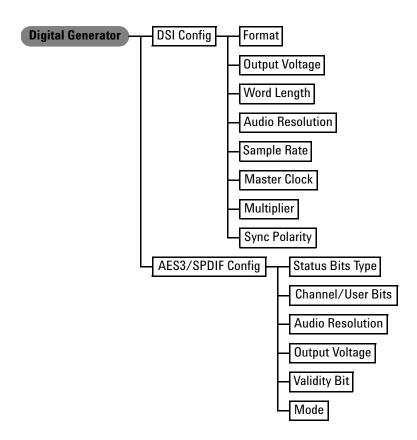


Figure 2-14 Digital generator menu tree: DSI Config, and AES3/SPDIF Config

Front Panel Operation

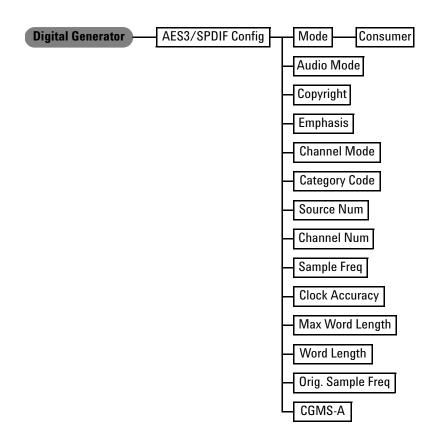


Figure 2-15 Digital generator menu tree: AES3/SPDIF Config Mode (Consumer)

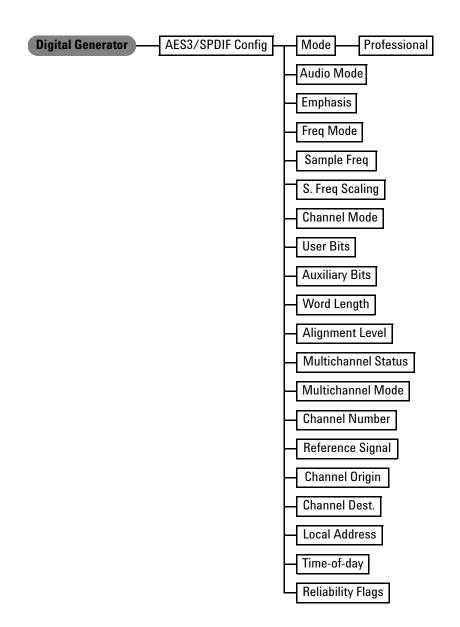


Figure 2-16 Digital generator menu tree: AES3/SPDIF Config Mode (Professional)

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1  | Level 2          | Level 3           | Level 4     | Description   |
|----------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|---|
| Waveform | Sine             | Waveform          |             | Select the signal waveform type   |
|          | Square<br>Stereo | Waveform Config   | Frequency   | Enter the signal frequency value  |
|          |                  |                   | Amplitude   | Enter the signal amplitude value  |
|          |                  |                   | DC Offset   | Enter the signal DC offset value  |
|          |                  | Output Config     |             | Refer to Output Config  |
|          |                  | References        |             | Refer to References   |
|          |                  | DSI Config        |             | Refer to DSI Config   |
|          |                  | AES3/SPDIF Config |             | Refer to AES3/SPDIF Config  |
|          | Variable Phase   | Waveform          |             | Select the signal waveform type   |
|          |                  | Waveform Config   | Frequency   | Enter the signal frequency value  |
|          |                  |                   | Amplitude   | Enter the signal amplitude value  |
|          |                  |                   | Phase -> 1  | Enter the phase of the selected channel with reference to channel 1                                 |
|          |                  | Output Config     |             | Refer to Output Config  |
|          |                  | References        |             | Refer to References   |
|          |                  | DSI Config        |             | Refer to DSI Config   |
|          |                  | AES3/SPDIF Config |             | Refer to AES3/SPDIF Config  |
|          | Dual             | Waveform          |             | Select the signal waveform type   |
|          |                  | Waveform Config   | Frequency 1 | Enter the first sinewave component frequency value  |
|          |                  |                   | Frequency 2 | Enter the second sinewave component frequency value   |
|          |                  |                   | Amplitude   | Enter the composite signal amplitude value  |
|          |                  |                   | Ratio       | Enter the ratio of the amplitude of the second sinewave component over the first sinewave component |

| Level 1 | Level 2                         | Level 3           | Level 4         | Description  |
|---------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|
|         |                                 |                   | DC Offset       | Enter the composite signal DC offset value   |
|         |                                 | Output Config     |                 | Refer to Output Config   |
|         |                                 | References        |                 | Refer to References  |
|         |                                 | DSI Config        |                 | Refer to DSI Config  |
|         |                                 | AES3/SPDIF Config |                 | Refer to AES3/SPDIF Config   |
|         | SMPTE IMD 1:1                   | Waveform          |                 | Select the signal waveform type  |
|         | SMPTE IMD 4:1<br>SMPTE IMD 10:1 | Waveform Config   | Upper Freq      | Enter the higher frequency sinewave component frequency value                          |
|         |                                 |                   | Lower Freq      | Enter the lower frequency sinewave component frequency value                           |
|         |                                 |                   | Amplitude       | Enter the composite signal amplitude value   |
|         |                                 |                   | DC Offset       | Enter the composite signal DC offset value   |
|         |                                 | Output Config     |                 | Refer to Output Config   |
|         |                                 | References        |                 | Refer to References  |
|         |                                 | DSI Config        |                 | Refer to DSI Config  |
|         |                                 | AES3/SPDIF Config |                 | Refer to AES3/SPDIF Config   |
|         | DFD IEC 60268                   | Waveform          |                 | Select the signal waveform type  |
|         |                                 | Waveform Config   | Difference Freq | Enter the difference frequency value between the first and second sineway components   |
|         |                                 |                   | Center Freq     | Enter the center frequency value<br>between the first and second sineway<br>components |
|         |                                 |                   | Amplitude       | Enter the composite signal amplitude value   |

 Table 2-4
 Digital generator menu tree description (continued)

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1 | Level 2                            | Level 3           | Level 4         | Description   |
|---------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|
|         |                                    |                   | DC Offset       | Enter the composite signal DC offset value  |
|         |                                    | Output Config     |                 | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |                                    | References        |                 | Refer to References   |
|         |                                    | DSI Config        |                 | Refer to DSI Config   |
|         |                                    | AES3/SPDIF Config |                 | Refer to AES3/SPDIF Config  |
|         | DFD IEC 60118                      | Waveform          |                 | Select the signal waveform type   |
|         |                                    | Waveform Config   | Difference Freq | Enter the difference frequency value between the first and second sinewave components |
|         |                                    |                   | Upper Freq      | Enter the higher frequency sinewave component frequency value                         |
|         |                                    |                   | Amplitude       | Enter the composite signal amplitude value  |
|         |                                    |                   | DC Offset       | Enter the composite signal DC offset value  |
|         |                                    | Output Config     |                 | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |                                    | References        |                 | Refer to References   |
|         |                                    | DSI Config        |                 | Refer to DSI Config   |
|         |                                    | AES3/SPDIF Config |                 | Refer to AES3/SPDIF Config  |
|         | Rectangular Noise                  | Waveform          |                 | Select the signal waveform type   |
|         | Gaussian Noise<br>Triangular Noise | Waveform Config   | Amplitude       | Enter the signal amplitude value  |
|         | Pink Noise                         |                   | DC Offset       | Enter the signal DC offset value  |
|         |                                    | Output Config     |                 | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |                                    | References        |                 | Refer to References   |
|         |                                    | DSI Config        |                 | Refer to DSI Config   |
|         |                                    | AES3/SPDIF Config |                 | Refer to AES3/SPDIF Config  |

| Level 1 | Level 2   | Level 3           | Level 4              | Description   |
|---------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|---|
|         | Multitone | Waveform          |                      | Select the signal waveform type   |
|         |           | Waveform Config   | Start Freq           | Enter the lowest tone frequency in the signal                           |
|         |           |                   | Stop Freq            | Enter the highest tone frequency in the signal                          |
|         |           |                   | Amplitude            | Enter the composite signal amplitude value                              |
|         |           |                   | Tones Count          | Enter the number of tones in the signal,<br>from 1 to 64                |
|         |           |                   | Freq Spacing         | Select the tones frequency relationship between linear and log          |
|         |           |                   | Create Custom        | Create a custom multitone signal with arbitrary set of tones parameters |
|         |           | Output Config     |                      | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |           | References        |                      | Refer to References   |
|         |           | DSI Config        |                      | Refer to DSI Config   |
|         |           | AES3/SPDIF Config |                      | Refer to AES3/SPDIF Config  |
|         | Arbitrary | Waveform          |                      | Select the signal waveform type   |
|         |           | Waveform Config   | Amplitude            | Enter the signal amplitude value  |
|         |           |                   | DC Offset            | Enter the signal DC offset value  |
|         |           |                   | Recall File          | Import an arbitrary waveform from a file                                |
|         |           |                   | Wave File<br>Summary | Display the wave file summary   |
|         |           | Output Config     |                      | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |           | References        |                      | Refer to References   |
|         |           | DSI Config        |                      | Refer to DSI Config   |
|         |           | AES3/SPDIF Config |                      | Refer to AES3/SPDIF Config  |

 Table 2-4
 Digital generator menu tree description (continued)

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1 | Level 2                     | Level 3           | Level 4      | Description   |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---|
|         | Sine Burst                  | Waveform          |              | Select the signal waveform type   |
|         |                             | Waveform Config   | Frequency    | Enter the signal frequency value  |
|         |                             |                   | Amplitude    | Enter the signal amplitude value  |
|         |                             |                   | Burst On     | Enter the number of cycles at which the signal amplitude will be at the higher level                |
|         |                             |                   | Period       | Enter the number of cycles from the<br>beginning of one burst to the beginning<br>of the next burst |
|         |                             |                   | Low Level    | Enter the amplitude ratio of Burst On over Burst Off  |
|         |                             | Output Config     |              | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |                             | References        |              | Refer to References   |
|         |                             | DSI Config        |              | Refer to DSI Config   |
|         |                             | AES3/SPDIF Config |              | Refer to AES3/SPDIF Config  |
|         | Monotonicity                | Waveform          |              | Select the signal waveform type   |
|         | Walking Zero<br>Walking One | Waveform Config   | Samples/Step | Enter the sample/step value   |
|         | -                           | Output Config     |              | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |                             | References        |              | Refer to References   |
|         |                             | DSI Config        |              | Refer to DSI Config   |
|         |                             | AES3/SPDIF Config |              | Refer to AES3/SPDIF Config  |
|         | Constant Value              | Waveform          |              | Select the signal waveform type   |
|         |                             | Waveform Config   | Amplitude    | Enter the signal amplitude value  |
|         |                             | Output Config     |              | Refer to Output Config  |
|         |                             | References        |              | Refer to References   |
|         |                             | DSI Config        |              | Refer to DSI Config   |
|         |                             | AES3/SPDIF Config |              | Refer to AES3/SPDIF Config  |

| Level 1         | Level 2                 | Level 3                                   | Level 4 | Description   |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|---------|---|
| Waveform Config |                         |   |         | Refer to individual waveform configuration  |
| Output Config   | AES Output              | Off<br>Balanced<br>Unbalanced             |         | Select either Off, Balanced, or<br>Unbalanced mode output connection                              |
|                 | Optical Output          | On<br>Off                                 |         | Enable or disable optical output  |
|                 | Dither Type             | Off<br>Rectangular<br>Triangular          |         | Select either Off, Rectangular, or<br>Triangular dither type                                      |
|                 | Encoding Format         | Linear PCM<br>A-Law<br>μ-Law              |         | Select either Linear PCM, A-Law or $\mu$ -Law as the encoding format                              |
|                 | Sample Rate             |   |         | Enter the sample rate   |
|                 | Ref. Clk Source         | Internal<br>AES Recovered Clk<br>External |         | Select either Internal, AES Recovered<br>Clk, or External as the system reference<br>clock source |
|                 | Ext. Clk Type           | MCLK<br>FSYNC                             |         | Select either master clock (MCLK) or<br>sync clock (FSYNC) as the external<br>clock type          |
|                 | Ext. MClk<br>WordLen    | 8 to 32                                   |         | Enter the number of word length for external master clock, from 8 to 32                           |
|                 | Ext. MClk<br>Multiplier |   |         | Select the external master clock multiplier.  |
|                 |                         |   |         | NOTE: The selection available depends on the Ext. Mclk WordLen.                                   |
|                 | Sync. Clk Output        | On<br>Off                                 |         | Enable or disable synchronous clock output  |
|                 | Sync. Clk Source        | Internal<br>AES Recovered Clk<br>External |         | Select either Internal, AES Recovered<br>Clk, or External as the synchronous<br>clock source      |
|                 | Sync. Clk Divider       | 1<br>128                                  |         | Select either 1 or 128 as the synchronous clock divider   |

| Table 2-4 | Digital generator me | nu tree description | (continued) |
|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|
|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1              | Level 2          | Level 3  | Level 4 | Description   |
|----------------------|------------------|--|---------|---|
| References           | Track            | Channel<br>Off   |         | Select the reference channel where the settings of the reference channel will be tracked by the current channel           |
|                      | Volts/FS         |  |         | Enter the Volts/FS value  |
| DSI Config           | Format           | Left Justified<br>Right Justified<br>I2S<br>DSP                        |         | Select either Left Justified, Right<br>Justified, I2S, or DSP as the DSI output<br>format                                 |
|                      | Output Voltage   | 1.2 Vpp<br>1.5 Vpp<br>1.8 Vpp<br>2.5 Vpp<br>3 Vpp<br>3.3 Vpp<br>Custom |         | Select the DSI output voltage value   |
|                      | Word Length      | 8 to 32  |         | Enter the word length value, from 8 to<br>32.<br>NOTE: The word length value cannot be<br>less than the audio resolution. |
|                      | Audio Resolution | 8 to 24  |         | Enter the audio resolution value, from 8 to 24  |
|                      | Sample Rate      |  |         | Enter the sample rate value   |
|                      | Master Clock     | On<br>Off  |         | Enable or disable master clock output   |
|                      | Multiplier       |  |         | Select the multiplier value.<br>NOTE: The selection available depends<br>on the word length.                              |
|                      | Sync Polarity    | Rising<br>Falling  |         | Select either Rising or Falling as the sync polarity  |
| AES3/SPDIF<br>Config | Status Bits Type | Channel<br>User  |         | Select either Channel or User as the status bits type   |

| Level 1              | Level 2           | Level 3   | Level 4 | Description   |
|----------------------|-------------------|---|---------|---|
|                      | Channel/User Bits | Edit<br>Clear<br>Save in Hex<br>Save in Xml<br>Recall   |         | Edit, clear, save in Hex, save in xml, or recall the channel/user bits                        |
|                      | Audio Resolution  | 8 to 24   |         | Enter the audio resolution value, from 8 to 24  |
|                      | Output Voltage    |   |         | Enter the AES3/SPDIF output voltage value   |
|                      | Validity Bit      | Set<br>Clear  |         | Set or clear the validity bit   |
|                      | Mode              | Consumer<br>Professional                                |         | Select either Consumer or Professional as the AES3/SPDIF mode.                                |
|                      |                   |   |         | NOTE: This setting is only applicable<br>when the status bit type is set to<br>Channel.       |
| AES3/SPDIF M         | ode: Consumer     |   |         |   |
| AES3/SPDIF<br>Config | Audio Mode        | Non Lin. PCM<br>Lin. PCM                                |         | Select either Non Lin. PCM or Lin. PCM as the audio mode                                      |
|                      | Copyright         | Non Copyright<br>Copyright                              |         | Select either Non Copyright or<br>Copyright as the copyright type                             |
|                      | Emphasis          | No pre-emphasis<br>50/15 μs<br>Reserved 1<br>Reserved 2 |         | Select either No pre-emphasis,<br>50/15 μs, Reserved 1, or Reserved 2 as<br>the emphasis type |
|                      | Channel Mode      | 0 to 3  |         | Enter the channel mode value, from 0 to 3   |

 Table 2-4
 Digital generator menu tree description (continued)

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1 | Level 2         | Level 3   | Level 4 | Description   |
|---------|-----------------|---|---------|---|
|         | Category Code   | General<br>Laser Optical<br>D/D Converter<br>Magnetic<br>Digital Broadcast 1<br>Digital Broadcast 2<br>Musical Instrument<br>ADC Non Copyright<br>Solid State Memory<br>ADC Copyright<br>Experimental<br>Reserved 1<br>Reserved 2 |         | Select the category code  |
|         | Source Num      | 0 to 15   |         | Enter the source number value, from 0 to 15                       |
|         | Channel Num     | 0 to 15   |         | Enter the channel number value, from 0 to 15                      |
|         | Sample Freq     | Not indicated<br>22.05 kHz<br>24kHz<br>32 kHz<br>44.1 kHz<br>48 kHz<br>88.2 kHz<br>96 kHz<br>176.4 kHz<br>192 kHz<br>768 kHz  |         | Select the sampling frequency value                               |
|         | Clock Accuracy  | Level 1<br>Level 2<br>Level 3<br>Reserved   |         | Select the clock accuracy   |
|         | Max Word Length | 20 bits<br>24 bits  |         | Select either 20 bits or 24 bits as the maximum word length value |

| Level 1              | Level 2           | Level 3   | Level 4 | Description   |
|----------------------|-------------------|---|---------|---|
|                      | Word Length       | Not indicated<br>16 bits<br>17 bits<br>18 bits<br>19 bits<br>20 bits  |         | Select the word length value for 20 bits<br>Max Word Length   |
|                      |                   | Not indicated<br>20 bits<br>21 bits<br>22 bits<br>23 bits<br>24 bits  |         | Select the word length value for 24 bits<br>Max Word Length   |
|                      | Orig. Sample Freq | Not indicated<br>8 kHz<br>11.025 kHz<br>12 kHz<br>16 kHz<br>22.05 kHz<br>24 kHz<br>32 kHz<br>44.1 kHz<br>48 kHz<br>88.2 kHz<br>96 kHz<br>176.4 kHz<br>192 kHz<br>Reserved 1<br>Reserved 2 |         | Select the original sample frequency value  |
|                      | CGMS-A            | Copying Permitted<br>Condition Not Used<br>One Generation Copy<br>Copying Denied  |         | Select either Copying Permitted,<br>Condition Not Used, One Generation<br>Copy, or Copying Denied as the<br>CGMS-A type |
| AES3/SPDIF Mo        | de: Professional  |   |         |   |
| AES3/SPDIF<br>Config | Audio Mode        | Non Lin. PCM<br>Lin. PCM  |         | Select either Non. Lin PCM or Lin. PCM as the audio mode  |

 Table 2-4
 Digital generator menu tree description (continued)

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1 | Level 2         | Level 3  | Level 4 | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|--|---------|--|
|         | Emphasis        | Not indicated<br>No pre-emphasis<br>50/15 μs<br>CCITT J.17   |         | Select either Not indicated, No<br>pre-emphasis, 50/15 µs, or CCITT J.17<br>as the emphasis type |
|         | Freq Mode       | Locked<br>Unlocked   |         | Lock or unlock the frequency mode  |
|         | Sample Freq     | Not indicated<br>22.05 kHz<br>24 kHz<br>32 kHz<br>44.1 kHz<br>48 kHz<br>88.2 kHz<br>96 kHz<br>176.4 kHz<br>192 kHz   |         | Select the sampling frequency value  |
|         | S. Freq Scaling | Disable<br>Enable  |         | Enable or disable the sample frequency scaling   |
|         | Channel Mode    | Not indicated<br>2-channel<br>Single channel<br>Primary-Secondary<br>Stereo<br>Reserved 1<br>Reserved 2<br>Mono Double Rate<br>Left Double Rate<br>Right Double Rate<br>Multichannel |         | Select the channel mode  |
|         | User Bits       | Not indicated<br>192-bit block<br>Reserved for AES18<br>User defined<br>Reserved for Metadat<br>As in IEC60958-3   | а       | Select the user bits type  |

| Level 1 | Level 2                | Level 3  | Level 4 | Description  |
|---------|------------------------|--|---------|--|
|         | Auxiliary Bits         | 20-bit not defined<br>24-bit main audio<br>20-bit single<br>Reserved |         | Select either 20-bit not defined, 24-bit<br>main audio, 20-bit single, or Reserved<br>as the auxiliary bits                  |
|         | Word Length            | Not indicated<br>16 bits<br>17 bits<br>18 bits<br>19 bits<br>20 bits |         | Select the word length value for 20-bit<br>not defined, 20-bit single, or Reserved<br>Auxiliary Bits                         |
|         |                        | Not indicated<br>20 bits<br>21 bits<br>22 bits<br>23 bits<br>24 bits |         | Select the word length value for 24-bit main audio Auxiliary Bits  |
|         | Alignment Level        | Not indicated<br>-18.06 dBFS<br>-20 dBFS<br>Reserved                 |         | Select either Not indicated,<br>—18.06 dBFS, —20 dBFS, or Reserved as<br>the alignment level type                            |
|         | Multichannel<br>Status | Defined<br>Undefined   |         | Defined or undefined the multichannel status   |
|         | Multichannel<br>mode   | Mode 0<br>Mode 1<br>Mode 2<br>Mode 3<br>User defined                 |         | Select the multichannel mode.<br>NOTE: This setting is only applicable<br>when the multichannel status is set to<br>Defined. |
|         | Channel Number         | 1 to 16  |         | Enter the channel number value for<br>defined Multichannel Status, from 1 to<br>16   |
|         |                        | 1 to 128   |         | Enter the channel number value for<br>undefined Multichannel Status, from 1<br>to 128  |

 Table 2-4
 Digital generator menu tree description (continued)

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1 | Level 2           | Level 3   | Level 4 | Description   |
|---------|-------------------|---|---------|---|
|         | Reference Signal  | Not a ref. signal<br>Grade 1<br>Grade 2<br>Reserved |         | Select either Not a ref. signal, Grade 1,<br>Grade 2, or Reserved as the reference<br>signal type |
|         | Channel Origin    |   |         | Enter the channel origin value in 4 alphanumeric digit  |
|         | Channel Dest.     |   |         | Enter the channel destination value in 4 alphanumeric digit                                       |
|         | Local Address     | 0 to 2 <sup>32</sup> –1                             |         | Enter the local address value, from 0 to $2^{32}$ –1  |
|         | Time-of-day       | 0 to 2 <sup>32</sup> –1                             |         | Enter the time-of-day value, from 0 to 2 <sup>32</sup> —1   |
|         | Reliability Flags | 0-5<br>6-13<br>14-17<br>18-21                       |         | Select the reliability flags range  |

#### Analyzer

Press Analyzer to change the display screen to the analyzer mode or toggle between analog analyzer or digital analyzer. On the Analyzer menu, you can set the measurement functions, measurement configurations, input configurations. For digital analyzer, you can also set the analysis mode and AES3/SPDIF configurations. Use the softkey on the right side of the LCD display to navigate to the next menu level.

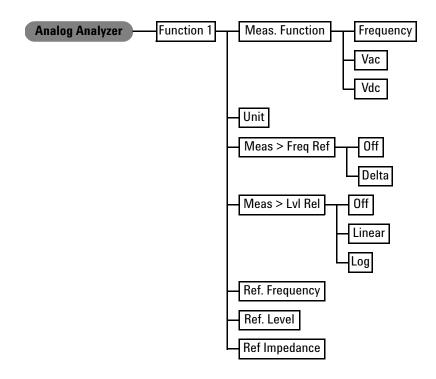


Figure 2-17 Analog analyzer menu tree: Function 1

Front Panel Operation

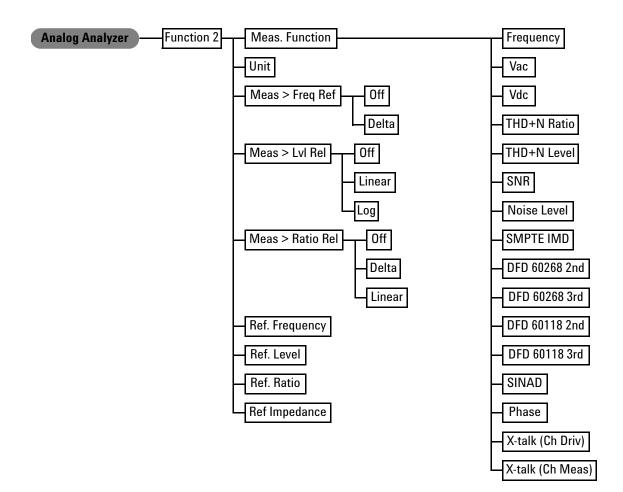


Figure 2-18 Analog analyzer menu tree: Function 2

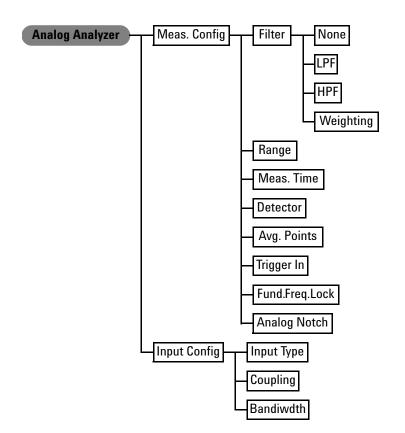


Figure 2-19 Analog analyzer menu tree: Meas. Config and Input Config

Front Panel Operation

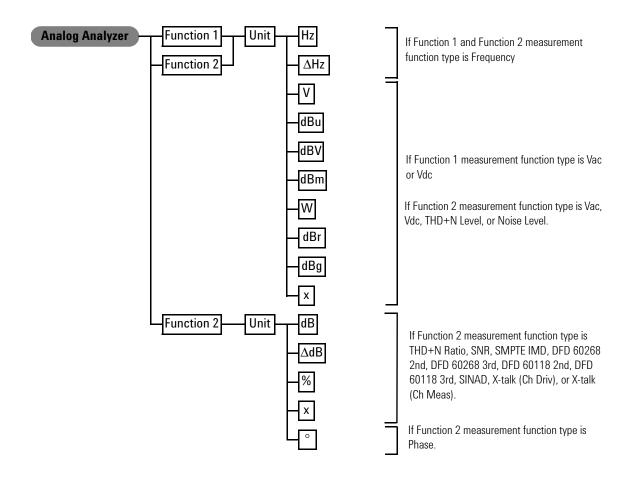


Figure 2-20 Analog analyzer menu tree: Function 1 Unit and Function 2 Unit

| Level 1    | Level 2           | Level 3   | Description  |
|------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Function 1 | Meas. Function    | Frequency<br>Vac<br>Vdc                                     | Select the first measurement parameter                         |
|            | Unit              | Hz<br>∆Hz<br>V<br>dBu<br>dBV<br>dBm<br>W<br>dBr<br>dBg<br>x | Select the unit according to the measurement type              |
|            | Meas > Freq. Ref. | Off<br>Delta  | Select either Off or Delta for frequency measurement           |
|            | Meas > LvI Rel.   | Off<br>Linear<br>Log  | Select either Off, Linear, or Log for Vac, or Vdc measurement  |
|            | Ref. Frequency    |   | Enter the reference frequency value for frequency measurement  |
|            | Ref. Level        |   | Enter the reference level value for Vac or Vdc measurement     |
|            | Ref. Impedance    |   | Enter the reference impedance value for Vac or Vdc measurement |

## Table 2-5 Analog analyzer menu tree description

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1    | Level 2           | Level 3  | Description   |
|------------|-------------------|--|---|
| Function 2 | Meas. Function    | Frequency<br>Vac<br>Vdc<br>THD+N Ratio<br>THD+N Level<br>SNR<br>Noise Level<br>SMPTE IMD<br>DFD 60268 2nd<br>DFD 60268 3rd<br>DFD 60118 2nd<br>DFD 60118 3rd<br>SINAD<br>Phase<br>X-talk (Ch Driv)<br>X-talk (Ch Meas) | Select the second measurement parameter   |
|            | Unit              | Hz<br>△Hz<br>V<br>dBu<br>dBV<br>dBm<br>W<br>dBr<br>dBg<br>dB<br>△dB<br>%<br>×<br>°   | Select the unit according to the measurement type   |
|            | Meas > Freq. Ref. | Off<br>Delta   | Select either Off or Delta for frequency measurement  |
|            | Meas > Lvl Rel.   | Off<br>Linear<br>Log   | Select either Off, Linear, or Log for Vac, Vdc, THD+N Level, and<br>Noise Level measurement |

# Table 2-5 Analog analyzer menu tree description (continued)

| Level 1      | Level 2          | Level 3   | Description   |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|
|              | Meas > Ratio Ref | Off<br>Delta<br>Linear  | Select either Off, Delta, or Linear for THD+N Ratio, SNR,<br>SMPTE IMD, DFD 60268 2nd, DFD 60268 3rd, DFD 60118 2nd,<br>DFD 60118 3rd, SINAD, X-talk (Ch Driv), and X-talk (Ch Meas)<br>measurement |
|              | Ref. Frequency   |   | Enter the reference frequency value for frequency measurement   |
|              | Ref. Level       |   | Enter the reference level value for Vac, Vdc, THD+N Level, and Noise Level measurement  |
|              | Ref. Ratio       |   | Enter the reference ratio value for THD+N Ratio, SNR, SMPTE<br>IMD, DFD 60268 2nd, DFD 60268 3rd, DFD 60118 2nd, DFD<br>60118 3rd, SINAD, X-talk (Ch Driv), and X-talk (Ch Meas)<br>measurement     |
|              | Ref Impedance    |   | Enter the reference impedance value   |
| Meas. Config | Filter           | None  | Unselect the filter function  |
|              |                  | LPF   | Select either None, 15 kHz, 20 kHz, 30 kHz, 80 kHz, or Custom   |
|              |                  | HPF   | Select either None, 22 Hz, 100 Hz, 400 Hz, or Custom  |
|              |                  | Weighting   | Select either None, A-Weighting, CCIR 1k wtd, CCIR 2k wtd,<br>C-Message, CCITT, or Custom   |
|              | Range            | Auto<br>400 mV<br>800 mV<br>1.6 V<br>3.2 V<br>6.4 V<br>12.8 V<br>25 V<br>50 V<br>100 V<br>140 V | Select the input range value  |

 Table 2-5
 Analog analyzer menu tree description (continued)

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1      | Level 2         | Level 3   | Description   |
|--------------|-----------------|---|---|
|              | Meas. Time      | Gen Track<br>1/128 s<br>1/64 s<br>1/32 s<br>1/16 s<br>1/8 s | Select the measurement time value   |
|              |                 | 1/4 s<br>1/2 s<br>1 s                                       |   |
|              | Detector        | RMS<br>QPK<br>Peak-to-Peak                                  | Select either RMS, QPK, or Peak-to-Peak detection type  |
|              | Avg. Points     | 1 to 50   | Enter the average points, from 1 to 50  |
|              | Trigger In      | Free Run<br>External  | Select either Free Run or External as the trigger in type   |
|              | Fund.Freq.Lock. | Auto<br>Gen. Lock   | Select the fundamental frequency lock method for<br>THD+N Ratio, THD+N Level, and SINAD measurement |
|              | Analog Notch    | On<br>Off   | Enable or disable analog notch filter   |
| Input Config | Input Type      | Balanced<br>Unbalanced                                      | Select either Balanced or Unbalanced input connection   |
|              | Coupling        | AC<br>DC  | Select either AC or DC coupling   |
|              | Bandwidth       | High<br>Low   | Select either High or Low measurement bandwidth   |

## Table 2-5 Analog analyzer menu tree description (continued)

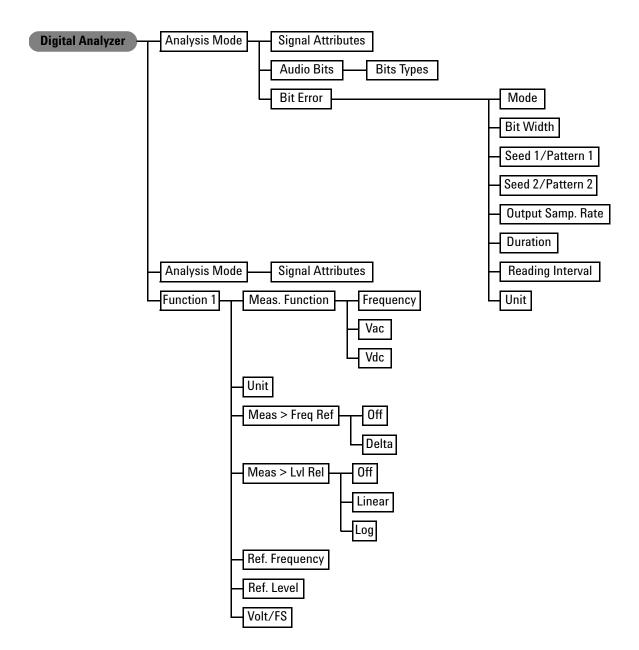


Figure 2-21 Digital analyzer menu tree: Analysis Mode and Signal Attributes (Function 1)

#### **U8903A User's Guide**

Front Panel Operation

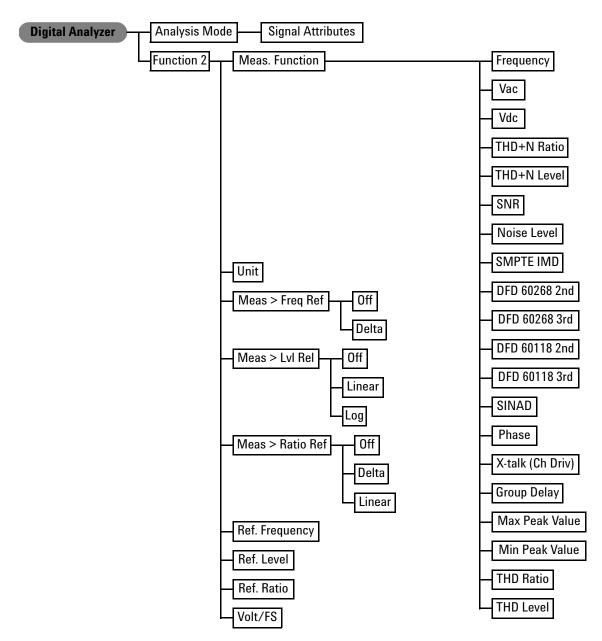


Figure 2-22 Digital analyzer menu tree: Signal Attributes (Function 2)

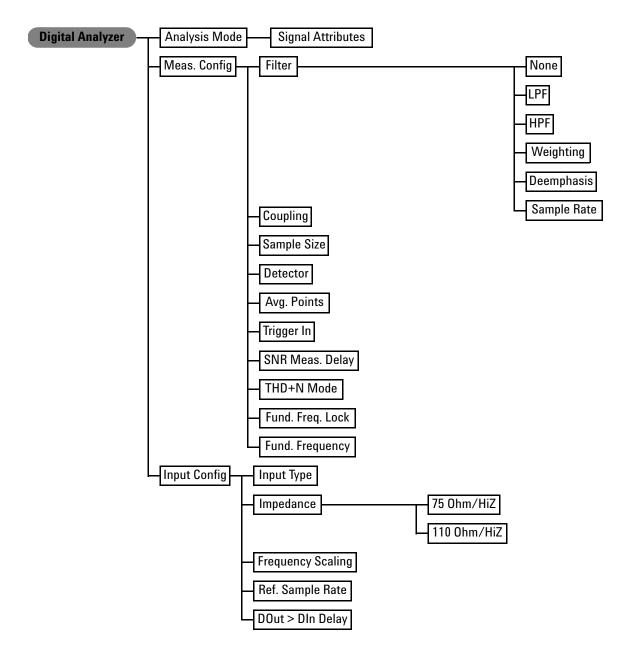


Figure 2-23 Digital analyzer menu tree: Signal Attributes (Meas. Config, and Input Config)

**Front Panel Operation** 

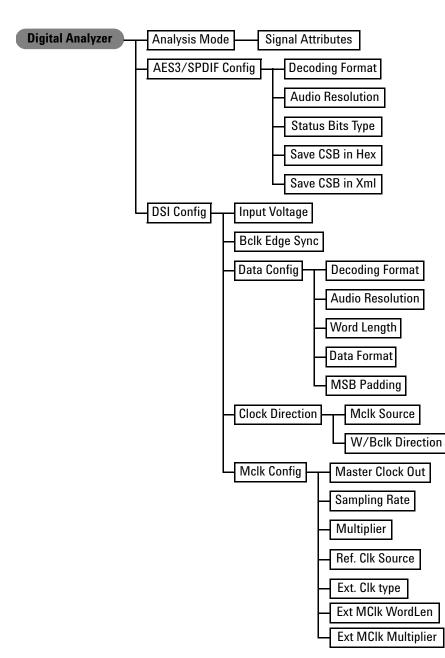


Figure 2-24 Digital analyzer menu tree: Signal Attributes (AES3/SPDIF Config and DSI Config)

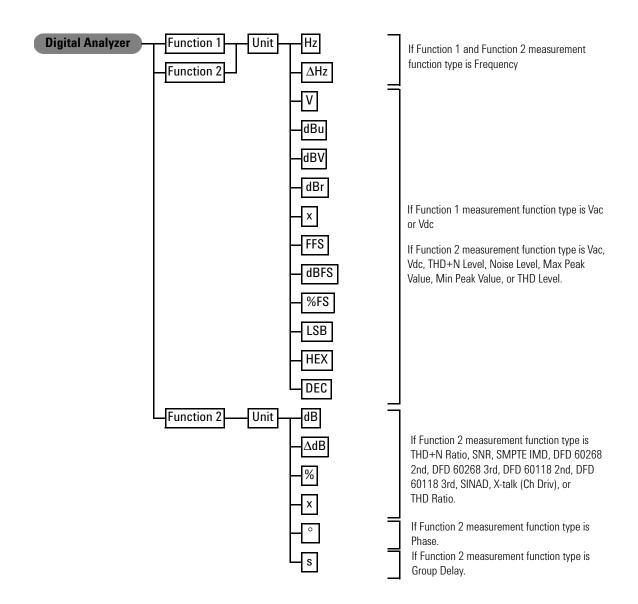


Figure 2-25 Digital analyzer menu tree: Function 1 Unit and Function 2 Unit

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1          | Level 2                                      | Level 3   | Description   |
|------------------|--|---|---|
| Analysis Mode    | Signal Attributes<br>Audio Bits<br>Bit Error |   | Select the analysis mode                                      |
| Analysis Mode: S | Signal Attributes                            |   |   |
| Function 1       | Meas. Function                               | Frequency<br>Vac<br>Vdc   | Select the first measurement parameter                        |
|                  | Unit   | Hz<br>△Hz<br>V<br>dBu<br>dBV<br>dBr<br>FFS<br>dBFFS<br>%FS<br>LSB<br>HEX<br>DEC | Select the unit according to the measurement type             |
|                  | Meas > Freq. Ref.                            | Off<br>Delta  | Select either Off or Delta for frequency measurement          |
|                  | Meas > LvI Rel.                              | Off<br>Linear<br>Log  | Select either Off, Linear, or Log for Vac, or Vdc measurement |
|                  | Ref. Frequency                               |   | Enter the reference frequency value for frequency measurement |
|                  | Ref. Level                                   |   | Enter the reference level value for Vac or Vdc measurement    |
|                  | Volt/FS                                      |   | Enter the Volt/FS value for Vac or Vdc measurement            |

# Table 2-6 Digital analyzer menu tree description

| Level 1    | Level 2           | Level 3   | Description  |
|------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Function 2 | Meas. Function    | Frequency<br>Vac<br>Vdc<br>THD+N Ratio<br>THD+N Level<br>SNR<br>Noise Level<br>SMPTE IMD<br>DFD 60268 2nd<br>DFD 60268 3rd<br>DFD 60118 2nd<br>DFD 60118 3rd<br>SINAD<br>Phase<br>X-talk (Ch Driv)<br>Group Delay<br>Max Peak Value<br>Min Peak Value<br>THD Ratio<br>THD Level | Select the second measurement parameter              |
|            | Unit              | Hz<br>∆Hz<br>V<br>dBu<br>dBV<br>dBr<br>FFS<br>dBFFS<br>%FS<br>LSB<br>HEX<br>DEC<br>dB<br>∆dB<br>%<br>x<br>°<br>s  | Select the unit according to the measurement type    |
|            | Meas > Freq. Ref. | Off<br>Delta  | Select either Off or Delta for frequency measurement |

 Table 2-6
 Digital analyzer menu tree description (continued)

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1      | Level 2          | Level 3   | Description  |
|--------------|------------------|---|--|
|              | Meas > LvI Rel.  | Off<br>Linear<br>Log                                      | Select either Off, Linear, or Log for Vac, Vdc, THD+N Level,<br>Noise Level, Max Peak Value, and Min Peak Value<br>measurement   |
|              | Meas > Ratio Ref | Off<br>Delta<br>Linear                                    | Select either Off, Delta, or Linear for THD+N Ratio, SNR,<br>SMPTE IMD, DFD 60268 2nd, DFD 60268 3rd, DFD 60118 2nd,<br>DFD 60118 3rd, SINAD, and X-talk (Ch Driv) measurement |
|              | Ref. Frequency   |   | Enter the reference frequency value for frequency measurement  |
|              | Ref. Level       |   | Enter the reference level value for Vac, Vdc, THD+N Level,<br>Noise Level, Max Peak Value, and Min Peak Value<br>measurement   |
|              | Ref. Ratio       |   | Enter the reference ratio value for THD+N Ratio, SNR, SMPTE<br>IMD, DFD 60268 2nd, DFD 60268 3rd, DFD 60118 2nd, DFD<br>60118 3rd, SINAD, and X-talk (Ch Driv) measurement     |
|              | Volt/FS          |   | Enter the Volt/FS value  |
| Meas. Config | Filter           | None  | Unselect the filter function   |
|              |                  | LPF   | Select either None, 15 kHz, 20 kHz, 30 kHz, 22 kHz, or Custom  |
|              |                  | HPF   | Select either None, 20 Hz, 100 Hz, 400 Hz, or Custom   |
|              |                  | Weighting   | Select either None, A-Weighting, CCIR 1k wtd, CCIR 2k wtd,<br>C-Message, CCITT, or Custom  |
|              |                  | Deemphasis  | Select either None, 50 µs, 75 µs, or Custom  |
|              |                  | Sample Rate   | Select either 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz,<br>176.4 kHz, or 192 kHz   |
|              | Coupling         | AC<br>DC  | Select either AC or DC coupling  |
|              | Sample Size      | 2048<br>4096<br>8192<br>16384<br>32768<br>65536<br>131072 | Select the sample size   |

| Level 1      | Level 2           | Level 3                                  | Description   |
|--------------|-------------------|--|---|
|              | Detector          | RMS<br>1/2 Pk-to-Pk                      | Select either RMS or 1/2 Pk-to-Pk detection type  |
|              | Avg. Points       | 1 to 50                                  | Select the average points, from 1 to 50   |
|              | Trigger In        | Free Run<br>External                     | Select either Free Run or External trigger  |
|              | SNR Meas. Delay   |  | Enter the SNR measurement delay value for SNR measurement   |
|              | THD+N Mode        | Normal                                   | Select either Normal or Precision as the THD+N mode.  |
|              |                   | Precision                                | NOTE: This setting is only applicable when the Function 2 measurement function is set to THD+N measurement. |
|              | Fund. Freq. Lock  | Auto<br>Gen. Lock                        | Select either Auto, Gen. Lock, or Custom as the fundamental frequency lock.                                 |
|              |                   | Custom                                   | NOTE: This setting is only applicable when the THD+N mode is set to Precision.                              |
|              | Fund. Frequency   |  | Set the fundamental frequency value.  |
|              |                   |  | NOTE: This setting is only applicable when the Fund. Freq.<br>Lock is set to Custom.                        |
| Input Config | Input Type        | Balanced<br>Unbalanced<br>DSI<br>Optical | Select either Balanced, Unbalanced, DSI, or Optical input connection  |
|              | Impedance         | 75 Ohm<br>HiZ                            | Select the input impedance for Unbalanced input connection  |
|              |                   | 110 Ohm<br>HiZ                           | Select the input impedance for Balanced input connection  |
|              | Frequency Scaling | Measured ISR<br>Custom                   | Select either Measure ISR or Custom as the frequency scaling type   |
|              | Ref. Sample Rate  |  | Enter the reference sample rate.  |
|              |                   |  | NOTE: This setting is only applicable when the frequency scaling is set to Custom.                          |
|              | DOut > DIn Delay  | Enable<br>Disable                        | Enable or disable the digital out to digital in delay   |

 Table 2-6
 Digital analyzer menu tree description (continued)

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1              | Level 2                | Level 3  | Description  |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| AES3/SPDIF<br>Config | Decoding Format        | Linear PCM<br>A-Law<br>µ-Law   | Select either Linear PCM, A-Law, or $\mu\text{-Law}$ as the decoding format            |
|                      | Audio Resolution       | 8 to 24  | Enter the audio resolution value, from 8 to 24   |
|                      | Status Bits Type       | Channel<br>User  | Select either Channel or User as the status bits type                                  |
|                      | Save CSB in Hex        |  | Save the channel status bits in Hex file   |
|                      | Save CSB in XML        |  | Save the channel status bits in XML file   |
| DSI Config           | Input Voltage          | 1.2 Vpp<br>1.5 Vpp<br>1.8 Vpp<br>2.5 Vpp<br>3 Vpp<br>3.3 Vpp<br>Custom | Select the input voltage   |
|                      | Bclk Edge Sync         | Rising<br>Falling  | Select either Rising or Falling as the bit clock edge sync type                        |
|                      | Data Config            | Decoding Format  | Select Linear PCM, A-Law, or $\mu\text{-Law}$ as the decoding format                   |
|                      |                        | Audio Resolution   | Enter the audio resolution   |
|                      |                        | Word Length  | Enter the word length  |
|                      |                        | Data Format  | Select either Left Justified, Right Justified, I2S, or DSP as the data format          |
|                      |                        | MSB Padding  | Enter the MSB padding  |
|                      | <b>Clock Direction</b> | Mclk Source  | Select either External or Internal as the master clock source                          |
|                      |                        | W/Bclk Direction   | Select either In or Out as the word/bit clock direction                                |
|                      | Mclk Config            | Master Clock Out   | Enable or disable the master clock out   |
|                      |                        | Sampling Rate  | Enter the sampling rate  |
|                      |                        | Multiplier   | Enter the multiplier value   |
|                      |                        | Ref. Clk Source  | Select either Internal, AES Recovered Clock, or External as the reference clock source |

| Level 1           | Level 2   | Level 3          | Description   |
|-------------------|---|------------------|---|
|                   |   | Ext. Clk Type    | Select either MCLK or FSYNC as the external clock type.<br>NOTE: This setting is only applicable when the Ref. Clock<br>Source is set to External.                            |
|                   |   | Ext MClk WordLen | Enter the master clock word length value.   |
|                   |   |                  | NOTE: This setting is only applicable when the Ref. Clock Source is set to External.  |
|                   |   | Ext MClk         | Enter the master clock multiplier value.  |
|                   |   | Multiplier       | NOTE: This setting is only applicable when the Ref. Clock Source is set to External.  |
| Analysis Mode: Au | udio Bits   |                  |   |
| Bit Types         | Data<br>Active                                      |                  | Select either Data or Active as the bit type  |
| Analysis Mode: Bi | t Error   |                  |   |
| Mode              | P. Random<br>W. Const                               |                  | Select either P.Random or W.Const as the bit error rate test (BERT) mode  |
| Bit Width         |   |                  | Enter the bit width value   |
| Seed 1/Pattern 1  | Clear All<br>Set All<br>Walking One<br>Walking Zero |                  | Select clear all, set all, or edit constant to configure the seed 1.<br>Select clear all, set all, walking one, walking zero, or edit<br>constant to configure the pattern 1. |
|                   | Edit Constant                                       |                  | NOTE: This setting name depends on the BER mode.  |
| Seed 2/Pattern 2  | Clear All<br>Set All<br>Walking One                 |                  | Select clear all, set all, or edit constant to configure the seed 2.<br>Select clear all, set all, walking one, walking zero, or edit<br>constant to configure the pattern 2. |
|                   | Walking Zero<br>Edit Constant                       |                  | NOTE: This setting name depends on the BER mode.  |
| Output Samp. Rate |   |                  | Enter the BERT output sampling rate value   |
| Duration          |   |                  | Enter the BERT duration value   |
| Reading Interval  |   |                  | Enter the BERT reading interval   |
| Unit              | dec<br>hex  |                  | Select either dec or hex as the BERT unit   |

Front Panel Operation

#### Graph (frequency domain or time domain)

Press **Domain** or **Domain** to change the display screen to the frequency domain or time domain mode respectively. On the frequency domain menu and time domain menu, you can set the monitor settings, axis settings, hold, reference trace, running mode, input settings, and save points to file. In frequency domain menu, you can also toggle between harmonics view or graph view. Use the softkey on the right side of the LCD display to navigate to the next menu level.

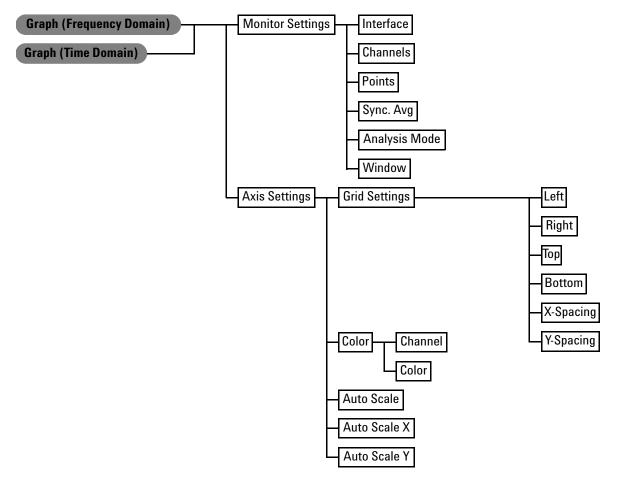


Figure 2-26 Frequency domain and time menu trees: Monitor Settings and Axis Settings

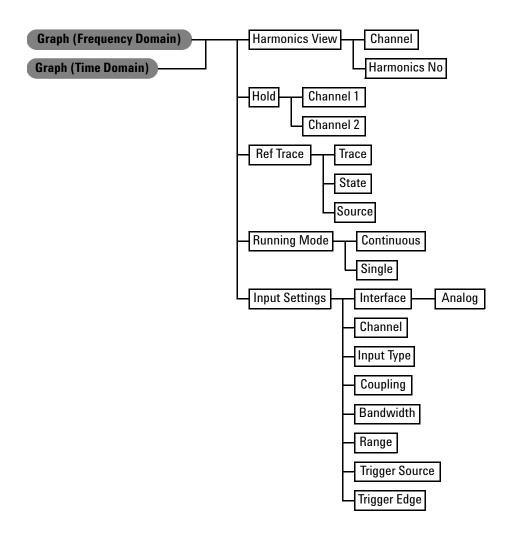


Figure 2-27 Frequency domain and time domain menu trees: Harmonics View, Hold, Ref Trace, Running Mode, and Input Settings (Analog)

Front Panel Operation

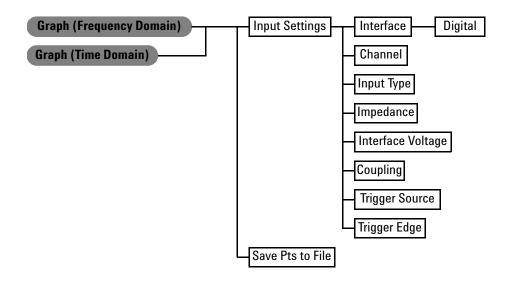


Figure 2-28 Frequency domain and time domain menu trees: Input Settings (Digital)

| Level 1          | Level 2 Level 3 |  | Description   |  |
|------------------|-----------------|--|---|--|
| Monitor Settings | Interface       | Analog<br>Digital  | Select either analog or digital interface   |  |
|                  | Channels        | 1<br>2   | Select either 1 or 2 as the channel number  |  |
|                  | Points          | 256<br>512<br>1024<br>2048<br>4096<br>8192<br>16384<br>32768                                     | Select the number of points   |  |
|                  | Sync Avg        |  | Enter the synchronous averaging value   |  |
|                  | Analysis Mode   | FFT Mag<br>FFT Phase   | Select either FFT Mag or FFT Phase as the analysis mode                                       |  |
|                  | Window          | Rectangular<br>Hann<br>Blackman-Harris<br>Rife-Vincent 1<br>Rife-Vincent 3<br>Hamming<br>Flattop | Select the window function.<br>NOTE: This setting is only applicable in the frequency domain. |  |
| Axis Settings    | Grid Settings   | Left<br>Right<br>Top<br>Bottom<br>X-Spacing<br>Y-Spacing   | Enter the graph axis value and spacing type   |  |
|                  | Color           | Channel  | Select the channel number   |  |
|                  |                 | Color  | Select the channel color  |  |
|                  | Auto Scale      |  | Perform autoscaling   |  |
|                  | Auto Scale X    |  | Perform autoscaling to the X-axis   |  |
|                  | Auto Scale Y    |  | Perform autoscaling to the Y-axis   |  |

 Table 2-7
 Frequency domain and time domain menu trees

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1            | Level 2        | Level 3   | Description   |  |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------|---|--|
| Harmonics View     | Channel        |           | Select the channel number.                                  |  |
|                    |                |           | NOTE: This function is not applicable in the time domain.   |  |
|                    | Harmonics No   |           | Select the harmonics level number.                          |  |
|                    |                |           | NOTE: This function is not applicable in the time domain.   |  |
| Hold               | Channel 1      | None      | Select the holding mode to be used to update the graph date |  |
|                    | Channel 2      | Max       | for channel 1and 2  |  |
|                    |                | Min       |   |  |
| Ref Trace          | Trace          | 1         | Select either 1, 2, or 3                                    |  |
|                    |                | 2<br>3    |   |  |
|                    | <u> </u>       | -         |   |  |
|                    | State          | Off<br>On | Enable or disable the reference trace state                 |  |
|                    | Source         | None      | Select the source from a file or channel                    |  |
|                    | Source         | File      | Select the source from a me or channel                      |  |
|                    |                | Channel 1 |   |  |
|                    |                | Channel 2 |   |  |
| Running Mode       | Continuous     |           | Select either Continuous or Single running mode             |  |
|                    | Single         |           |   |  |
| Input Settings     | Interface      |           | Select Analog or Digital                                    |  |
| Input Settings Int | erface: Analog |           |   |  |
|                    | Channel        | 1         | Select the channel number                                   |  |
|                    |                | 2         |   |  |
|                    | Input Type     | Bal       | Select the either balanced or unbalanced as the input type  |  |
|                    |                | Unbal     |   |  |
|                    | Coupling       | AC        | Select AC or DC coupling                                    |  |
|                    |                | DC        |   |  |
|                    | Bandwidth      | High      | Select high or low bandwidth                                |  |
|                    |                | Low       | •<br>•  |  |

### Table 2-7 Frequency domain and time domain menu trees (continued)

| Level 1       | Level 2              | Level 3   | Description  |
|---------------|----------------------|---|--|
|               | Range                | Auto<br>400 mV<br>800 mV<br>1.6 V<br>3.2 V<br>6.4 V<br>12.8 V<br>25 V<br>50 V<br>100 V<br>140 V | Select the range   |
|               | Trigger Source       | Free Run<br>1<br>2<br>External  | Select Free Run, 1, 2, or External as the trigger source             |
|               | Trigger Edge         | Falling<br>Rising   | Select Falling or Rising edge  |
| Input Setting | s Interface: Digital |   |  |
|               | Channel              | 1<br>2  | Select either 1 or 2 as the channel number                           |
|               | Input Type           | Balanced<br>Unbalanced<br>DSI<br>Optical  | Select either Balanced, Unbalanced, DSI, or Optical input connection |
|               | Impedance            | 75 Ohm<br>HiZ   | Select the input impedance for Unbalanced connection                 |
|               |                      | 110 Ohm<br>HiZ  | Select the input impedance value for balanced connection             |
|               | Interface Voltage    | !   | Enter the interface voltage  |
|               | Coupling             | AC<br>DC  | Select either AC or DC   |

 Table 2-7
 Frequency domain and time domain menu trees (continued)

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1          | Level 2        | Level 3                        | Description                        |  |
|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
|                  | Trigger Source | Free Run<br>1<br>2<br>External | Select Free Run, 1, 2, or External |  |
|                  | Trigger Edge   | Falling<br>Rising              | Select Falling or Rising edge      |  |
| Save Pts to File |                |                                | Save the points to a file          |  |

### Table 2-7 Frequency domain and time domain menu trees (continued)

### Sweep

Press weep to change the display screen to the sweep mode. On the Sweep menu, you can set the sweep control, sweep parameter, sweep channels, reference channel, dwell time, and graph sweep settings. You can also view the sweep function in list view, and save or recall settings. Use the softkey on the right side of the LCD display to navigate to the next menu level.

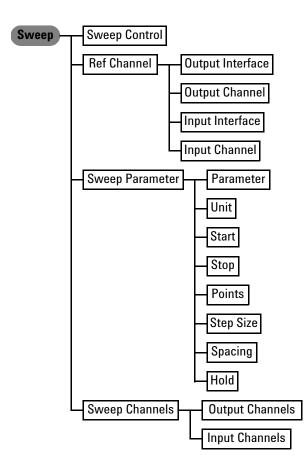
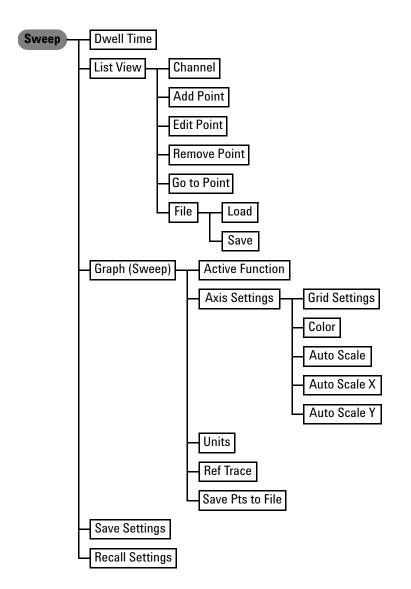
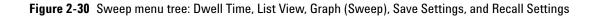


Figure 2-29 Sweep menu tree: Sweep Control, Sweep Parameter, Sweep Channels, and Ref Channel

Front Panel Operation





| Level 1         | Level 2   | Level 3                                  | Description  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Sweep Control   | On<br>Off   |  | Enable or disable Sweep  |
| Ref Channel     | Output Interface  | Analog<br>Digital                        | Select either Analog or Digital as the output interface  |
|                 | Output Channel  | 1<br>2                                   | Select either 1 or 2 as the output channel   |
|                 | Input Interface   | Analog<br>Digital                        | Select either Analog or Digital as the input interface   |
|                 | Input Channel   | 1<br>2                                   | Select either 1 or 2 as the input channel  |
| Sweep parameter | er Parameter Frequency Enter the frequency and amplitud | Enter the frequency and amplitude value. |  |
|                 |   | Amplitude                                | NOTE: The selection available depends on the current generated waveform in the sweep output reference channel. |
|                 | Unit  |  | Select the sweep unit  |
|                 | Start   |  | Select the start value   |
|                 | Stop  |  | Select the stop value  |
|                 | Points  |  | Select the sweep points  |
|                 | Step Size   |  | Select the sweep step size   |
|                 | Spacing   | Linear<br>Log<br>Arbitrary               | Select either Linear, Log, or Arbitrary  |
|                 | Hold  | None<br>Max<br>Min                       | Select None, Max, or Min   |
| Sweep Channels  | Output Channels   | 1<br>2                                   | Select either 1 or 2 as the output channels  |
|                 | Input Channels 1<br>2                                   |  | Select either 1 or 2 as the input channels   |
| Dwell Time      |   |  | Enter the dwell time   |

 Table 2-8
 Sweep menu tree description

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1         | Level 2          | Level 3       | Description   |  |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---|--|
| List View       | Channel          |               | Select the channel  |  |
|                 | Add Point        |               | Add a sweep point   |  |
|                 | Edit Point       |               | Edit a sweep point  |  |
|                 | Remove Point     |               | Remove a sweep point  |  |
|                 | Go to Point      |               | Go to a sweep point   |  |
|                 | File             | Load          | Load data from a file to the sweep list view                    |  |
|                 |                  | Save          | Save data to a file from the sweep list view                    |  |
| Graph (Sweep)   | Active Function  | 1<br>2        | Select either 1 or 2 as the active function                     |  |
|                 | Axis Settings    | Grid Settings | Select either Left, Right, Top, Bottom, X-Spacing, or Y-Spacing |  |
|                 |                  | Color         | Select the channel and color                                    |  |
|                 |                  | Auto Scale    | Perform autoscaling   |  |
|                 |                  | Auto Scale X  | Perform autoscaling to the X-axis                               |  |
|                 |                  | Auto Scale Y  | Perform autoscaling to the Y-axis                               |  |
|                 | Units            | Function 1    | Select the unit for Function 1                                  |  |
|                 |                  | Function 2    | Select the unit for Function 2                                  |  |
|                 | Ref Trace        | Trace         | Select either 1, 2, or 3 as the reference trace                 |  |
|                 |                  | State         | Enable or disable the reference trace                           |  |
|                 |                  | Source        | Select either None, file, or channel as the reference source    |  |
|                 | Save Pts to File |               | Save the sweep points to a file                                 |  |
| Save Settings   |                  |               | Save the current sweep settings                                 |  |
| Recall Settings |                  |               | Recall a saved sweep settings                                   |  |

### Table 2-8 Sweep menu tree description (continued)

# Graph

The Graph panel enables access to the commonly used graph functions.



Figure 2-31 Graph panel

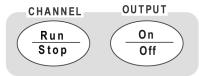
| Table 2-9 | Graph pai | nel description |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
|-----------|-----------|-----------------|

| No | ltem                 | Description  |  |
|----|----------------------|--|--|
| 1  | Peak Search          | Places a marker on either the peak or minimum of the graph   |  |
| 2  | Marker               | Accesses the marker softkeys that select the current and reference markers and turns them on and off. You may also move the markers and display the marker measurement data. |  |
| 3  | Marker $\rightarrow$ | Accesses the marker softkeys that display the section of the graph based on the selected marker position   |  |
| 4  | Full Screen          | Maximizes the graph view to the full display size  |  |

### **Run/Stop and On/Off**

Toggle  $\frac{Run}{Stop}$  on the front panel to start or stop signal generation on a generator channel or measurements on an analyzer channel.

Toggle  $On \\ Off \\ Off$ 





When in the Run mode, press  $\frac{Run}{Stop}$  to stop the measurements for the selected analyzer channel. An example of a channel measurement status is shown in Figure 2-33.

| * [    | Digital Ana  | yzer   |   |  | AES3/SPDIF Config |
|--------|--|--|---|--|-------------------|
| n      | Waveform   |  | Output T  | ype Dither Type                              | Decoding Format   |
| G      | Sine   |  | Serial<br>Bal   | Off  | Linear PCM        |
| 2      | Unic   |  | Dai   | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz                    | Audio Resolution  |
| 0      | Frequency  |  |   |  | <u>24</u>         |
| N      | 1.0000 kl  |  |   |  | Status Bits Type  |
|        | Amplitude<br>1.0000 FI                                 | DC Off<br>S 0.000                            | set<br>DO FFS   |  | Channel User      |
| D      | Mode:<br>Audio Mode:                                   | Professional<br>Linear PCM                   | Wordlen:<br>Alignment:                                  | Not indicated<br>Not indicated               | Save CSB in Hex   |
| A<br>2 | Emphasis:<br>Freq Mode:<br>Sample Freq:<br>SF Scaling: | Disabled                                     | Multichannel:<br>Channel Num:<br>Ref Signal:<br>Origin: | Not a ref. signal<br>Dest:                   | Save CSB in Xml   |
| O Z    | Channel Mode<br>User Bits:<br>Auxiliary Bits:          | Not indicated<br>20-bit not defined          | Addr: 0<br>Reliability:<br>CCRC:                        | TOD: 0<br>0-5,6-13,14-17,18-21<br>50         |                   |
|        |  | 04 05 06 07 08 09 10<br>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |   | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23<br>00 00 00 00 00 00 32 |                   |
|        | 0100000  |  |   |  | Return            |

Figure 2-33 Channel measurement status

# System

The System panel enables access to the U8903A system functions.

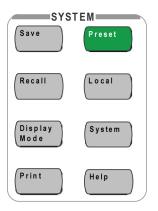


Figure 2-34 System panel

| Table 2-10 System | panel description |
|-------------------|-------------------|
|-------------------|-------------------|

| No | ltem         | Description  |
|----|--------------|--|
| 1  | Save         | Saves the U8903A state to a file   |
| 2  | Recall       | Recalls the U8903A state from a file                                     |
| 3  | Display Mode | Toggles between 2-panel view or 4-panel view on the LCD display          |
| 4  | Print        | Prints the current display to a file on an external USB flash storage    |
| 5  | Preset       | Presets the U8903A to the factory default settings                       |
| 6  | Local        | Activates local control to switch from remote mode to front panel access |
| 7  | System       | Loads the System menu  |
| 8  | Help         | Activates the help function  |

Front Panel Operation

### Save

This function saves the current U8903A state to a file. You have the option to save the U8903A state for a single channel or a single module. In analog generator, analog analyzer, or digital analyzer mode, you may select either the selected channel or whole module to save the U8903A state

when signature with the second second

| Save State            |                                  | File Manager   |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Vame                  | Size Date Modified               | Source         |
| NTERNAL               | <dir> 4/22/2009 1:00:00 AM</dir> | Interna        |
|                       |                                  | Save           |
|                       |                                  | Renamo         |
|                       |                                  | Delete         |
|                       |                                  | Expo           |
|                       |                                  | <u>Storage</u> |
|                       |                                  |                |
| File Name: DAnalyzer_ | state_0                          | Retur          |
|                       |                                  | Tetu           |



You may save the current U8903A state to a file in either the U8903A internal memory or an external USB flash storage.

#### • Source

Sets the storage location to internal memory or an external USB flash storage.

• Save

Saves the current U8903A state to a file.

#### • Rename

Renames a saved U8903A state file.

• Delete

Deletes a saved U8903A state file.

• Export

Exports a saved U8903A state file from the internal memory to an external USB flash storage.

### Recall

This function recalls a saved U8903A state from a file saved in either the internal memory or an external USB flash storage. For single channel state file, you can select the channel(s) to recall. For module state file except digital generator, graph, and sweep mode, you can select which channel settings to be applied. As there are no multiple channel settings in the digital generator, graph, and sweep state file, channel selection is not available when recalling.

The File Manager will be launched once you pressed  $\left[ {}^{\text{Recall}} \right]$ 

| 🔆 Recall State |                                  | File Manager          |
|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Name           | Size Date Modified               | Source                |
| INTERNAL       | <dir> 4/22/2009 1:00:00 AM</dir> | <u>Internal</u>       |
|                |                                  | Recall                |
|                |                                  | Rename                |
|                |                                  | Delete                |
|                |                                  | Export                |
|                |                                  | ►<br><u>Storage 1</u> |
|                |                                  |                       |
| File Name:     |                                  | Return                |

Figure 2-36 File Manager menu for recalling U8903A state

**Front Panel Operation** 

• Source

Sets the storage location to internal memory or an external USB flash storage.

• Recall

Recalls a saved U8903A state.

• Rename

Renames a saved U8903A state file.

• Delete

Deletes a saved U8903A state file.

• Import

Imports a saved U8903A state file from an external USB flash storage to internal memory.

### **Display Mode**

Toggle (Display mode) to display either 2-panel view or 4-panel view.

The 2-panel view display is as shown in Figure 2-37.



Figure 2-37 2-panel view display

| 🔆 Digital Generator                     |  | Generator          |
|---|--|--------------------|
| DG2 Sine ON                             | AG2 Sine ON                            | Waveform           |
| Frequency                               | Frequency                              | <u>Sine</u>        |
| 1.0000 kHz<br>Amplitude<br>1.0000 FFS   | 1.0000 kHz<br>Amplitude<br>1.0000 Vrms | Waveform Config⊦   |
| DC offset<br>0.0000 FFS                 | DC offset<br>0.0000 V                  | Output Config⊦     |
| DA2 ON                                  | AA2 ON                                 | References⊦        |
| Frequency<br>1.000 kHz<br>Vac           | Frequency<br>1.000 kHz<br>Vac          | DSI Config⊧        |
| 999.882 mFFS<br>SR 48.000 kHz Avg. 1    | 961.476 mV                             | AES3/SPDIF Config⊦ |
| LPF: None W None<br>HPF: None DeEm None | HPF: None BW Low                       | Return             |

The 4-panel view display is as shown in Figure 2-38.

Figure 2-38 4-panel view display

### Print

Press Print to print the current display to a file on an external USB flash storage.

### Preset

This function presets the U8903A to the factory default settings. When Preset is pressed in the sweep, analyzer,

graph, or generator mode, you may choose to preset any of the following:

- Selected channel (only applicable for analog generator, analog analyzer, and digital analyzer mode).
- Selected module.
- All modules without deleting the user-defined files.
- Whole system including deletion of the user-defined files, refresh the GUI to default settings, and reset the system settings.

Front Panel Operation

### Local

This function activates the local control to switch from remote mode to front panel access.

### System

Press <sup>System</sup> to change the display screen to the system mode. On the System menu, you can access the I/O settings, U8903A update menu, service menu, utilities menu, and HP8903B configurations.

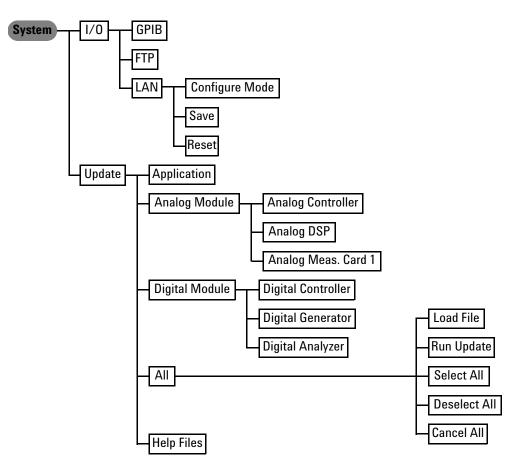


Figure 2-39 System menu tree: I/O and Update

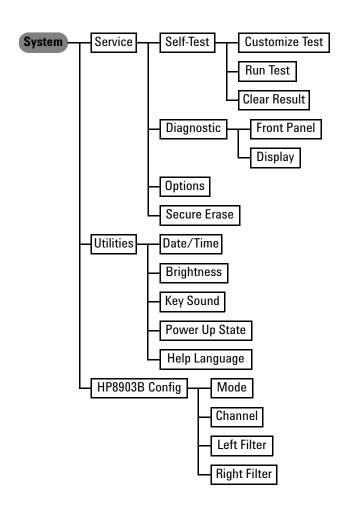


Figure 2-40 System menu tree: Service, Utilities, and HP8903B Config

Front Panel Operation

| Level 1 | Level 2        | Level 3   | Description   |
|---------|----------------|---|---|
| I/0     | GPIB           | 0 to 30   | Enter the GPIB address value, from 0 to 30            |
|         | FTP            | Enable<br>Disable   | Enable or disable the FTP control                     |
|         | LAN            | Configure Mode  | Select either Automatic or Manual mode                |
|         |                | Save  | Save the LAN settings                                 |
|         |                | Reset   | Reset the LAN settings                                |
| Update  | Application    |   | Load a firmware file to update the U8903A application |
|         | Analog Module  | Analog Controller<br>Analog DSP<br>Analog Meas. Card 1              | Select the respective analog module type to update    |
|         | Digital Module | Digital Controller<br>Digital Generator<br>Digital Analyzer         | Select the respective digital module type to update   |
|         | All            | Load File<br>Run Update<br>Select All<br>Deselect All<br>Cancel All | Check for new update and run the update               |
|         | Help Files     |   | Load a .cmp file to update the U8903A help system     |
| Service | Self-Test      | Customize Test  | Select All or Deselect All the test                   |
|         |                | Run Test  | Run the self-test                                     |
|         |                | Clear Result  | Clear the result                                      |
|         | Diagnostic     | Front Panel   | Start the front panel diagnostics                     |
|         |                | Display   | Start the display diagnostics                         |
|         | Options        |   | Display the installed U8903A options                  |
|         | Secure Erase   |   | Eradicate stored data in the U8903A                   |

### Table 2-11 System menu tree description

| Level 1        | Level 2        | Level 3   | Description   |
|----------------|----------------|---|---|
| Utilities      | Date/Time      | Edit<br>Save<br>Cancel  | Enter the date and time   |
|                | Brightness     | 0 to 6  | Adjust the brightness of the LCD display, from 0 to 6                   |
|                | Key Sound      | On<br>Off   | Enable or disable the key sound   |
|                | Power Up State | Default<br>Last Settings  | Select either Default or Last Settings as the power up state to be used |
|                | Help Language  | English (US)<br>Simplified Chinese<br>Japanese<br>French<br>German                | Select the help system language   |
| HP8903B Config | Mode           | On<br>Off   | Enable or disable the HP8903B mode                                      |
|                | Channel        | 1<br>2  | Select either 1 or 2 as the active channel                              |
|                | Left Filter    | None<br>A-Weighting<br>CCIR 1k wtd<br>CCIR 2k wtd<br>C-Message<br>CCITT<br>400 Hz | Select the left filter type   |
|                | Right Filter   | None<br>A-Weighting<br>CCIR 1k wtd<br>CCIR 2k wtd<br>C-Message<br>CCITT<br>400 Hz | Select the right filter type  |

### Table 2-11 System menu tree description

Front Panel Operation

| NOTE | In default setting, the HP8903B mode is enabled.   |
|------|--|
|      | There are some limitations when the HP8903B mode is enabled.   |
|      | HP8903B commands are only applicable in GPIB interface.  |
|      | <ul> <li>Large data (32K graph data or image capture using SYST:DISP:IMAG?<br/>command) are not able to be acquired using the GPIB interface.</li> </ul> |
|      | GPIB response is slower in HP8903B mode.   |
|      |  |
|      |  |

NOTE

For more information on the system functions, refer to the U8903A Audio Analyzer Instrument Help File.

### Help

This function activates the help mode which provides a description of each front panel key or current softkey. Refer to Chapter 1, "Help System" for more information.



U8903A Audio Analyzer User's Guide

3

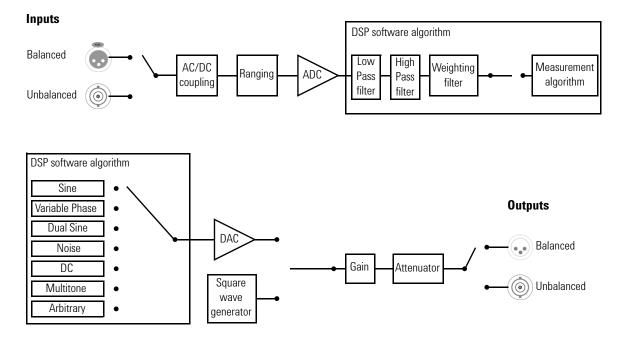
# **Instrument Configuration**

U8903A Block Diagram 106 Analog audio interface 106 Digital audio interface 108 Analog Generator Output Configuration 110 Reference impedance 111 Analog Analyzer Measurement Configuration 112 Analog Analyzer Input Configuration 115 Digital Generator Output Configuration 117 Output references 120 DSI Output Configuration 121 AES3/SPDIF Output Configuration 123 Consumer 124 Professional 129 Digital Analyzer Analysis Mode 136 Signal Attributes 136 Audio bits 137 Bit error 138 Digital Analyzer Measurement Configuration 140 Digital Analyzer Input Configuration 144 AES3/SPDIF Input Configuration 147 DSI Input Configuration 149

This chapter describes how to configure the U8903A inputs and outputs to obtain the optimum measurement results for your application.



# **U8903A Block Diagram**



### Analog audio interface

Figure 3-1 U8903A analog audio interface block diagram

### Measurement

An analog audio signal can enter the analog analyzer through either the Balanced (XLR) or Unbalanced (BNC) input signal connector. The audio signal then passes through the AC/DC coupling circuit. If AC coupling is selected, its DC component is blocked, thus only the AC component of the signal passes through to the Ranging circuit. However, if DC coupling is selected, the entire signal passes through to the Ranging circuit.

The Ranging circuit conditions the signal to as close as possible to the full scale of the analog-to-digital converter (ADC), optimizing the measurement dynamic range. The 24-bit ADC then converts the analog signal to its digital form and sends it to the digital signal processor (DSP). Inside the DSP, the digital signal can be optionally passed through a combination of up to three digital filters, one each from the low pass, high pass, and weighting filter groups before sending it to the measurement section.

### **Signal generation**

The DSP generates all the required waveforms, except for square wave, digitally. The digital waveform data is streamed realtime into the 24-bit digital-to-analog converter (DAC) where it is converted to voltage and sent to the output conditioning block to be amplified or attenuated to the required amplitude. Finally, the waveform is routed through either the Balanced (XLR) or Unbalanced (BNC) output signal connectors to the device-under-test (DUT).

# **Digital audio interface**

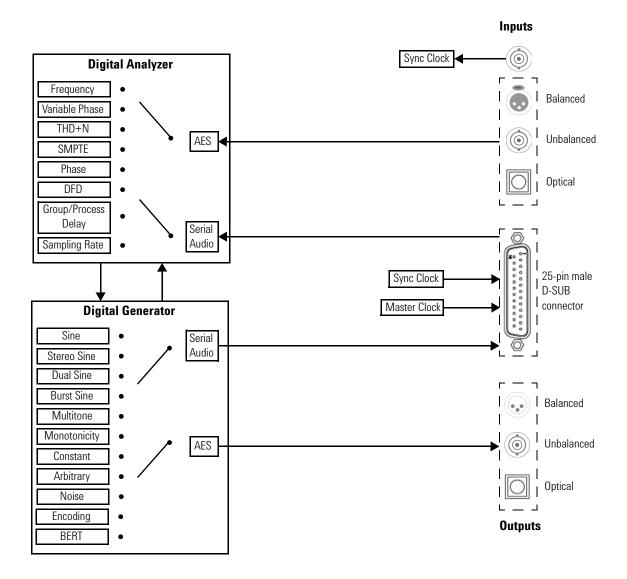


Figure 3-2 U8903A digital audio interface block diagram

### Measurement

A digital audio signal can enter the digital analyzer through the Balanced (XLR), Unbalanced (BNC), optical (TOSLINK), or digital serial interface (DSI) input signal connector. For balanced, unbalanced, and optical input, the audio signal then passes through the AES receiver. For DSI input, the audio signal then passes through serial audio receiver.

The audio signal is sent to the digital analyzer. Inside the digital analyzer, the digital signal can be optionally passed through a combination of up to five digital filters, one each from the low pass, high pass, weighting, deemphasis, and sample rate filter groups before sending it to the measurement section.

### **Signal generation**

The digital generator generates all the required waveforms digitally. The digital waveform data is then streamed to the serial audio transmitter for the DSI output, or to the AES transmitter for the balanced, unbalanced, and optical output. Finally, the waveform is routed through the Balanced (XLR), Unbalanced (BNC), Optical (TOSLINK), or digital serial interface (DSI) output signal connectors to the DUT.

# **Analog Generator Output Configuration**

The U8903A analog generator output settings can be configured with the output type, and output impedance as shown in Figure 3-3.

| Analog Generator         |                       |             |                   | Output Config                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| A Waveform               |                       | Output Type | Impedance         | Output Type                   |
| G Sine                   |                       | Bal         | 600 Ohm           | Balanced                      |
| 2                        |                       |             |                   | Impedance                     |
| Frequency                |                       |             |                   | 100 Ohm  <mark>600 Ohm</mark> |
| N 1.0000 kHz             |                       |             |                   |                               |
| Amplitude<br>1.0000 Vrms | DC Offset<br>0.0000 \ | ,           |                   |                               |
| 1.0000 411115            | 0.0000 (              | ,<br>       |                   | 2                             |
| A Frequency              |                       | Input Type  | Bal               |                               |
| A 1.000 kHz              |                       | Range       | Auto              |                               |
| <b>0</b>                 |                       | Coupling    | AC                |                               |
| Vac                      |                       | Detector    | RMS               |                               |
| o 999.140 mV             |                       | Meas.Time   | Gen Track<br>None | 1                             |
|                          |                       | HPF         | None              |                               |
| Bandwidth Low            |                       | Weighting   | None              |                               |
| Avg. Points 1            |                       |             |                   |                               |
|                          |                       |             |                   | Return                        |

Figure 3-3 Analog generator Output Config

### **Output Type**

The analog generator output connection can be set to Balanced, Unbalanced, or Common mode.

- *Balanced* mode outputs a pair of differential signals which are equal in amplitude but 180  $^\circ$  out of phase on the XLR positive and negative pins.
- *Unbalanced* mode outputs a signal referenced to ground on the BNC output connector.
- *Common* mode outputs a pair of equal amplitude and in-phase signals on the XLR positive and negative pins.

### Impedance

The output impedance can be selected as follows.

- Balanced and Common mode: 100 Ohm or 600 Ohm
- Unbalanced mode: 50 Ohm or 600 Ohm

### **Reference impedance**

The analog generator reference impedance can be set as shown in Figure 3-4. The reference impedance is used for conversion of the output amplitude in dBm.

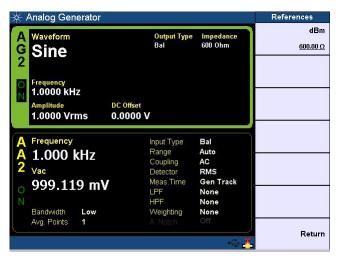


Figure 3-4 Analog generator reference impedance

Analog Analyzer Measurement Configuration

# **Analog Analyzer Measurement Configuration**

The analog analyzer measurement settings can be configured with the digital filter type, range, measurement time, detector type, average points, trigger in, and fundamental frequency lock as shown in Figure 3-5.

| Analog Analyzer                    |                    |                      | Meas. Config     |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Waveform<br>Sine                   | Output Type<br>Bal | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Filter•          |
|                                    |                    |                      | Range            |
| Frequency                          |                    |                      | <u>Auto</u>      |
| 1.0000 kHz                         |                    |                      | Meas. Time       |
| Amplitude DC 0<br>1.0000 Vrms 0.00 | ffset<br>)00 V     |                      | <u>Gen Track</u> |
|                                    |                    |                      | Detector         |
| Frequency                          | Input Type         | Bal                  | <u>RMS</u>       |
| 1.000 kHz                          | Range<br>Coupling  | Auto<br>DC           | Avg. Points      |
| Vac                                | Detector           | RMS                  |                  |
| 999.048 mV                         | Meas.Time          | Gen Track            | 1                |
|                                    | LPF                | None<br>None         | More (1/2)       |
|                                    | Weighting          | None                 | more (172)       |
| Bandwidth Low                      |                    |                      |                  |

Figure 3-5 Analog analyzer Meas. Config

### Filter

The filter type can be configured with None, LPF, HPF, or Weighting. Filters are used to bandwidth limit the input signals before applying a measurement function. The three types of filters can be applied to the signal simultaneously. The U8903A also allows custom filters to be uploaded through the specific filter menu. Refer to "Appendix C: User-defined Filter File Format" on page 277 for more information on the user-defined filter file format.

- Low pass filter (LPF) can be set to 15 kHz, 20 kHz, 30 kHz, 80 kHz, or a custom filter.
- *High pass filter (HPF)* can be set to 22 Hz, 100 Hz, 400 Hz, or a custom filter.

• *Weighting* filter can be set to A-Weighting, CCIR 1k wtd, CCIR 2k wtd, C-Message, CCITT, or a custom filter.

### Range

The analog analyzer input range can be set to Auto, 400 mV, 800 mV, 1.6 V, 3.2 V, 6.4 V, 12.8 V, 25 V, 50 V, 100 V, or 140 V. The default input range is Auto, where the analog analyzer sets the optimum input range based on the input signal amplitude.

### Meas. Time

The measurement time can be set to Gen Track, 1/128 s, 1/64 s, 1/32 s, 1/16 s, 1/8 s, 1/4 s, 1/2 s, or 1 s. When the measurement time is set to Gen Track, the analog analyzer will vary the measurement time according to the generator frequency for the same channel. This is useful when making sweep measurements as the measurement time will be optimized for fast sweeps. However, Gen Track works only if the signal is looped back from the U8903A output to its input. This setting applies to channel 1 and 2 of the analog analyzer.

### Detector

The analog analyzer detection type can be set to RMS, Quasi Peak (QPK), or Peak-to-Peak.

### Avg. Points

The average points can be set according to your desired value in a range of 1 to 50 points. The default average point is 1. Higher number of average points should be used when the analyzed data is noisy. This setting applies to channel 1 and 2 of the analog analyzer.

### 3 Instrument Configuration

Analog Analyzer Measurement Configuration

### **Trigger In**

The analog analyzer trigger in can be set to Free Run or External. The default trigger in is Free Run, where the analyzer triggers immediately after the previous data is acquired. If External trigger in is set, the analyzer waits for a trigger pulse on the Trigger In connector at the rear panel before acquiring the measurement data. This setting applies to channel 1 and 2 of the analog analyzer.

### Fund.Freq.Lock

The fundamental frequency lock can be set to Auto or Gen. Lock. This setting is only applicable when Function 2 measurement function is set to THD+N Ratio, THD+N Level, and SINAD measurement. If Function 2 measurement function is set to SINAD, the default fundamental frequency lock is Gen. Lock, whereas for THD+N Ratio and THD+N Level, the default fundamental frequency lock is Auto.

### **Analog Notch**

The analog notch filter can be enabled or disabled. This setting is only applicable when Function 2 measurement function is set to THD+N Ratio and SINAD. This filter is used to emulate the analog notch filter used in the HP8903B.

# **Analog Analyzer Input Configuration**

The analog analyzer input settings can be configured with the input type, coupling type, and measurement bandwidth as shown in Figure 3-6.

| $\in I$ | Analog Analyzer  |                       |   |   | Input Config                       |
|---------|--|-----------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| A<br>G  | Waveform<br>Sine   |                       | Output Type<br>Bal  | Impedance<br>600 Ohm  | Input Type<br>Balanced  Unbalanced |
| 2       |  |                       |   |   | Coupling                           |
| ő       | Frequency  |                       |   |   | ACID                               |
|         | 1.0000 kHz   |                       |   |   | Bandwidt                           |
|         |  | DC Offset<br>0.0000 V | 18  |   | High Lov                           |
|         | Frequency<br>1.000 kHz<br>Vac<br>999.075 mV<br>Bandwidth Low |                       | Input Type<br>Range<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Meas.Time<br>LPF<br>HPF<br>Weighting | Bal<br>Auto<br>DC<br>RMS<br>Gen Track<br>None<br>None<br>None |                                    |
| 6       | Avg. Points 1  |                       | A. Notch  | Off   | Return                             |

Figure 3-6 Analog analyzer Input Config

### **Input Type**

The analog analyzer input connection can be set to Balanced or Unbalanced mode.

- *Balanced* mode routes the signal from the XLR input connectors in the front panel to the analog analyzer. The signals on the positive and negative pins of the XLR connector enter a differential amplifier where they are subtracted before passing on to the detector.
- *Unbalanced* mode routes the signal from the BNC input connector. The signal in the inner conductor of the coaxial connector is referenced to ground for measurement.

### 3 Instrument Configuration

Analog Analyzer Input Configuration

### Coupling

The analog analyzer coupling type can be set to AC or DC.

- *AC* coupling blocks the DC component of the analog input signal by switching a capacitor in series to the input path. This setting should be selected when you need to measure only the AC component of a signal. for example, when you are making RMS or peak-to-peak voltage measurement.
- *DC* coupling allows both AC and DC analog input signals to pass through to the analog analyzer and to be measured down to 0 Hz. This setting should be selected when making DC voltage measurements.

### Bandwidth

The analog analyzer measurement bandwidth mode can be set to high bandwidth or low bandwidth mode. The default measurement bandwidth mode is low bandwidth for better residual noise and distortion performance. This setting applies to channel 1 and 2 of the analog analyzer.

- *High* bandwidth mode can measure signals with frequencies up to 100 kHz.
- *Low* bandwidth mode can measure signals with frequencies up to 30 kHz.

# **Digital Generator Output Configuration**

The U8903A digital generator output settings can be configured with the AES output, optical output, dither type, encoding format, sample rate, reference clock source, external clock type, external master clock word length, external master clock multiplier, synchronous clock output, synchronous clock source, and synchronous clock divider as shown in Figure 3-7.

| <mark>Output Type</mark><br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off<br>Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz                             | AES Outpu<br><u>Balance</u><br>Optical Outpu<br>Oni <b>O</b>   |
|---|---|--|
|   | Sample Rate   | Optical Outpu  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   | Onl  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   | Dither Typ   |
| FS  |   | Q  |
|   |   | Encoding Form  |
| Input Type                                | Bal   | Linear PC  |
|   |   | Sample Rat   |
| Detector                                  | RMS   | 48.000 ki  |
| Sample Size                               | 2048  |  |
| HPF                                       | None  | More (1/   |
| Weighting                                 | None  |  |
| Deemphasis                                | None  |  |
|   | Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Size<br>LPF<br>HPF<br>Weighting | Input Type Bal<br>Impedance HiZ<br>Coupling DC<br>Detector RMS<br>Sample Size 2048<br>LPF None<br>HPF None<br>Weighting None |

Figure 3-7 Digital generator Output Config

### **AES Output**

The AES output can be set to Balanced or Unbalanced mode. You can also set the AES output to Off.

- *Balanced* mode outputs a digital signal on the XLR output connector at the U8903A rear panel.
- *Unbalanced* mode outputs a digital signal on the BNC output connector at the U8903A rear panel.

### 3 Instrument Configuration

**Digital Generator Output Configuration** 

### **Optical Output**

The optical output can be enabled or disabled. When enabled, the U8903A outputs a digital signal through the optical output connector at the U8903A rear panel.

### **Dither Type**

The dither type can be set to Off, Rectangular, or Triangular. Dither is a noise component that can be superimposed on a signal.

### **Encoding Format**

The encoding format can be set to Linear PCM, A-Law, or  $\mu\text{-Law}.$ 

### **Sample Rate**

The sample rate can be set according to your desired value. The default sample rate is 48 kHz.

### **Ref. Clk Source**

The reference clock source can be set to Internal, AES Recovered Clk, or External. Refer to "Appendix E: Digital System Clock Distribution Block Diagram" on page 282 for more information on the system clock.

### Ext. Clk Type

The external clock type can be set to master clock (MCLK) or sync clock (FSYNC). Refer to "Appendix E: Digital System Clock Distribution Block Diagram" on page 282 for more information on the system clock.

### Ext. MClk WordLen

The external master clock word length can be set to your desired value in a range of 8 to 32.

## **Ext. MClk Multiplier**

The selection available in the external master clock multiplier depends on the external master clock word length.

## Sync. Clk Output

The synchronous clock output can be enabled or disabled.

## Sync. Clk Source

The synchronous clock source can be set to Internal, AES Recovered Clk, or External. Refer to "Appendix E: Digital System Clock Distribution Block Diagram" on page 282 for more information on the system clock.

## Sync. Clk Divider

The synchronous clock divider value can be set to 1 or 128.

**Digital Generator Output Configuration** 

## **Output references**

The digital generator output references can be configured with the track and volts/FS as shown in Figure 3-8. The output reference track channel selection is used to synchronize the settings of the digital channels. The volts/FS can be set according to your desired value. The default volts/FS value is 1 V/FS.

| 🔆 Digital Generator  |   |   | References                          |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| D Waveform<br>Sine   | <mark>Output Type</mark><br>Serial<br>Bal   | Dither Type<br>Off<br>Sample Rate<br>48,000 kHz         | Track<br>Channel 1  Off<br>Volts/FS |
| Frequency<br>1.0000 kHz<br>Amplitude DC Offse  | t   | 40.000 KHZ  | <u>1.0000 V</u>                     |
| 1.0000 FFS 0.000   | 0 FFS   |   |                                     |
| <ul> <li>Frequency</li> <li>A 1.000 kHz</li> <li>Vac</li> <li>999.770 mFFS</li> <li>N</li> <li>Sample Rate 48.000 kHz</li> </ul> | Input Type<br>Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Size<br>LPF<br>HPF<br>Weighting | Bal<br>HiZ<br>DC<br>RMS<br>2048<br>None<br>None<br>None |                                     |
| Avg. Points 1  | Deemphasis  | None  | Return                              |

Figure 3-8 Digital generator References

# **DSI Output Configuration**

The DSI output settings can be configured with the format, output voltage, word length, audio resolution, sample rate, master clock, multiplier, and sync polarity as shown in Figure 3-9.

| Digital Generator   |  |                                   | DSI Config                       |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Data Format   | Master Clock (O                        | NI                                | Format                           |
| Format: Left<br>Word Length: 32   | Sample Rate: 48.00<br>Multiplier: 128  |                                   | Left Justified                   |
| Resolution: 24<br>Bit Clock Edge Sync   |  | 0 MHz                             | Output Voltage                   |
| Polarity: Rising  |  |                                   | <u>2.5000 Vpp</u>                |
| Frame 🕨   |  |                                   | Word Length                      |
| Bitcik > VVV VVVVVVVVV<br>Data >MSB   | 10101010101010101010101010101010101010 |                                   | <u>32</u>                        |
|   |  |                                   | Audio Resolution                 |
| Frequency   | Input Type                             | Bal                               | 24                               |
| Hz  | Impedance                              | HiZ                               |                                  |
|   | Coupling                               |                                   | Sample Bate                      |
| Charles and the second s | Coupling<br>Detector                   | DC<br>RMS                         | Sample Rate                      |
| Vac   | Detector<br>Sample Size                | DC<br>RMS<br>2048                 | Sample Rate<br><u>48.000 kHz</u> |
| and second  | Detector                               | DC<br>RMS<br>2048<br>None         | 48.000 kHz                       |
| Vac   | Detector<br>Sample Size<br>LPF         | DC<br>RMS<br>2048                 |                                  |
| Vac<br>0.000 pFFS   | Detector<br>Sample Size<br>LPF<br>HPF  | DC<br>RMS<br>2048<br>None<br>None | <u>48.000 kHz</u>                |

Figure 3-9 Digital generator DSI Config

## Format

The DSI output format can be set to Left Justified, Right Justified, I2S, or DSP format.

#### **Output Voltage**

The output voltage can be set to 1.2 Vpp, 1.5 Vpp, 1.8 Vpp, 2.5 Vpp, 3 Vpp, 3.3 Vpp, or a custom voltage value. The default output voltage is 2.5 Vpp.

#### Word Length

The word length can be set according to your desired value in the range of 8 to 32. The word length cannot be less than the audio resolution.

**DSI Output Configuration** 

## **Audio Resolution**

The audio resolution can be set according to your desired value in a range of 8 to 24.

#### **Sample Rate**

The sample rate can be set according to your desired value. The default sample rate is 48 kHz.

## **Master Clock**

The master clock output can be enabled or disabled.

## Multiplier

The multiplier selection depends on the word length value.

## **Sync Polarity**

The sync polarity can be set to the Rising or Falling as the edge synchronization to the leading edge of the frame clock.

# **AES3/SPDIF Output Configuration**

The general AES3/SPDIF output settings can be configured with the status bits type, channel/user bits, audio resolution, and output voltage as shown in Figure 3-10. When the status bits type is set to Channel, the AES3/SPDIF output settings can be further configured with the output mode.

| 🔆 Digital Generator   |                       |                                    | AES3/SPDIF Config                |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| D Mode: Consumer<br>Audio Mode: Linear PCM<br>Copyright: Copyright  | Wordlen:              | 20 bits<br>Not indicated           | Status Bits Type<br>Channel User |
| 2 Emphasis: No pre-emphasis<br>Channel Mode: 0<br>Category Code: General<br>Source Num: 0<br>Channel Num: 0 |                       | Not indicated<br>Copying Permitted | Channel Bits•                    |
| N Sample Freq: 44.1kHz  |                       |                                    | Audio Resolution                 |
| 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10  |                       |                                    | <u>24</u>                        |
|   |                       |                                    | Output Voltage                   |
| Frequency   | Input Type            | Bal                                | 2.5000 Vpp                       |
| A 1.000 kHz   | Impedance<br>Coupling | HIZ<br>DC                          | Validity Bit                     |
| 2 <sub>Vac</sub>  | Detector              | RMS                                | Set Clear                        |
| <sub>o</sub> 999.775 mFFS   | Sample Si<br>LPF      | ze 2048<br>None                    |                                  |
| N   | HPF                   | None                               | More (1/4)                       |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz<br>Avg. Points 1   | Weighting<br>Deemphas |                                    |                                  |
|   | Decription            | ~}                                 | Return                           |

Figure 3-10 Digital generator general AES3/SPDIF Config

#### **Status Bits Type**

The status bits type can be set to Channel or User.

## **Channel/User Bits**

You can edit, clear, save in Hex, save in Xml, and recall the channel/user bits. The name for this setting depends on the status bits type selection.

#### **Audio Resolution**

The audio resolution can be set according to your desired value in a range of 8 to 24.

AES3/SPDIF Output Configuration

#### **Output Voltage**

The output voltage can be set according to your desired value. The default output voltage is 2.5 Vpp.

#### **Validity Bit**

The validity bit can be set to Set or Clear.

## Mode

The AES3/SPDIF mode can be set to Consumer or Professional mode. This setting is only applicable when the status bit type is set to Channel.

## Consumer

When the AES3/SPDIF output mode is set to Consumer, the output settings can be further configured with the audio mode, copyright, emphasis, channel mode, category code, source number, channel number, sample frequency, clock accuracy, maximum word length, word length, original sample frequency, and CGMS-A as shown in Figure 3-11.

| Mode:<br>Audio Mode:<br>Copyright:<br>Emphasis:<br>Channel Mode<br>Category Code<br>Source Num:<br>Channel Num<br>Sample Freq: | a: General<br>O<br>O<br>44.1kHz                 | Wordlen:<br>Orig. SF:<br>CGMS-A:                      | 20 bits<br>Not indicated<br>Not indicated<br>Copying Permitted | Mode<br>Consumati Professiona<br>Audio Mode<br>Non Lin. PCM/Lin. PCM<br>Copyrigh |
|--|---|---|--|--|
|  | 04 05 06 07 08 09 10<br>00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |   |  | Non Copyright Copyright  |
| 30   |   |   |  | Emphasi  |
| Frequency  | ,   | Input Type  | Bal  | •  |
| Frequency<br>1.000   |   | Impedance   | HiZ  | No pre-emphasi   |
|  |   |   |  | Emphasis<br><u>No pre-emphasi</u><br>Channel Mode                                |
| <b>1.000</b><br>Vac  | kHz   | Impedance<br>Coupling                                 | HIZ<br>DC<br>RMS   | No pre-emphasi   |
| 1.000<br><sub>Vac</sub><br>999.7   |   | Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Si<br>LPF | e HiZ<br>DC<br>RMS<br>ze 2048<br>None                          | <u>No pre-emphasi</u><br>Channel Mode  |
| 1.000<br>Vac   | kHz<br>54 mFFS                                  | Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Si        | e HiZ<br>DC<br>RMS<br>2048<br>None<br>None                     | <u>No pre-emphasi</u><br>Channel Mode  |

Figure 3-11 Digital generator AES3/SPDIF Config Consumer mode

### **Audio Mode**

The audio mode can be set to Non Lin. PCM or Lin. PCM mode.

## Copyright

The copyright option can be set to Non Copyright or Copyright.

## **Emphasis**

The emphasis can be set to No pre-emphasis, 50/15  $\mu s,$  Reserved 1, or Reserved 2.

## **Channel Mode**

The channel mode value can be set to a range of 0 to 3.

## **Category Code**

There are 13 different category code types to be set in the Consumer mode. The available category modes are as follows.

- General
- Laser Optical
- D/D Converter
- Magnetic
- Digital Broadcast 1
- Digital Broadcast 2
- Musical Instrument
- ADC Non Copyright
- Solid State Memory
- ADC Copyright
- Experimental
- Reserved 1
- Reserved 2

AES3/SPDIF Output Configuration

#### **Source Num**

The source number can be set to your desired source number in a range of 0 to 15.

#### **Channel Num**

The channel number can be set to your desired channel number in a range of 0 to 15.

#### **Sample Freq**

The sample frequency can be set to a range of 22.05 kHz to 768 kHz or Not Indicated. The available selections are 22.05 kHz, 24 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz, 176.4 kHz, 192 kHz, and 768 kHz.

#### **Clock Accuracy**

The clock accuracy can be set to Level 1, Level 2, Level 3, or Reserved.

#### **Max Word Length**

The maximum word length can be set to 20 bits or 24 bits.

#### Word Length

The word length can be selected as follows.

- 20 bits Max Word Length: Not indicated, 16 bits, 17 bits, 18 bits, 19 bits, or 20 bits
- 24 bits Max Word Length: Not indicated, 20 bits, 21 bits, 22 bits, 23 bits, or 24 bits

#### **Orig. Sample Freq**

The original sample frequency can be set to a range of 8 kHz to 192 kHz or Not Indicated. The available selections are 8 kHz, 11.025 kHz, 12 kHz, 16 kHz, 22.05 kHz, 24 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz, 176.4 kHz, 192 kHz, Reserved 1, and Reserved 2.

## CGMS-A

The CGMS-A can be set to Copying Permitted, Condition Not Used, One Generation Copy, or Copying Denied.

| Bits    | Label                    | Description                           |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0       | Application mode         | 0: Consumer                           |
|         |                          | 1: Professional                       |
| 1       | Non-audio                | 0: Audio data is linear PCM samples   |
|         |                          | 1: Other than linear PCM samples      |
| 2       | Copyright                | 0: Asserted                           |
|         |                          | 1: Not asserted                       |
| 3-5     | Emphasis                 | 000: Emphasis not indicated           |
|         |                          | 100: CD-type emphasis                 |
| 6-7     | Channel status mode      | 00: Mode zero                         |
|         |                          | Other values reserved                 |
| 8 – 15  | Category code            | Bit 8 is LSB                          |
| 16 – 19 | Source number            | Bit 16 is LSB                         |
| 20-23   | Channel number           | Bit 20 is LSB                         |
| 24 – 27 | Sampling frequency       | 0000: 44.1 kHz                        |
|         |                          | 0100: 48 kHz                          |
|         |                          | 1100: 32 kHz                          |
| 28-29   | Clock accuracy           | 10: Level I, ±50 ppm                  |
|         |                          | 00: Level II, ±1000 ppm               |
|         |                          | 01: Level III, variable pitch shifted |
| 30 – 31 | Reserved                 |                                       |
| 32      | Word length (field size) | 0: Maximum length 20 bits             |
|         |                          | 1: Maximum length 24 bits             |

 Table 3-1
 AES3/SPDIF Consumer mode bit description

AES3/SPDIF Output Configuration

| Bits     | Label                       | Descript  | ion             |               |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|
| 33 – 35  | Word length                 |           | lf bit 32 = 1   | If bit 32 = 0 |
|          |                             | 000       | Not indicated   | Not indicated |
|          |                             | 101       | 24 bits         | 20 bits       |
|          |                             | 001       | 23 bits         | 19 bits       |
|          |                             | 010       | 22 bits         | 18 bits       |
|          |                             | 011       | 21 bits         | 17 bits       |
|          |                             | 100       | 20 bits         | 16 bits       |
| 36 — 39  | Original sampling frequency | 1111: 44  | .1 kHz          |               |
|          |                             | 1110: 88  | .2 kHz          |               |
|          |                             | 1101: 22  | .05 kHz         |               |
|          |                             | 1100: 17  | 6.4 kHz         |               |
|          |                             | 1011: 48  | kHz             |               |
|          |                             | 1010: 96  | kHz             |               |
|          |                             | 1001: 24  | kHz             |               |
|          |                             | 1000: 19  | 2 kHz           |               |
|          |                             | 0111: Re  | served          |               |
|          |                             | 0110: 8 k | κHz             |               |
|          |                             | 0101: 11  | .025 kHz        |               |
|          |                             | 0100: 12  | kHz             |               |
|          |                             | 0011: 32  | kHz             |               |
|          |                             | 0010: Re  | served          |               |
|          |                             | 0001: 16  |                 |               |
|          |                             | 0000: No  | ot indicated    |               |
| 40 - 41  | CGMS-A                      | 00: Copy  | ing permitted   |               |
|          |                             |           | lition not used |               |
|          |                             |           | generation copy |               |
|          |                             | 11: Сору  | ing denied      |               |
| 42 – 192 | Reserved                    |           |                 |               |
|          |                             |           |                 |               |

## Table 3-1 AES3/SPDIF Consumer mode bit description (continued)

## Professional

When the AES3/SPDIF mode is set to Professional, the output settings can be further configured with the audio mode, emphasis, frequency mode, sample frequency, sample frequency scaling, channel mode, user bits, auxiliary bits, word length, alignment level, multichannel status, multichannel mode, channel number, reference signal, channel origin, channel destination, local address, time-of-day, and reliability flags as shown in Figure 3-12.

| AES3/SPDIF Config                    |                                     |   | erator                                      | Digital Gen   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Mode<br>Consumer  <u>Professiona</u> | indicated<br>indicated<br>efined    | Alignment: Not                                      | Professional<br>Linear PCM<br>Not indicated | Audio Mode:   |
| Audio Mode                           | a ref. signal                       | Channel Num: 1<br>Ref Signal: Not                   | Locked<br>Not indicated                     | Freq Mode:<br>Sample Freq:  |
| Non Lin. PCM Lin. PCM                | Dest:<br>TOD: 0<br>6-13,14-17,18-21 | Origin:<br>Addr: 0<br>Reliability: 0-5              | Disable<br>Not indicated<br>Not indicated   | Channel Mode:   |
| Emphasis                             | 0-13,14-17,10-21                    | CRCC: 50  | 20-bit not defined                          |   |
| Not indicated                        |                                     | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 1<br>10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0 |   | the second se |
| Freq Mode                            |                                     |   |   |   |
| Locked Unlocked                      | Bal                                 | Input Type  |   | Frequency   |
| Sample Fred                          | HiZ<br>DC                           | Impedance<br>Coupling                               | kHz   | 1.000   |
| 1                                    | RMS                                 | Detector  |   | Vac   |
| Not indicated                        | 2048                                | Sample Size   | 54 mFFS                                     | 999.75  |
|                                      | None<br>None                        | LPF<br>HPF  |   | 00000   |
| Mara (9)5                            |                                     | HFF   |   |   |
| More (2/5)                           | None                                | Weighting   | 48.000 kHz                                  | -Sample Rate  |
| More (2/5                            |                                     | Weighting<br>Deemphasis                             | 48.000 kHz<br>1                             | Sample Rate<br>Avg. Points  |

Figure 3-12 Digital generator AES3/SPDIF Config Professional mode

## Audio Mode

The audio mode can be set to Non Lin. PCM or Lin. PCM mode.

## **Emphasis**

The emphasis can be set to Not indicated, No pre-emphasis, 50/15  $\mu s,$  or CCITT J.17.

AES3/SPDIF Output Configuration

## **Freq mode**

The frequency mode can be set to Locked or Unlocked mode.

#### **Sample Freq**

The sample frequency can be set to a range of 22.05 kHz to 192 kHz or Not indicated. The available selections are 22.05 kHz, 24 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz, 176.4 kHz, and 192 kHz.

#### S. Freq Scaling

The sample frequency scaling can be enabled or disabled.

#### **Channel Mode**

There are 11 different channel modes to be set in the Professional mode. The available channel modes are as follows.

- Not indicated
- 2-channel
- Single channel
- Primary-Secondary
- Stereo
- Reserved 1
- Reserved 2
- Mono Double Rate
- Left Double Rate
- Right Double Rate
- Multichannel

#### **User Bits**

The user bits can be set to Not indicated, 192-bit block, Reserved for AES18, User defined, Reserved for Metadata, or As in IEC60958-3.

### **Auxiliary Bits**

The auxiliary bits can be set to 20-bit not defined, 24-bit main audio, 20-bit single, or Reserved.

#### Word Length

The word length can be selected as follows.

- 20- bit not defined, 20- bit single, or Reserved auxiliary bits: Not indicated, 16 bits, 17 bits, 18 bits, 19 bits, or 20 bits
- 24-bit main audio auxiliary bits: Not indicated, 20 bits, 21 bits, 22 bits, 23 bits, or 24 bits

#### **Alignment Level**

The alignment level can be set to Not Indicated, -18.06 dBFS, -20 dBFS, or Reserved.

#### **Multichannel Status**

The multichannel status can be set to Defined or Undefined.

#### **Multichannel Mode**

The multichannel status can be set to Mode 0, Mode 1, Mode 2, Mode 3, or user defined. The multichannel mode is only applicable when the multichannel status is set to Defined.

#### **Channel Number**

The channel number can be set to a range of 1 to 128.

- Defined Multichannel Status: 1 to 16
- Undefined Multichannel Status: 1 to 128

#### **Reference Signal**

The reference signal can be set to Not a ref. signal, Grade 1, Grade 2, or Reserved.

AES3/SPDIF Output Configuration

## **Channel Origin**

The channel origin can be set according to your desired value in 4 alphanumeric digit.

#### **Channel Dest.**

The channel destination can be set according to your desired value in 4 alphanumeric digit.

#### **Local Address**

The local address can be set according to your desired value in a range of 0 to  $2^{32}$ -1.

## Time-of-day

The time-of-day can be set according to your desired value in a range of 0 to  $2^{32}$ -1.

## **Reliability Flags**

The reliability flags can be set to a range of 0 to 21. The available selection are as follows.

- 0-5
- 6-13
- 14-17
- 18-21

| Table 3-2 AES3/SPDIF Professional mode bit description |
|--|
|--|

| Bits | Label            | Description                         |  |
|------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 0    | Application mode | 0: Consumer                         |  |
|      |                  | 1: Professional                     |  |
| 1    | Non-audio        | 0: Audio data is linear PCM samples |  |
|      |                  | 1: Other than linear PCM samples    |  |

| Bits    | Label               | Description                                 |
|---------|---------------------|---|
| 2-4     | Emphasis            | 000: Not indicated                          |
|         |                     | 100: No emphasis                            |
|         |                     | 110: CD-type emphasis                       |
|         |                     | 111: J-17 emphasis                          |
| 5       | Lock                | 0: Not indicated                            |
|         |                     | 1: Unlocked                                 |
| 6 – 7   | Sampling frequency  | 00: Not indicated (or see byte 4)           |
|         |                     | 10: 48 kHz                                  |
|         |                     | 01: 44.1 kHz                                |
|         |                     | 11: 32 kHz                                  |
| 8 – 11  | Channel mode        | 0000: Not indicated (default to 2 channels) |
|         |                     | 0001: 2 channels                            |
|         |                     | 0010: 1 channel (monophonic)                |
|         |                     | 0011: Primary/secondary                     |
|         |                     | 0100: Stereo                                |
|         |                     | 0101: Reserved for user application         |
|         |                     | 0110: Reserved for user application         |
|         |                     | 0111: SCDSR (see byte 3 for ID)             |
|         |                     | 1000: SCDSR (stereo left)                   |
|         |                     | 1001: SCDSR (stereo right)                  |
|         |                     | 1111: Multichannel (see byte 3 for ID)      |
|         |                     | Single Channel Double Sample Rate (SCDSR)   |
| 12 – 15 | User bit management | 0000: Not indicated                         |
|         |                     | 0001: 192-bit block as in channel status    |
|         |                     | 0010: As defined in AES18                   |
|         |                     | 0011: User-defined                          |
|         |                     | 0100: As in IEC60958-3 (consumer)           |

 Table 3-2
 AES3/SPDIF Professional mode bit description (continued)

AES3/SPDIF Output Configuration

| Bits                    | Label                          | Descripti                                | on   |                        |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|
| 16 – 18                 | Use of AUX sample word         | 0000: Not defined, audio maximum 20 bits |  |                        |
|                         |                                | 0001: Use                                | ed for main audio, maximum                                     | 24 bits                |
|                         |                                | 0010: Use                                | ed for coordination signal, au                                 | ıdio maximum 20 bits   |
|                         |                                | 0011: Use                                | er-defined   |                        |
| 19 – 21                 | Source word length             |  | If maximum = 24 bits   | If maximum = 20 bits   |
|                         |                                | 000:                                     | Not indicated  | Not indicated          |
|                         |                                | 001:                                     | 23 bits  | 19 bits                |
|                         |                                | 010:                                     | 22 bits  | 18 bits                |
|                         |                                | 011:                                     | 21 bits  | 17 bits                |
|                         |                                | 100:                                     | 20 bits  | 16 bits                |
|                         |                                | 101:                                     | 24 bits  | 20 bits                |
| 22 – 23 Alignment level | 00: Not ir                     | ndicated                                 |  |                        |
|                         |                                | 01: -20 dBFS                             |  |                        |
|                         |                                | 10: -18.0                                | 6 dBFS   |                        |
| 24 – 31                 | Channel identification         | If bit 31 =<br>of bits 24                | 0, then channel number is 1<br>- 30.                           | plus the numeric value |
|                         |                                |  | = 1, then bits 4 - 6 define a m<br>give the channel number wit |                        |
| 32 - 33                 | Digital Audio Reference Signal | 00: Not a                                | DARS   |                        |
|                         | (DARS)                         | 01: DARS                                 | 6 grade 1 (±1 ppm)   |                        |
|                         |                                | 10: DARS grade 2 (±10 ppm)               |  |                        |
| 35 - 38                 | Sampling frequency             | 0000: No                                 | t indicated  |                        |
|                         |                                | 1000: 24 kHz                             |  |                        |
|                         |                                | 0100: 96                                 | kHz  |                        |
|                         |                                | 1001: 22.                                | 05 kHz   |                        |
|                         |                                | 0101: 88.                                | 2 kHz  |                        |
|                         |                                | 1101: 176                                | 6.4 kHz  |                        |
|                         |                                | 1111: Use                                | er defined   |                        |
| 39                      | Sampling frequency scaling     | 0: No sca                                | ling   |                        |
|                         |                                | 1: Apply f                               | factor of 1/1.001 to value                                     |                        |

## Table 3-2 AES3/SPDIF Professional mode bit description (continued)

| Bits      | Label                            | Description  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--|
| 48 – 79   | Alphanumeric channel origin      | Four-character label using 7-bit ASCII with no parity.<br>Bit 55, 63, 71, 79 = 0                   |
| 80 – 111  | Alphanumeric channel destination | Four-character label using 7-bit ASCII with no parity.<br>Bit 87, 95, 103, 111 = 0                 |
| 112 – 143 | Local sample address code        | 32-bit binary number representing the sample count of the first sample of the channel status block |
| 144 – 175 | Time of day code                 | 32-bit binary number representing tiem source encoding in samples since midnight                   |
| 176 – 183 | Reliability flags                | 0: Data in byte range is reliable  |
|           |                                  | 1: Data in byte range is unreliable  |
| 184 – 191 | CRCC                             | 0000000: Not implemented   |
|           |                                  | nnnnnnn: Error check code for bits 0 - 183   |

 Table 3-2
 AES3/SPDIF Professional mode bit description (continued)

# **Digital Analyzer Analysis Mode**

The digital analyzer analysis mode can be set to Signal Attributes, Audio bits, or Bit Error mode as shown in Figure 3-13.

| Digital Analyzer        |  |                              | Analyzer          |
|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|
| ) Waveform              | Enter<br>Output ESC 1                  | to Confirm or<br>to Cancel   | Analysis Mode     |
| Sine                    | Serial<br>Bal <mark>Signa</mark>       | Attributes                   | Signal Attributes |
|                         | Audio<br>Bit Err                       | Bits                         | Function 1        |
| Frequency<br>1.0000 kHz |  | Ψ                            |                   |
| Amplitude DC Off        | set<br>00 FFS                          |                              | Function 2        |
| Frequency               | Input Type<br>Impedance                | Bal<br>HiZ                   | Meas. Config      |
| 1.000 kHz               | Coupling<br>Detector                   | DC<br>RMS                    | Input Config      |
| YUC                     | Sample Size                            | 2048                         |                   |
| 999.769 mFFS            | Sample Size<br>LPF<br>HPF<br>Weighting | 2048<br>None<br>None<br>None | AES3/SPDIF Config |

Figure 3-13 Digital analyzer analysis mode selection

# **Signal Attributes**

Signal attributes is the default and standard mode for digital analyzer.

## Audio bits

The audio bits mode allows you to view the data of every single bit in each word of the embedded audio data in the digital signal. When the digital analyzer analysis mode is set to audio bits, the audio bits mode setting can be configured with the audio bits type as shown in Figure 3-14.



Figure 3-14 Digital analyzer audio bits mode

## **Bit Types**

The audio bits type can be set to Data or Active bits.

*Data* bits represents the data in a word of the embedded audio data of the digital signal at the time of the measurement. "1" indicates that the data is 1 at the particular bit and "0" indicates that the data is 0 at the particular bit.

Active bits indicates bits that have changed state during the measurement period. "1" indicates bit has changed state, and "0" indicates no change.

Digital Analyzer Analysis Mode

## **Bit error**

The bit error mode allows you to configure the Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) settings. When the digital analyzer analysis mode is set to bit error, the BERT settings can be configured with the mode, bit width, seed 1, seed 2, output sampling rate, duration, reading interval, and unit as shown in Figure 3-15.

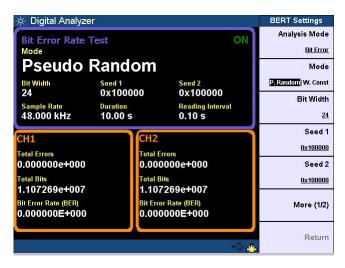


Figure 3-15 Digital analyzer bit error mode

#### Mode

The BERT mode can be set to P. Random (pseudorandom) or W. Const (walking constant).

#### **Bit Width**

The BERT bit width can be set according to your desired value.

## Seed/Pattern 1 and 2

The BERT seed 1 and 2 can be configured with Clear All, Set All, and Edit Constant. The BERT pattern 1 and 2 can be configured with Clear All, Set All, Walking One, Walking Zero, and Edit Constant. The name for this setting depends on the BERT mode selection.

## **Output Samp. Rate**

The BERT output sampling rate can be set according to your desired value.

## Duration

The BERT duration can be set according to your desired value.

## **Reading Interval**

The BERT reading interval can be set according to your desired value.

## Unit

The BERT unit can be set to dec or hex.

Digital Analyzer Measurement Configuration

# **Digital Analyzer Measurement Configuration**

The digital analyzer measurement settings can be configured with the digital filter type, coupling type, sample size, measurement time, detector type, average points, trigger in, SNR measurement delay, THD+N mode, fundamental frequency lock, and fundamental frequency as shown in Figure 3-16.

| t Type Dither Type<br>Off<br>Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz Coupling<br>ΔCIDE<br>Sample Size<br>2048<br>Detector |
|---|
| 48.000 kHz Coupling<br>ACIDE<br>Sample Size<br>2048<br>Detector   |
| Sample Size<br>2048<br>Detector   |
| 2048<br>Detector  |
| Detector  |
|   |
| /pe Bal RMS 1/2 Pk-Pk   |
|   |
| nce HiZAvg. Points  |
| ar RMS  |
| Size 2048   |
| None More (1/2)   |
| ing None  |
| hasis None  |
|   |

Figure 3-16 Digital analyzer Meas. Config

## Filter

The filter type can be configured with None, LPF, HPF, Weighting, and Deemphasis. Sample Rate is used to normalized a particular filter cut-off frequency. For example, if the sample rate is set to 96 kHz and a 15 kHz low pass filter is selected, it will only fulfill the filter frequency response when operated at 96 kHz. Digital filters are used to bandwidth limit the input signals before applying a measurement function. The four types of filters can be applied to the signal simultaneously. The U8903A also allows custom filters to be uploaded in through the specific filter menu. Refer to "Appendix C: User-defined Filter File Format" on page 277 for more information on the user-defined filter file format.

- Low pass filter (LPF) can be set to None, 15 kHz, 20 kHz, 30 kHz, 22 kHz, or a custom filter.
- *High pass filter (HPF)* can be set to None, 20 Hz, 100 Hz, 400 Hz, or a custom filter.
- *Weighting* filter can be set to None, A-Weighting, CCIR 1k wtd, CCIR 2k wtd, C-Message, CCITT, or a custom filter.
- *Deemphasis* filter can be set to None, 50  $\mu s,$  75  $\mu s,$  or a custom filter.
- Sample Rate can be set to 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz, 176.4 kHz, or 192 kHz.

## Coupling

The digital analyzer coupling type can be set to AC or DC.

- *AC* coupling blocks the DC component of the input signal. This setting should be selected when you need to measure only the AC component of a signal. for example, when you are making RMS or peak-to-peak voltage measurement.
- *DC* coupling allows both AC and DC input signals to pass through to the digital analyzer and to be measured down to 0 Hz. This setting should be selected when making DC voltage measurements.

## **Sample Size**

The digital analyzer sample size can be set to 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, 65536, or 131072.

Digital Analyzer Measurement Configuration

#### Detector

The digital analyzer detection type can be set to RMS or 1/2 Pk-to-Pk. This setting is only applicable when Function1 or Function 2 measurement function is set to Vac measurement.

#### Avg. Points

The average points can be set according to your desired value in a range of 1 to 50 points. The default average point is 1. Higher number of average points should be used when the analyzed data is noisy.

#### **Trigger In**

The digital analyzer trigger in can be set to Free Run or External. The default trigger in is Free Run, where the analyzer triggers immediately after the previous data is acquired. If External trigger in is set, the analyzer waits for a trigger pulse on the Trigger In connector at the rear panel before acquiring the measurement data.

#### **SNR Meas. Delay**

The SNR measurement delay can be set according to your desired value in a range of 0 s to 2000 ms. This setting is only applicable when Function 2 measurement function is set to SNR measurement.

## THD+N Mode<sup>[1]</sup>

The THD+N mode can be set to Normal or Precision. This setting is only applicable when Function 2 measurement function is set to THD+N measurement.

To obtain a more accurate measurement, ensure that a suitable sample size is used with different sample rate and fundamental frequency accordingly.

## Fund. Freq. Lock

The fundamental frequency lock can be set to Auto, Gen. Lock, or Custom. This setting is only applicable when the THD+N mode is set to Precision.

## **Fund. Frequency**

The fundamental frequency can be set according to your desired value. This setting is only applicable when the Func. Freq. Lock is set to Custom.

# **Digital Analyzer Input Configuration**

The digital analyzer input settings can be configured with the input type, input impedance, frequency scaling, reference sample rate, and digital in to digital out delay as shown in Figure 3-17.

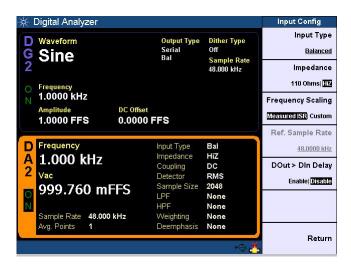


Figure 3-17 Digital analyzer Input Config

## **Input Type**

The digital analyzer input connection can be set to Balanced, Unbalanced, DSI, or Optical mode.

- *Balanced* mode routes the digital signal from the XLR input connectors in the rear panel to the digital analyzer.
- *Unbalanced* mode routes the digital signal from the BNC input connector at the rear panel to the digital analyzer.
- *DSI* mode routes the digital signal from the 25-pin male D-SUB connector at the rear panel to the digital analyzer.
- *Optical* mode routes the digital signal from the TOSLINK input connector at the rear panel to the digital analyzer.

## Impedance

The input impedance can be selected as follows.

- Balanced mode: 110 Ohm or HiZ
- Unbalanced mode: 75 Ohm or HiZ

## **Frequency Scaling**

The frequency scaling can be set to measured input sampling rate (ISR) or a custom input sampling rate. For the custom frequency scaling, the sample rate value can be set in the Ref. Sample Rate.

## **Ref. Sample Rate**

The reference sample rate can be set according to your desired value. This setting is only applicable when the frequency scaling is set to Custom.

## DOut > DIn Delay

The digital out to digital in delay can be enabled or disabled. Digital out to digital in delay is the time delay between the digital output signal and the digital input signal into the U8903A. The digital signals must be in the same digital interface. This feature is only applicable for balanced, unbalanced, and optical input type. An example of a digital out to digital in delay is shown in Figure 3-18.

Digital Analyzer Input Configuration

| Digital Analyzer   |  |   | Input Config   |
|--|--|---|--|
| Waveform<br>Sine   | O <mark>utput Type</mark><br>Serial<br>Bal                     | Dither Type<br>Off<br>Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Input Type<br><u>Balancer</u><br>Impedance                                   |
| Frequency         1.0000 kHz           Amplitude         DC Offset           1.0000 FFS         0.0000 | FFS  |   | 110 Ohms   117<br>Frequency Scaling<br>Measuret   ISR   Custom               |
| Digital Out to Digital In Delay<br>70.000 ns   | Input Type<br>Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Size | Bal<br>HiZ<br>DC<br>RMS<br>2048                 | Ref. Sample Rate<br><u>48.0000 kHz</u><br>DOut > Din Delay<br>Enable Disable |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz<br>Avg. Points 1  | LPF<br>HPF<br>Weighting<br>Deemphasis                          | None<br>None<br>None<br>None                    |  |
|  |  | - 0.55 FC 2 (55 C)                              |  |

Figure 3-18 Digital out to digital in delay

# **AES3/SPDIF Input Configuration**

The AES3/SPDIF input settings can be configured with the decoding format, audio resolution, status bits type, Save CSB in Hex, and Save CSB in XML as shown in Figure 3-19. This configuration is only applicable when the digital analyzer input connection is set to Balanced, Unbalanced, or Optical mode.

| 🔆 Digital Anal                                     | yzer   |   |                                |               | AES3/SPDIF Config |
|--|--|---|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| D Waveform   | Waveform   |   | Output Type Dither Type        |               | Decoding Format   |
| <sup>G</sup> Sine                                  |  | Serial  | Off                            |               | Linear PCM        |
| 2  |  | Bal   | Sampl<br>48.000                | e Rate<br>kHz | Audio Resolution  |
| Frequency  |  |   |                                |               | <u>24</u>         |
| N 1.0000 kH  |  |   |                                |               | Status Bits Type  |
| Amplitude<br>1.0000 FF                             | DC Off<br>S 0.000                                    | set<br>DO FFS   |                                |               | Channel User      |
| Mode:<br>Audio Mode:                               | Professional<br>Linear PCM                           | Wordlen:<br>Alignment:                                  | Not indicated<br>Not indicated |               | Save CSB in Hex   |
| Sample Freq:<br>SF Scaling:                        | Not indicated<br>Locked<br>Not indicated<br>Disabled | Multichannel:<br>Channel Num:<br>Ref Signal:<br>Origin: | Not a ref. sign<br>Dest        | nal           | Save CSB in Xml   |
| O Channel Mode:<br>User Bits:<br>N Auxiliary Bits: | Not indicated<br>Not indicated<br>20-bit not defined | Addr: 0<br>Reliability:<br>CCRC:                        | TOD: 0<br>0-5,6-13,14-1<br>50  | 7,18-21       |                   |
| 00 01 02 03 0                                      | 04 05 06 07 08 09 10                                 | 11 12 13 14 15 16                                       | 17 18 19 20 21                 | 22 23         |                   |
| 01 00 00 00 0                                      | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00               | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00                                    | 00 00 00 00 00                 | 00 32         | Return            |

Figure 3-19 AES3/SPDIF Config

#### **Decoding Format**

The AES3/SPDIF decoding format can be set to Linear PCM, A-Law, or  $\mu\text{-Law}.$ 

#### **Audio Resolution**

The AES3/SPDIF audio resolution can be set according to your desired value in a range of 8 to 24.

#### **Status Bits Type**

The AES3/SPDIF status bits type can be set to Channel or User.

AES3/SPDIF Input Configuration

## Save CSB in HEX or XML

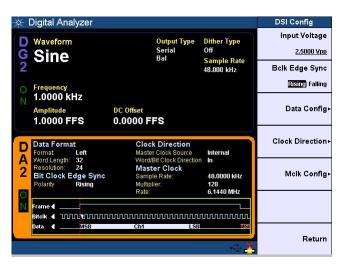
The AES3/SPDIF channel status bits can be saved in HEX file or XML file.

# **DSI Input Configuration**

The DSI input settings can be configured with the input voltage, bit clock edge sync type, data configuration, clock direction, and master clock configuration as shown in Figure 3-20. This configuration is only applicable when the digital analyzer input connection is set to DSI mode.

## NOTE

Refer to "Appendix F: Typical DSI Test Configurations" on page 283 for typical DSI test configurations.





## CAUTION

Setting the input voltage level is critical. The DSI input may be permanently destroyed if the applied input voltage is 10% higher than the DSI output voltage.

#### U8903A User's Guide

**DSI Input Configuration** 

## **Input Voltage**

The DSI input voltage can be set to 1.2 Vpp, 1.5 Vpp, 1.8 Vpp, 2.5 Vpp, 3 Vpp, 3.3 Vpp, or custom.

## **Bclk Edge Sync**

The bit clock edge sync type can be set to Rising or Falling edge.

## **Data Config**

The data configuration can be configured with the Decoding Format, Audio Resolution, Word Length, and Data Format.

- Decoding Format can be set to Linear PCM, A-Law, or  $\mu$ -Law.
- *Audio Resolution* can be set according to your desired value in a range of 8 to 24.
- *Word Length* can be set according to your desired value in a range of 8 to 32. The word length value must be greater than or equal to the audio resolution.
- *Data Format* can be set to Left Justified, Right Justified, I2S, or DSP.
- MSB Padding can be set according to your desired value.

#### **Clock Direction**

The clock direction can be configured with the Mclk Source and W/Bclk Direction.

- *Mclk Source* (master clock source) can be set to External or Internal.
- *W/Bclk Direction* (word/bit clock direction) can be set to In or Out.

## **Mclk Config**

The master clock configuration can be configured with master clock out, sampling rate, multiplier, reference clock source, external clock type, external master clock word length, and external master clock multiplier.

- Master Clock Out can be enabled or disabled.
- Sampling rate can be set according to your desired value.
- Multiplier can be set according to your desired value.
- *Ref. Clock Source* can be set to Internal, AES Recovered Clk, or External. Refer to "Appendix E: Digital System Clock Distribution Block Diagram" on page 282 for more information on the system clock.
- *Ext. Clk Type* can be set to master clock (MCLK) or sync clock (FSYNC). This setting is only applicable when the Ref. Clock Source is set to External. Refer to "Appendix E: Digital System Clock Distribution Block Diagram" on page 282 for more information on the system clock.
- Ext. MClk WordLen can be set to your desired value in a range of 8 to 32. This setting is only applicable when the Ref. Clock Source is set to External.
- Ext. MClk Multiplier setting is only applicable when the Ref. Clock Source is set to External. The selection available in the external master clock multiplier depends on the external master clock word length.

DSI Input Configuration



U8903A Audio Analyzer User's Guide

4

# **Audio Generator Functions**

Audio Generator 154 Sine waveform 156 Variable phase waveform 158 Dual waveform 159 SMPTE IMD waveform 161 DFD waveform 163 Square waveform 165 Rectangular/Gaussian/Triangular/Pink noise 167 DC signal 168 Multitone waveform 169 Arbitrary waveform 172 Sine burst waveform 175 Stereo 176 Monotonicity 177 Constant value 178 Walking zero 179 Walking one 180

This chapter describes the procedure to generate the U8903A audio test signals.



Agilent Technologies

4 Audio Generator Functions Audio Generator

# **Audio Generator**

Press Generator on the Mode panel to change the selected display screen to the generator mode or toggle between analog generator or digital generator.

Select the active channel to start configuring the channel. You can perform a channel selection by using the left and right arrow keys.

Press the softkey to view the list for the generator waveform type. The available generator waveform type are listed as follows.

- Sine
- Variable phase
- Dual
- SMPTE IMD 1:1
- SMPTE IMD 4:1
- SMPTE IMD 10:1
- DFD IEC 60118
- DFD IEC 60268
- Square
- Rectangular noise
- Gaussian noise
- Triangular noise (digital generator only)
- Pink noise (digital generator only)
- DC (analog generator only)
- Multitone
- Arbitrary
- Sine burst (digital generator only)
- Stereo (digital generator only)
- Monotonicity (digital generator only)
- Constant value (digital generator only)
- Walking zero (digital generator only)
- Walking one (digital generator only)

The waveform selection list is shown in Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2 for analog generator and digital generator respectively.

| Waveform   | Enter to Confirm of<br>Output ESC to Cancel | Waveform        |
|--|---|-----------------|
| Sino   | Bal 🔺                                       | Sine            |
| Sine   | Sine  |                 |
|  | Variable Phase                              |                 |
| Construction of the second s | Dual  | Waveform Config |
| Frequency  | SMPTE IMD 1:1                               |                 |
| 1.0000 kHz   | SMPTE IMD 4:1                               |                 |
| Amplitude DC Of  | fset SMPTE IMD 10:1                         | Output Config   |
| 1.0000 Vrms 0.00   | 00 V DFD IEC 60118                          |                 |
|  | DFD IEC 60268                               | 1               |
| - Increase and a second second   | Square                                      | References      |
| Frequency  | Input Ty Rectangular Noise                  |                 |
| 1.000 kHz  | Range Gaussian Noise                        | -               |
|  | Coupling                                    |                 |
| Vac  | Detecto Multitone                           |                 |
| 998.928 mV   | Meas.Ti Arbitrary                           |                 |
| 00010201111  | LPF 🔻                                       |                 |
|  | HPF None                                    |                 |
| Bandwidth Low  | Weighting None                              |                 |
| Avg. Points 1  |   |                 |
|  |   | Return          |

Figure 4-1 Analog generator waveform type selection

| E Digital Generator    |          |                                      | Generator         |
|------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| D Waveform             | Output   | Enter to Confirm or<br>ESC to Cancel | Waveform          |
| C Dine                 | Serial   |                                      | Sine              |
| Sine                   | Bal      | Sine                                 |                   |
| 2                      |          | Variable Phase                       |                   |
|                        |          | Dual                                 | Waveform Config   |
| Frequency              |          | SMPTE IMD 1:1                        |                   |
| 1.0000 kHz             |          | SMPTE IMD 4:1                        |                   |
| Amplitude DC Offse     | t        | SMPTE IMD 10:1                       | Output Config     |
| 1.0000 FFS 0.000       |          | DFD IEC 60118                        | -                 |
| 1.0000113 0.000        | 0113     | DFD IEC 60268                        | 7                 |
|                        |          | Square                               | References        |
| Frequency              | Input Ty | Rectangular Noise                    | Kelelences        |
| A 1.000 kHz            | Impeda   | Gaussian Noise                       |                   |
|                        | Couplin  | Triangular Noise                     |                   |
| Vac                    | Detecto  | Pink Noise                           | DSI Config        |
| 999.765 mFFS           |          | Sine Burst                           |                   |
| o 999.703 mm 13        | LPF      | Stereo                               |                   |
| N                      | HPF      | Monotonicity                         | AES3/SPDIF Config |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz | Weighti  | Constant Value                       |                   |
| Avg. Points 1          | Deempl   |                                      |                   |
|                        |          |                                      | Return            |
|                        |          |                                      | Keturn            |

Figure 4-2 Digital generator waveform type selection

## Sine waveform

Sine waveform mode is applicable for both analog and digital generator. The sine waveform is the most basic and commonly used waveform in audio analysis.

To select the sine waveform mode, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Sine** from the drop-down list as shown in Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

The sine waveform can be configured with Frequency, Amplitude, and DC offset as shown in Figure 4-3 and Figure 4-4 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

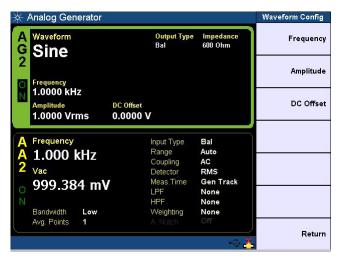


Figure 4-3 Analog generator sine waveform configuration

| Digital Generator  |                              |                           | Waveform Config |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| D Waveform<br>G Sine   | Output Type<br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off        | Frequency       |
| 2 Frequency  |                              | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Amplitude       |
| O         Frequency           1.0000 kHz         Amplitude           1.0000 FFS         0.0000 |                              |                           | DC Offset       |
|  | ter over                     |                           |                 |
| Frequency  | Input Type                   | Bal                       |                 |
| A 1.000 kHz  | Impedance                    | HiZ<br>DC                 | 4               |
| 2 Vac  | Coupling<br>Detector         | RMS                       |                 |
| 999.879 mFFS   | Sample Size                  | 4096                      |                 |
| Q 999.879 IIIFF5   | LPF                          | None                      |                 |
|  | HPF                          | None                      |                 |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz   | Weighting                    | None                      |                 |
| Avg. Points 1  | Deemphasis                   | None                      |                 |
|  |                              |                           | Return          |
|  |                              |                           | 1               |

**Figure 4-4** Digital generator sine waveform configuration

### Frequency

Frequency is the reciprocal of the period of the signal.

#### Amplitude

Amplitude can be expressed as Vrms, Vpeak, Vpp, dBV, or dBu for analog generator, and FFS, dBFS, or %FS for digital generator. For a perfect sine waveform without any DC offset, Vpp is twice Vpeak, while Vrms is equivalent to Vpeak/ $\sqrt{2}$ .

### DC offset

DC offset refers to the DC component of the waveform.

## Variable phase waveform

Variable phase waveform mode is applicable for both analog and digital generator. The variable phase waveform mode outputs a sine waveform on all channels. The waveforms on all channels share the same frequency, however their phase and amplitude can differ. Variable phase waveforms are useful for measuring the phase difference or timing skew between the channels of a multiple channel audio system.

To select the variable phase waveform mode, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Variable Phase** from the drop-down list as shown in Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

The variable phase waveform can be configured with Frequency, Amplitude, and Phase  $\rightarrow 1$  as shown in Figure 4-5 and Figure 4-6 for both the analog and digital generator respectively. Phase  $\rightarrow 1$  is only applicable when the generator is in channel 2.

| 🔆 Analog Generator                       |                    |                      | Waveform Config |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| A Waveform<br>G VarPhase                 | Output Type<br>Bal | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Frequency       |
|  | Phase -> 1         |                      | Amplitude       |
| 1.0000 kHz (<br>Amplitude<br>1.0000 Vrms | 0.0000 °           |                      | Phase -> 1      |
| A Frequency                              | Input Type         | Bal                  |                 |
| A 1.000 kHz                              | Range              | Auto                 |                 |
| <b>9</b>                                 | Coupling           | AC                   |                 |
| Vac                                      | Detector           | RMS                  |                 |
| ─ 999.377 mV                             | Meas.Time<br>LPF   | Gen Track<br>None    |                 |
| N  | HPF                | None                 |                 |
| Bandwidth Low                            | Weighting          | None                 |                 |
| Avg. Points 1                            |                    |                      |                 |
|  |                    |                      | Return          |
|  |                    | ~~ <mark>×</mark>    |                 |

Figure 4-5 Analog generator variable phase waveform configuration

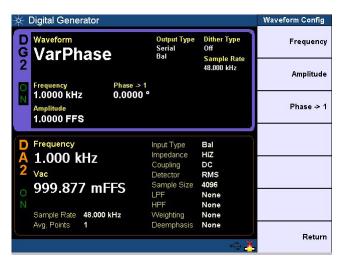


Figure 4-6 Digital generator variable phase waveform configuration

#### Phase

Phase  $\rightarrow$  1 refers to the phase of the selected channel with reference to channel 1.

## **Dual waveform**

Dual waveform mode is applicable for both analog and digital generator. The dual waveform mode allows you to generate a composite waveform that is the summation of two independent sine waveforms. Dual sine waveforms are useful in testing the intermodulation distortion characteristics of an audio system.

To select the dual waveform mode, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Dual** from the drop-down list as shown in Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

Audio Generator

The dual waveform can be configured with Frequency 1, Frequency 2, Amplitude, Ratio, and DC Offset as shown in Figure 4-7 and Figure 4-8 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

| 🔆 Analog Generator  |  |                                | Waveform Config |
|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| A Waveform<br>G Dual  | Output Type<br>Bal                         | e Impedance<br>600 Ohm         | Frequency 1     |
| 2 Frequency 1 Frequen   | icy 2                                      | Ratio                          | Frequency 2     |
| 1.0000 kHz         2.000           Amplitude         DC Offse           1.0000 Vrms         0.000 | et   | 100.0 %                        | Amplitude       |
| A Frequency   | Input Type                                 | Bal                            | Ratio           |
| A 2.000 kHz<br>2 <sub>Vac</sub>   | Range<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Meas.Time | Auto<br>AC<br>RMS<br>Gen Track | DC Offset       |
| 999.377 mV  | LPF<br>HPF<br>Weighting                    | None<br>None<br>None           |                 |
| Avg. Points 1   | A. Notch                                   | Off                            | Return          |

Figure 4-7 Analog generator dual waveform configuration

|  |   | Waveform Config   |
|--|---|---|
| Output Type<br>Serial<br>Bal                     | Dither Type<br>Off  | Frequency 1   |
|  | 48.000 kHz  | Frequency 2   |
| DO KHZ 1   |   | Amplitude   |
| Input Type                                       | Bal   | Ratio   |
| Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Size | HiZ<br>DC<br>RMS<br>4096  | DC Offset   |
|  |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| LPF<br>HPF<br>Weighting                          | None<br>None<br>None  |   |
|  | Serial<br>Bal<br>D0 kHz 1<br>Set<br>D0 FFS<br>Input Type<br>Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector | Serial Off<br>Bal Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz<br>200 kHz Ratio<br>200 kHz 100.0 %<br>set<br>200 FFS<br>Input Type Bal<br>Impedance HiZ<br>Coupling DC<br>Detector RMS |

Figure 4-8 Digital generator dual waveform configuration

#### **Frequency 1**

Frequency 1 is the frequency for the first sine component.

#### **Frequency 2**

Frequency 2 is the frequency for the second sine component.

#### Amplitude

Amplitude refers to the amplitude of the composite signal.

#### Ratio

Ratio refers to the amplitude ratio of the second sine component over the first sine component.

## **SMPTE IMD** waveform

SMPTE IMD waveform mode is applicable for both analog and digital generator. There are three predefined SMPTE IMD dual sine waveforms comprising SMPTE IMD 1:1, SMPTE IMD 4:1, and SMPTE IMD 10:1. The SMPTE IMD waveforms conform to the SMPTE standard RP120-1983 for testing intermodulation distortion.

To select the SMPTE IMD waveform mode, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **SMPTE IMD 1:1**, **SMPTE IMD 4:1**, or **SMPTE IMD 10:1** from the drop-down list as shown in Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

The SMPTE IMD waveform can be configured with Upper Frequency, Lower Frequency, Amplitude, and DC Offset. The default upper frequency and the lower frequency is 7 kHz and 60 Hz respectively. They are differentiated by the amplitude ratio between the lower and upper frequencies. The SMPTE IMD 1:1 waveform configuration is shown in Figure 4-9 and Figure 4-10 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

Audio Generator

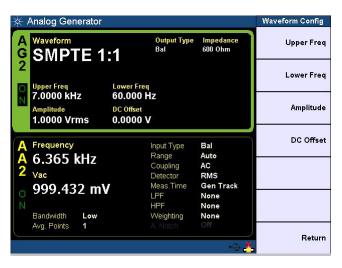


Figure 4-9 Analog generator SMPTE IMD 1:1 waveform configuration

| Waveform<br>SMPTE 1:        | Output T<br>Serial<br>Bal                                     | Off  | Upper Free |
|-----------------------------|---|--|------------|
| SMPTE 1:                    | Bai Sample<br>48.000 ki                                       |  | Lower Free |
| Upper Freq<br>7.0000 kHz    | Lower Freq<br>60.000 Hz                                       |  |            |
| Amplitude                   | DC Offset<br>0.0000 FFS                                       |  | Amplitude  |
| Frequency                   | Input Type  | Bal  | DC Offse   |
|                             |   |  |            |
|                             | Impedanc  |  |            |
| 5.964 kHz                   |   |  |            |
| 5.964 kHz<br><sub>Vac</sub> | Impedanc<br>Coupling<br>Detector                              | e HiZ<br>DC<br>RMS                             |            |
| 5.964 kHz                   | Impedanc<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample S                  | e HiZ<br>DC<br>RMS<br>ize 4096                 |            |
| 5.964 kHz<br><sub>Vac</sub> | Impedanc<br>Coupling<br>Detector                              | e HiZ<br>DC<br>RMS                             |            |
| 5.964 kHz<br><sub>Vac</sub> | Impedanc<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>FS Sample S<br>LPF<br>HPF | e HiZ<br>DC<br>RMS<br>ize 4096<br>None<br>None |            |

Figure 4-10 Digital generator SMPTE IMD 1:1 waveform configuration

## **DFD** waveform

DFD waveform mode is applicable for both analog and digital generator. There are two predefined DFD dual tones waveforms comprising DFD IEC 60268 and DFD IEC 60118. The DFD waveforms are similar to SMPTE IMD, except that the two tones have equal amplitude and are spaced closer together.

To select the DFD waveform mode, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **DFD IEC 60268** or **DFD IEC 60118** from the drop-down list as shown in Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

The DFD IEC 60268 waveforms can be configured with Difference Frequency, Center Frequency, Amplitude, and DC Offset. The DFD IEC 60268 waveform configuration is shown in Figure 4-11 and Figure 4-12 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

| 🔆 Analog Generator                    |  | Waveform Config |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| A Waveform<br>G IEC 6026              | Output Type Impedance<br>Bal 600 Ohm                             | Difference Freq |
| 2<br>Difference Freq                  | - Center Freq  | Center Freq     |
| 80.000 Hz<br>Amplitude<br>1.0000 Vrms | 10.000 kHz<br>DC Offset<br>0.0000 V                              | Amplitude       |
| A Frequency                           | Input Type Bal   | DC Offset       |
| A 9.961 kHz<br>2 Vac                  | Range Auto<br>Coupling AC<br>Detector RMS<br>Meas Time Gen Track |                 |
| Bandwidth Low                         | LPF None<br>HPF None<br>Weighting None                           |                 |
| Avg. Points 1                         | A. Notch Off   | Return          |

Figure 4-11 Analog generator DFD IEC 60268 waveform configuration

Audio Generator

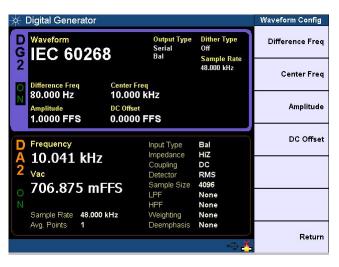


Figure 4-12 Digital generator DFD IEC 60268 waveform configuration

The DFD IEC 60118 waveform can be configured with Difference Frequency, Upper Frequency, Amplitude, and DC Offset as shown in Figure 4-13 and Figure 4-14 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

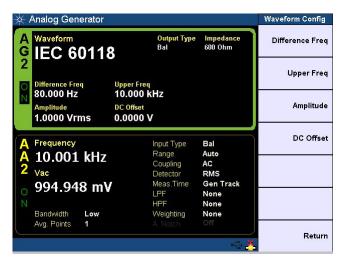


Figure 4-13 Analog generator DFD IEC 60118 waveform configuration

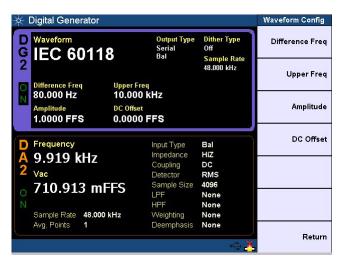


Figure 4-14 Digital generator DFD IEC 60118 waveform configuration

## Square waveform

Square waveform mode is applicable for both analog and digital generator. A square waveform is used in applications such as power amplifier test.

To select the square waveform mode, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Square** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

For analog generator, the square waveform can be configured with Frequency and Amplitude as shown in Figure 4-15.

Audio Generator

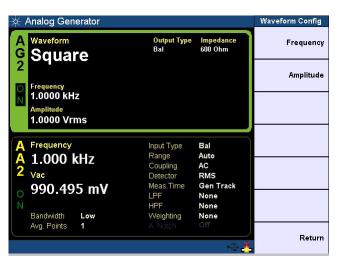


Figure 4-15 Analog generator square waveform configuration

For digital generator, the square waveform can be configured with Frequency, Amplitude, and DC Offset as shown in Figure 4-16.

| 🔆 Digital Generator               |   | l. l                      | Waveform Config |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------|--|
| D Waveform<br>Square              | <mark>Output Type</mark><br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off        | Frequency       |  |
| 2 Frequency                       |   | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Amplitude       |  |
| N 1.0000 kHz<br>Amplitude DC Offs | <sup>et</sup><br>0 FFS                    |                           | DC Offset       |  |
| Frequency                         | Input Type                                | Bal                       |                 |  |
| A 1.000 kHz                       | Impedance<br>Coupling                     | HiZ<br>DC                 | 1               |  |
| Z Vac                             | Detector                                  | RMS                       |                 |  |
| 1.414 FFS                         | Sample Size                               | 4096                      |                 |  |
| N                                 | LPF                                       | None<br>None              |                 |  |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz            | Weighting                                 | None                      |                 |  |
| Avg. Points 1                     | Deemphasis                                | None                      |                 |  |
|                                   |   |                           | Return          |  |
|                                   |   | <mark>-</mark>            |                 |  |

Figure 4-16 Digital generator square waveform configuration

## Rectangular/Gaussian/Triangular/Pink noise

Rectangular and Gaussian noise mode is applicable for both analog and digital generator. Triangular and pink noise mode is only applicable for digital generator.

To select the rectangular, Gaussian, triangular, or pink waveform mode, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Rectangular Noise**, **Gaussian Noise**, **Triangular Noise**, or **Pink Noise** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

The rectangular, Gaussian, triangular, and pink noise can be configured with Amplitude and DC Offset. The Rectangular noise configuration is shown in Figure 4-17 and Figure 4-18 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

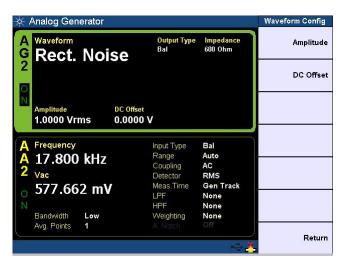


Figure 4-17 Analog generator rectangular noise configuration

Audio Generator

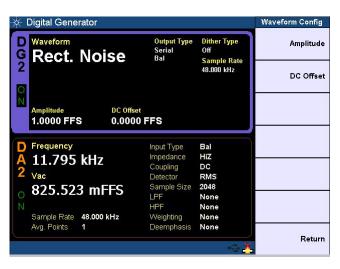


Figure 4-18 Digital generator rectangular noise configuration

## **DC** signal

DC signal mode is applicable for analog audio generator only. A DC voltage signal is used when performing amplifier linearity measurements.

To select the DC signal mode for analog generator, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **DC** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 4-1.

The DC signal can be configured with Amplitude as shown in Figure 4-19 for the analog generator.

| Analog Generator  |  | Waveform Config  |
|---|--|--|
| A Waveform<br>G DC<br>2                                   |  | pedance Amplitude  |
| Amplitude<br>1.0000 V                                     |  |  |
| A Frequency<br>A 0.000 Hz<br>2 <sub>Vac</sub><br>8.800 μV | Input Type Bal<br>Range Aut<br>Coupling AC<br>Detector RM<br>Meas.Time Ger<br>LPF Nor<br>HPF Nor | o SIS National Signal S |
| Bandwidth <b>Low</b><br>Avg. Points <b>1</b>              | Weighting Nor<br>A. Notch Off  |  |

Figure 4-19 Analog generator DC signal configuration

## **Multitone waveform**

Multitone waveform mode is applicable for both analog and digital audio generator.

To select the multitone waveform mode, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Multitone** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

For analog generator, the multitone waveform can be configured with Start Frequency, Stop Frequency, Amplitude, DC Offset, Tones Count, Frequency Spacing, Waveform Length, and Record Length. You can customize a new multitone waveform by pressing the **Create Custom** softkey, and save the waveform to an Arb file by pressing the **Save as Arb file** softkey as shown in Figure 4-20.

Audio Generator

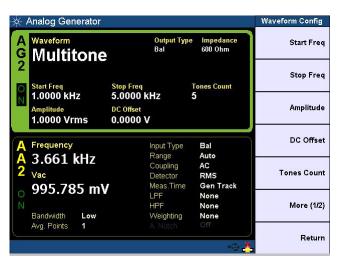


Figure 4-20 Analog generator multitone waveform configuration

#### **Start frequency**

Start frequency refers to the lowest frequency in the multitone waveform which is usually the frequency for the first tone.

#### **Stop frequency**

Stop frequency refers to the highest frequency in the multitone waveform which is usually the frequency for the last tone.

#### **Tones count**

Tones count refer to the number of signal frequency components.

#### **Frequency spacing**

Frequency spacing refers to the frequency spacing between the tones. You can select Linear or Log as the frequency spacing.

#### Waveform length

The waveform length determines the number of samples used to create one iteration of the multitone waveform. Longer waveform length provides higher frequency resolution but will take more time to generate and process. The waveform length can be set to 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, or 32768. The waveform length must be the same or less than the record length.

#### **Record length**

The record length determines the number of samples created for one channel in the Arb file. The output file may contain multiple iterations of the multitone waveform. Record length is normally set to the same value as the waveform length. The record length can be set to 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, or 32768.

#### **Create custom**

You can create your own custom waveform.

#### Save as Arb file

You can save the waveform to an Arb file.

For digital generator, the multitone waveform can be configured with Start Frequency, Stop Frequency, Amplitude, Tone Count, and Frequency Spacing. You can customize a new multitone waveform by pressing the **Create Custom** softkey as shown in Figure 4-21.

Audio Generator

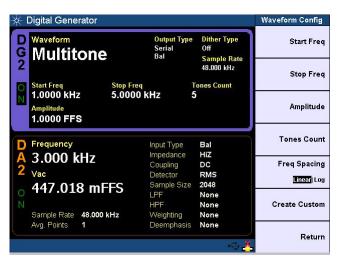


Figure 4-21 Digital generator multitone waveform configuration

## **Arbitrary waveform**

Arbitrary waveform mode is applicable for both analog and digital audio generator. For analog generator you can load a waveform file into the U8903A as a sequence of waveform samples, with a maximum length of 32768 points. The samples are output at a fixed sampling rate of 312.5 kHz from the generator, in a continuous sequence.

To select the arbitrary waveform mode, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Arbitrary** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2 for both the analog and digital generator respectively.

For digital generator, you will need to load a Microsoft<sup>®</sup> compatible wave file into the U8903A. Waveform information like audio sampling rate, sample size, bits per sample, and stereo or mono are stated in the .wav file header. The maximum file size for the wave file is 5 MB.

For more information on the arbitrary file format, refer to "Appendix B: Arbitrary File Format" on page 274.

For analog generator, the arbitrary waveform can be configured with Amplitude and DC Offset. You can recall or save the arbitrary file by pressing the **Recall File** or **Save File** softkey as shown in Figure 4-22.

| 🔆 Ana           | log Gene                | erator |                       |                    |                      | Waveform Config |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|                 | aveform<br><b>rbitr</b> | arv    |                       | Output Type<br>Bal | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Amplitude       |
| 2 File          |                         |        | Points                |                    |                      | DC Offset       |
|                 | neArb                   |        | 32768                 |                    |                      |                 |
|                 | plitude<br>0000 Vp      |        | DC Offset<br>0.0000 \ | /                  |                      | Recall File     |
|                 |                         |        |                       |                    |                      | 7<br>           |
| A Fre           | equency                 |        |                       | Input Type         | Bal                  | Save File       |
| A 9.            | .537 F                  | Z      |                       | Range<br>Coupling  | Auto<br>AC           |                 |
| 2 <sub>Va</sub> | c                       |        |                       | Detector           | RMS                  | Preview         |
| . 3             | .480 V                  | Į.     |                       | Meas.Time          | Gen Track            |                 |
| N               |                         |        |                       | LPF                | None                 |                 |
|                 | ndwidth                 | Low    |                       | HPF<br>Weighting   | None<br>None         |                 |
|                 | g. Points               | 1      |                       | A. Notch           | Off                  |                 |
| -               |                         |        |                       |                    |                      | Returr          |
|                 |                         |        |                       |                    |                      |                 |

Figure 4-22 Analog generator arbitrary waveform configuration

You can also preview the arbitrary waveform in the time domain graph by pressing the **Preview** softkey.

Audio Generator

For digital generator, the arbitrary waveform can be configured with Amplitude or DC Offset. You can recall the wave file by pressing the **Recall File** softkey, and view the wave file information by pressing the **Wave File Summary** softkey as shown in Figure 4-23.

| *           | Digital Generator       |           |  |                                     | Waveform Config   |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| D<br>G<br>2 | Waveform<br>Arbitrary   |           | <mark>Output Typ</mark><br>Serial<br>Bal | e Dither Type<br>Off<br>Sample Rate | Amplitude         |
| 2           | File                    | Audio Sam | nla Pato                                 | 48.000 kHz                          | DC Offset         |
|             | SIN2K                   | 48.000    |  | Mono                                |                   |
|             | Amplitude<br>1.0000 FFS | DC Offset |  | Sample Size<br>16 bit               | Recall File       |
| (           | 1.0000 FF3              | 0.00001   |  |                                     |                   |
| D           | Frequency               |           | Input Type                               | Bal                                 | Wave File Summary |
| A           | 2.000 kHz               |           | Impedance<br>Coupling                    | HiZ<br>DC                           |                   |
| 2           | Vac                     |           | Detector                                 | RMS                                 |                   |
| 0           | 999.886 mF              | FS        | Sample Size                              |                                     |                   |
| Ň           |                         |           | LPF<br>HPF                               | None<br>None                        |                   |
|             | Sample Rate 48.000 I    | (Hz       | Weighting                                | None                                |                   |
|             | Avg. Points 1           |           | Deemphasis                               | s None                              |                   |
|             |                         |           |  | ÷ ×                                 | Return            |

Figure 4-23 Digital generator arbitrary waveform configuration

## Sine burst waveform

Sine burst waveform mode is applicable for digital audio generator only.

To select the sine burst waveform mode for digital generator, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Sine Burst** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 4-2.

The sine burst waveform can be configured with Frequency, Amplitude, Burst On, Period, and Low Level as shown in Figure 4-24.

| 🔆 Digital Generator        |                              |                                       | Waveform Config |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| D Waveform<br>G Sine Burst | Output Type<br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off                    | Frequency       |
| G Sine Burst               |                              | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz<br>ow Level | Amplitude       |
|                            |                              | 0.00 %                                | -               |
|                            | eriod<br>Cvcles              |                                       | Burst On        |
|                            |                              |                                       | Period          |
| Frequency                  | Input Type                   | Bal                                   | Period          |
| A 1.000 kHz                | Impedance                    | HiZ<br>DC                             | 1               |
| 2 Vac                      | Coupling<br>Detector         | RMS                                   | Low Level       |
| 707.023 mFF                |                              | 4096                                  |                 |
|                            | LFF                          | None                                  |                 |
| N                          | HPF                          | None                                  |                 |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kH      |                              | None                                  |                 |
| Avg. Points 1              | Deemphasis                   | None                                  | Return          |
|                            |                              |                                       | Return          |

Figure 4-24 Digital generator sine burst waveform configuration

## Stereo

Stereo waveform mode is applicable for digital audio generator only. For analog generator, stereo waveform can be generated with sinewave at two different channel.

To select the stereo waveform mode for digital generator, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Stereo** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 4-2.

The stereo waveform can be configured with Frequency, Amplitude, and DC Offset as shown in Figure 4-25.

| 🔆 Digital Generator                     |                              |                                   | Waveform Config |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| D Waveform<br>G Stereo                  | Output Type<br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off<br>Sample Rate | Frequency       |
|   |                              | 48.000 kHz                        | Amplitude       |
| O Frequency 2<br>1.0000 kHz             |                              |                                   |                 |
| Amplitude DC Offse<br>1.0000 FFS 0.000  |                              |                                   | DC Offset       |
|   |                              |                                   |                 |
| Frequency                               | Input Type                   | Bal                               |                 |
| A 1.000 kHz                             | Impedance                    | HIZ<br>DC                         | 1               |
| 2 <sub>Vac</sub>                        | Coupling<br>Detector         | RMS                               |                 |
| 999.882 mFFS                            | Sample Size                  | 4096                              |                 |
|   | LPF                          | None                              |                 |
| N                                       | HPF                          | None                              |                 |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz<br>Avg. Points 1 | Weighting<br>Deemphasis      | None<br>None                      |                 |
| Avg. romts r                            | Deemphasis                   | None                              | Return          |
|   |                              | ← X                               |                 |

Figure 4-25 Digital generator stereo waveform configuration

## Monotonicity

Monotonicity waveform mode is applicable for digital audio generator only. The Monotonicity waveform consists of a repeating square wave staircase signal. The duration for each half cycle of the square wave is determined by the Samples/Step parameter.

To select the monotonicity waveform mode for digital generator, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Monotonicity** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 4-2.

The monotonicity waveform can be configured with Samples/Step as shown in Figure 4-26.

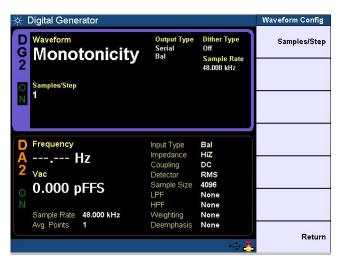


Figure 4-26 Digital generator monotonicity waveform configuration

## **Constant value**

Constant value waveform mode is applicable for digital audio generator only. The constant value mode outputs a continuous stream of data samples at the same fixed value. This mode helps in the investigation of data-dependent errors in digital systems. In order to repeat a specific error, a fix value must be used.

To select the constant value waveform mode for digital generator, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Constant Value** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 4-2.

The constant value waveform can be configured with Amplitude as shown in Figure 4-27.

| 🔆 Digital Generator   |   |   | Waveform Config |
|---|---|---|-----------------|
| Waveform<br>Constant<br>Constant  | Output Type<br>Serial<br>Bal  | Dither Type<br>Off<br>Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz         | Amplitude       |
| D Frequency<br>A Hz<br>Vac<br>0.000 pFFS<br>N<br>Sample Rate 48.000 kHz | Input Type<br>Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Size<br>LPF<br>HPF<br>Weighting | Bal<br>HIZ<br>DC<br>RMS<br>4096<br>None<br>None<br>None |                 |
| Avg. Points 1   | Deemphasis  | None  | Return          |

Figure 4-27 Digital generator constant value waveform configuration

## Walking zero

Walking zero waveform mode is applicable for digital audio generator only. In walking zero waveform mode, one bit is set to 0 and the rest of the bits are set to 1. The bit 0 is continuously incremented from the least significant bit (LSB) to the most significant bit (MSB) and loops back to the LSB.

To select the walking zero waveform mode for digital generator, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Walking Zero** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 4-2.

The walking zero waveform can be configured with Samples/Step as shown in Figure 4-28. The samples/step value will determine the speed the single bit 0 is incremented.



Figure 4-28 Digital generator walking zero waveform configuration

## Walking one

Walking one waveform mode is applicable for digital audio generator only. In walking one waveform mode, one bit is set to 1 and the rest of the bits are set to 0. The bit 1 is continuously incremented from the least significant bit (LSB) to the most significant bit (MSB) and loops back to the LSB.

To select the walking one waveform mode for digital generator, press the **Waveform** softkey and select **Walking One** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 4-2.

The walking one waveform can be configured with Samples/Step as shown in Figure 4-29. The samples/step value will determine the speed the single bit 1 is incremented.



Figure 4-29 Digital generator walking one waveform configuration



U8903A Audio Analyzer User's Guide

5

# Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions

Audio Analyzer 182 Frequency 187 AC voltage level (AC) 190 DC voltage level (DC) 193 THD+N Ratio and THD+N Level 196 SNR and Noise Level 200 SMPTE intermodulation distortion (SMPTE IMD) 203 Difference frequency distortion (DFD) 205 SINAD 207 Phase 209 Crosstalk (channel-driven and channel-measured) 212 Group Delay 214 Maximum and minimum peak value 216 THD Ratio and THD Level 217

This chapter describes the configuration of the U8903A for measuring the common audio analyzer measurement functions. Refer to "Appendix A: Units of the Measurement Function Returned Values" on page 270 for more information on the measurement unit.



5 Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions Audio Analyzer

## **Audio Analyzer**

Press Analyzer on the Mode panel to change the selected display screen to the analyzer mode or toggle between analog analyzer or digital analyzer.

Select the active channel to start configuring the channel. You can perform a channel selection by using the left and right arrow keys.

Press **Function 1** or **Function 2** softkey to configure the measurement settings for each function.

The analog analyzer main menu is shown below.

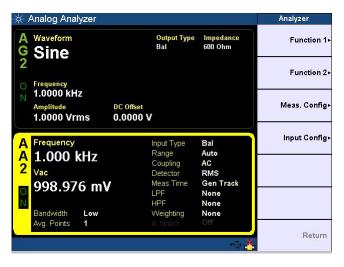


Figure 5-1 Analog Analyzer

For digital analyzer, you have the option to configure the analysis mode to be set to Signal Attributes, Audio bits, or Bit Error mode as shown in Figure 5-2.

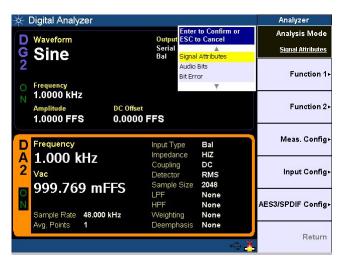


Figure 5-2 Digital analyzer analysis mode selection

In Function 1, you can configure the measurement function, measurement unit, measurement reference type, and reference value. The available measurement function type in Function 1 are listed as follows.

- Frequency
- AC voltage
- DC voltage

#### 5 Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions Audio Analyzer

The Function 1 measurement function selection list is shown in Figure 5-3 and Figure 5-4 for analog analyzer and digital analyzer respectively.

| Analog Analyzer                        |                      |                              | Function 1     |
|--|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Waveform                               | Ente<br>Output ESC   | r to Confirm or<br>to Cancel | Meas. Function |
| Sine                                   | Bal                  | *                            | Frequenc       |
| One                                    | Freq.<br>Vac         | lency                        | Uni            |
|  | Vdc                  |                              |                |
| Frequency                              |                      | Ψ                            | HZ AH:         |
| 1.0000 kHz                             |                      |                              | Meas > Freq Re |
| Amplitude DC Offs<br>1.0000 Vrms 0.000 |                      |                              | Off Delta      |
|  |                      |                              | Ref. Frequenc  |
| Frequency                              | Input Type           | Bal                          | 0.0000 H       |
| 1.000 kHz                              | Range                | Auto                         |                |
| Vac                                    | Coupling<br>Detector | DC<br>RMS                    |                |
|  | Meas.Time            | Gen Track                    |                |
| 999.086 mV                             | LPF                  | None                         |                |
| lited and so the                       | HPF                  | None                         |                |
| Bandwidth Low                          | Weighting            | None                         |                |
| Avg. Points 1                          | A. Notch             | Off                          |                |
|  |                      | Y                            | Return         |

Figure 5-3 Analog analyzer Function 1 measurement function selection

| ⊱ Digital Analyzer                       |                             |                                  | Function 1                  |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| D Waveform                               |                             | ter to Confirm or<br>C to Cancel | Meas. Function<br>Frequency |
| Sine                                     | Bal <mark>Fre</mark><br>Vac | quency                           | Unit                        |
| Frequency                                | Vdd                         |                                  | 🔢 🛆 Hz                      |
| N 1.0000 kHz                             |                             |                                  | Meas > Freq Ref             |
| Amplitude DC Offset<br>1.0000 FFS 0.0000 |                             |                                  | Off Delta                   |
|  |                             |                                  | Ref. Frequency              |
| D Frequency                              | Input Type                  | Bal                              | <u>0.0000 Hz</u>            |
| A 1.000 kHz                              | Impedance<br>Coupling       | HiZ<br>DC                        |                             |
| 2 Vac                                    | Detector                    | RMS                              |                             |
| 999.777 mFFS                             | Sample Siz                  |                                  |                             |
|  | LPF<br>HPF                  | None<br>None                     |                             |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                   | Weighting                   | None                             |                             |
| Avg. Points <b>1</b>                     | Deemphasi                   |                                  |                             |
|  |                             |                                  | Return                      |

Figure 5-4 Digital analyzer Function 1 measurement function selection

In Function 2, you can configure the measurement function, measurement unit, measurement reference type, and reference value. The available measurement function type in Function 2 are listed as follows.

- Frequency
- AC voltage
- DC voltage
- THD+N ratio
- THD+N level
- SNR
- Noise level
- SMPTE IMD
- DFD 60268 2nd
- DFD 60268 3rd
- DFD 60118 2nd
- DFD 60118 3rd
- SINAD
- Phase
- Crosstalk (channel driven)
- Crosstalk (channel measured) (analog analyzer only)
- Group delay (digital analyzer only)
- Max peak value (digital analyzer only)
- Min peak value (digital analyzer only)
- THD ratio (digital analyzer only)
- THD level (digital analyzer only)

#### 5 Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions Audio Analyzer

The Function 2 measurement function selection list is shown in Figure 5-5 and Figure 5-6 for analog analyzer and digital analyzer respectively.

| Analog Analyzer          |           |  | Function 2      |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|
| Waveform                 | Outpu     | Enter to Confirm or<br>t ESC to Cancel | Meas. Function  |
| Sine                     | Bal       | ▲<br>Frequency                         | Va              |
|                          |           | Vac                                    | Uni             |
|                          |           | Vdc                                    |                 |
| Frequency                |           | THD+N Ratio                            |                 |
| 1.0000 kHz               |           | THD+N Level                            | Meas > Lvi Re   |
| Amplitude                | DC Offset | SNR                                    | or              |
| 1.0000 Vrms              | 0.0000 V  | Noise Level<br>SMPTE IMD               | <u>v</u>        |
|                          |           | DFD 60268 2nd                          | Ref. Leve       |
| Frequency                | Input Ty  | DFD 60268 3rd                          | 387.30 m        |
| 1.000 kHz                | Range     | DFD 60118 2nd                          |                 |
|                          |           | DFD 60118 3rd                          | Ref. Impedance  |
| vac                      | Detecto   |  | <u>600.00 (</u> |
| <mark>,</mark> 999.046 m | Meas.T    |  | -               |
|                          | HPF       | X-talk (Ch Driv)                       |                 |
| Bandwidth Low            | Weight    | X-talk (Ch Meas)                       |                 |
| Avg. Points 1            | A. Note   |  |                 |
|                          |           |  | Return          |
|                          |           | ~ ×                                    |                 |

Figure 5-5 Analog analyzer Function 2 measurement function selection

| 🗧 Digital Analyzer     |             |                                      | Function 2         |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| D Waveform             | Output      | Enter to Confirm or<br>ESC to Cancel | Meas. Function     |
|                        | Serial      | <b>A</b>                             | Vac                |
| Sine                   | Bal         | Vac                                  |                    |
| 2                      |             | Vdc                                  | Unit               |
|                        |             | THD+N Ratio                          | FFS                |
| Frequency              |             | THD+N Level                          | <u></u>            |
| N 1.0000 kHz           |             | SNR                                  | Meas > Lvi Rei     |
| Amplitude DC Offs      | set         | Noise Level                          |                    |
| 1.0000 FFS 0.000       | 00 FFS      | SMPTE IMD                            | Off                |
|                        |             | DFD 60268 2nd                        | Ref. Leve          |
| Frequency              | leased To a | DFD 60268 3rd                        |                    |
|                        |             | DFD 60118 2nd                        | <u>100.00 mFFS</u> |
| A 1.000 kHz            | Coupling    | DFD 60118 3rd                        | Volt/FS            |
| 2 Vac                  | Detecto     |                                      | voidi c            |
|                        |             |                                      | <u>1.000 \</u>     |
| o 999.756 mFFS         | LPF         | X-talk (Ch Driv)                     | ~                  |
| Ň                      |             | Group Delay<br>Max Peak Value        |                    |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz |             | Max Peak Value<br>Min Peak Value     |                    |
| Avg. Points 1          | Deempt      |                                      |                    |
| Avg. rollins r         | Deempi      |                                      | -                  |
|                        |             |                                      | Return             |

Figure 5-6 Digital analyzer Function 2 measurement function selection

## Frequency

Frequency measurement function mode is applicable for both analog and digital analyzer.

Frequency is a common and basic measurement function which is expressed in hertz (Hz). The U8903A uses software algorithm to detect the period of a repetitive waveform and the frequency is computed from the reciprocal of the period.

To obtain better accuracy and resolution, autoranging should be enabled. For low frequency signals, set a longer measurement time to get better and more stable readings. Input filters can also be activated to remove unwanted high frequency noise from the measured signal, allowing more stable readings.

To select the frequency measurement function mode, press the **Meas. Function** softkey and select **Frequency** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-3, Figure 5-4, Figure 5-5, and Figure 5-6 for both the analog and digital analyzer respectively.

The frequency measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, frequency reference type, and reference frequency for both Function 1 and Function 2.

#### 5 **Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions** Audio Analyzer

| Analog Analyzer                       |                      |                      | Function 1      |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Waveform                              | Output Type<br>Bal   | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Meas. Function  |
|                                       |                      |                      | Uni             |
| Frequency                             |                      |                      | HZ  AH:         |
| 1.0000 kHz                            |                      |                      | Meas > Freq Re  |
| Amplitude DC Of<br>1.0000 Vrms 0.00   |                      |                      | Off Delta       |
|                                       |                      |                      | Ref. Frequenc   |
| Frequency                             | Input Type           | Bal                  | <u>0.0000 H</u> |
| 1.000 kHz                             | Range                | Auto                 | 1               |
| Vac                                   | Coupling<br>Detector | DC<br>RMS            |                 |
| vac.                                  | Meas.Time            | Gen Track            |                 |
| <mark>999.182 mV 🛛 🗍 🖓 🖓 🖓 🖓 🖓</mark> | LPF                  | None                 | 15              |
| 1                                     | HPF                  | None                 |                 |
| Bandwidth Low                         | Weighting            | None                 |                 |
| Avg. Points 1                         |                      | Off                  |                 |
|                                       |                      |                      |                 |

Figure 5-7 Analog analyzer Function 1 frequency measurement

| Analog Analyzer                        |                   |              | Function 2      |
|--|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| A Waveform                             | Output Type       | Impedance    | Meas. Function  |
| Sine                                   | Bal               | 600 Ohm      | Frequence       |
| 2                                      |                   |              | Uni             |
| Frequency                              |                   |              | ID AH           |
| N 1.0000 kHz                           |                   |              | Meas > Freq Re  |
| Amplitude DC Offs<br>1.0000 Vrms 0.000 |                   |              | Offi Delt       |
|  |                   |              | Ref. Frequenc   |
| <mark>A</mark> Vac                     | Input Type        | Bal          | <u>0.0000 H</u> |
| A 999.120 mV                           | Range<br>Coupling | Auto<br>DC   | 1               |
| 2 Frequency                            | Detector          | RMS          |                 |
| 999.999 Hz                             | Meas.Time         | Gen Track    |                 |
|  | LPF               | None         |                 |
| N                                      | HPF<br>Weighting  | None<br>None |                 |
| Bandwidth Low                          | **cigitung        |              |                 |
| Bandwidth Low<br>Avg. Points 1         |                   | Off          |                 |

**Figure 5-8** Analog analyzer Function 2 frequency measurement

| 🗧 Digital Analyzer                     |                              |                                   | Function 1                         |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| D Waveform<br>G Sine                   | Output Type<br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off<br>Sample Rate | Meas. Function<br><u>Frequency</u> |
| 2                                      |                              | 48.000 kHz                        | Unit                               |
| <ul> <li>Frequency</li> </ul>          |                              |                                   | HZ  △Hz                            |
| N 1.0000 kHz                           |                              |                                   | Meas > Freq Ref                    |
| Amplitude DC Offse<br>1.0000 FFS 0.000 | et<br>0 FFS                  |                                   | Off Delta                          |
|  |                              |                                   | Ref. Frequency                     |
| D Frequency                            | Input Type                   | Bal                               | <u>0.0000 Hz</u>                   |
| A 1.000 kHz                            | Impedance<br>Coupling        | HiZ<br>DC                         | 9                                  |
| 2 Vac                                  | Detector                     | RMS                               |                                    |
| 999.764 mFFS                           | Sample Size                  | 2048                              |                                    |
| 0 999.704 IIIFF5                       | LPF                          | None                              |                                    |
| N                                      | HPF                          | None                              |                                    |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                 | Weighting                    | None                              |                                    |
| Avg. Points 1                          | Deemphasis                   | None                              | -                                  |
|  |                              |                                   | Return                             |

**Figure 5-9** Digital analyzer Function 1 frequency measurement

| 🔆 Digital Analyzer                      |                              |                           | Function 2                         |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| D Waveform<br>G Sine                    | Output Type<br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off        | Meas. Function<br><u>Frequency</u> |
| 2                                       |                              | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit                               |
| Frequency                               |                              |                           |                                    |
| N 1.0000 kHz                            |                              |                           | Meas ≻ Freq Ret                    |
| Amplitude DC Offse<br>1.0000 FFS 0.0000 |                              |                           | Off Delta                          |
|   |                              |                           | Ref. Frequency                     |
| D Vac                                   | Input Type                   | Bal                       | <u>0.0000 H</u> i                  |
| A 999.787 mFFS                          | Impedance<br>Coupling        | HiZ<br>DC                 |                                    |
| 2 Frequency                             | Detector                     | RMS                       |                                    |
| <b>1.000 kHz</b>                        | Sample Size                  | 2048                      |                                    |
|   | LPF                          | None                      |                                    |
| N. Contraction                          | HPF                          | None                      |                                    |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                  | Weighting                    | None                      |                                    |
| Avg. Points 1                           | Deemphasis                   | None                      | Return                             |

Figure 5-10 Digital analyzer Function 2 frequency measurement

5 Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions Audio Analyzer

## AC voltage level (AC)

AC voltage level measurement function mode is applicable for both analog and digital analyzer.

AC voltage level measurement is the most common measurement function of an AC signal. The U8903A provides three types of AC level detection consisting of RMS, Quasi Peak, and Peak-to-Peak. Refer to "Analog Analyzer Measurement Configuration" on page 112 and "Digital Analyzer Measurement Configuration" on page 140 for more information. When the RMS detection method is selected, the AC voltage measurement is expressed as an RMS value. Likewise, if the Peak-to-Peak detector is selected, the result is a peak-to-peak value.

As an example, for a 1 Vrms sine input signal, the display will show 1 V if the RMS detector is selected. On the other hand, if the Peak-to-Peak detector is selected, the display will show 2.828 V (1.414  $\times$  2). The Quasi Peak detector is normally used with the CCIR filter per the IEC 60468 standard.

To select the AC voltage level measurement function mode, press the **Meas. Function** softkey and select **Vac** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-3, Figure 5-4, Figure 5-5, and Figure 5-6 for both the analog and digital analyzer respectively.

The AC voltage level measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, relative level type, and reference level for both Function 1 and Function 2. This measurement can be further configured with the reference impedance for analog analyzer, and Volt/FS for digital analyzer.

| 🗧 Analog Analyzer                       |                    |                      | Function 1                   |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| A Waveform<br>G Sine                    | Output Type<br>Bal | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Meas. Function<br><u>Vac</u> |
| 2                                       |                    |                      | Unit                         |
| Frequency                               |                    |                      | Σ                            |
| N 1.0000 kHz                            |                    |                      | Meas > Lvi Rei               |
| Amplitude DC Offse<br>1.0000 Vrms 0.000 |                    |                      | Off                          |
|   |                    |                      | Ref. Level                   |
| <mark>A</mark> Vac                      | Input Type         | Bal                  | <u>387.30 mV</u>             |
| A 999.003 mV                            | Range<br>Coupling  | Auto<br>DC           | Ref. Impedance               |
| riequency                               | Detector           | RMS                  | -<br>600.00 Ω                |
| <mark>o</mark> 1.000 kHz                | Meas.Time<br>LPF   | Gen Track<br>None    |                              |
| N                                       | HPF                | None                 |                              |
| Bandwidth Low                           | Weighting          | None                 |                              |
| Avg. Points 1                           | A. Notch           | Off                  | Return                       |

Figure 5-11 Analog analyzer Function 1 AC voltage level measurement

| Analog Analyzer                     |                    |                      | Function 2                               |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| A Waveform                          | Output Type<br>Bal | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Meas. Function<br>Vac                    |
| Sine                                |                    |                      | Unit                                     |
| - Frequency                         |                    |                      | V  |
| 1.0000 kHz                          |                    |                      | Meas > Lvi Rei                           |
| Amplitude DC Of<br>1.0000 Vrms 0.00 | fset<br>IOO V      |                      | off                                      |
|                                     |                    |                      | Ref. Level                               |
| A Frequency                         | Input Type         | Bal                  | <u>387.30 mV</u>                         |
| <mark>4</mark> 1.000 kHz            | Range<br>Coupling  | Auto<br>DC           | Ref. Impedance                           |
| 2 <sub>Vac</sub>                    | Detector           | RMS                  | n an |
| 999.069 mV                          | Meas.Time          | Gen Track            | <u>600.00 Ω</u>                          |
|                                     | LPF                | None                 |  |
| Bandwidth Low                       | HPF<br>Weighting   | None<br>None         |  |
| Avg. Points 1                       | A. Notch           | Off                  |  |
|                                     |                    |                      | Return                                   |
|                                     |                    | ~ X                  | Netur                                    |

Figure 5-12 Analog analyzer Function 2 AC voltage level measurement

#### 5 Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions Audio Analyzer

| Digital Analyzer                      |   |                                   | Function 1                   |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Waveform<br>Sine                      | <mark>Output Type</mark><br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off<br>Sample Rate | Meas. Functior<br><u>Vac</u> |
|                                       |   | 48.000 kHz                        | Uni                          |
| Frequency                             |   |                                   | FFS                          |
| 1.0000 kHz                            |   |                                   | Meas > Lvi Re                |
| Amplitude DC Offs<br>1.0000 FFS 0.000 | et<br>0 FFS                               |                                   | <u>or</u>                    |
|                                       |   |                                   | Ref. Leve                    |
| Vac                                   | Input Type                                | Bal                               | 100.00 mFFS                  |
| 999.752 mFFS                          | Impedance<br>Coupling                     | HiZ<br>DC                         | Volt/FS                      |
| Frequency                             | Detector                                  | RMS                               | 1.000 \                      |
| 1.000 kHz                             | Sample Size                               | 2048<br>None                      |                              |
| 1.000 KHZ                             | HPF                                       | None                              |                              |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                | Weighting                                 | None                              |                              |
| Avg. Points 1                         | Deemphasis                                | None                              |                              |

Figure 5-13 Digital analyzer Function 1 AC voltage level measurement

| 🔆 Digital Analyzer                     |                              |                              | Function 2                   |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| D Waveform<br>G Sine                   | Output Type<br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off           | Meas. Function<br><u>Vac</u> |
| 2 01110                                | Dai                          | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz    | Unit                         |
| Frequency                              |                              |                              | FFS                          |
| N 1.0000 kHz                           |                              | -                            | Meas ≻ Lvi Re                |
| Amplitude DC Offse<br>1.0000 FFS 0.000 |                              |                              | Of                           |
|  |                              |                              | Ref. Leve                    |
| D Frequency                            | Input Type                   | Bal                          | 100.00 mFFS                  |
| A 1.000 kHz                            | Impedance<br>Coupling        | HiZ<br>DC                    | Volt/FS                      |
| 2 Vac                                  | Detector                     | RMS                          | 1.000 \                      |
| o 999.766 mFFS                         | Sample Size                  | 2048<br>None                 |                              |
| Ň                                      | HPF                          | None                         |                              |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                 | Weighting                    | None                         |                              |
| Avg. Points 1                          | Deemphasis                   | None                         | Returr                       |
|  |                              | $\leftrightarrow \mathbf{X}$ |                              |

Figure 5-14 Digital analyzer Function 2 AC voltage level measurement

### DC voltage level (DC)

DC voltage level measurement function mode is applicable for both analog and digital analyzer.

DC voltage levels are often encountered in audio equipment although they are not part of the audio signal. For example, bias voltages and outputs from AC-to-DC converters. DC voltage is expressed in volts (V).

The input coupling must be set to DC for DC voltage level measurement. Refer to "Analog Analyzer Input Configuration" on page 115 and "Digital Analyzer Measurement Configuration" on page 140 for more information.

To select the DC voltage level measurement function mode, press the **Meas. Function** softkey and select **Vdc** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-3, Figure 5-4, Figure 5-5, and Figure 5-6 for both the analog and digital analyzer respectively.

The DC voltage level measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, relative level type, and reference level for both Function 1 and Function 2.

### NOTE

The reference impedance and Volt/FS settings are not applicable for DC voltage level measurement in analog analyzer and digital analyzer respectively. The values set in the reference impedance and Volt/FS do not affect the DC voltage level measurement results.

#### Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions 5 Audio Analyzer

| Analog Analyzer                     |                    |                      | Function 1                   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| A Waveform                          | Output Type<br>Bal | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Meas. Functior<br><u>Vdc</u> |
| 2                                   |                    |                      | Uni                          |
| Frequency                           |                    |                      | y.                           |
| 1.0000 kHz                          |                    |                      | Meas > Lvi Re                |
| Amplitude DC Of<br>1.0000 Vrms 0.00 | fset<br>00 V       |                      | 01                           |
|                                     |                    |                      | Ref. Leve                    |
|                                     | Input Type         | Bal                  | <u>387.30 m<sup>3</sup></u>  |
| A 745.582 μV                        | Range<br>Coupling  | Auto<br>DC           | Ref. Impedance               |
|                                     |                    | RMS                  | 600.00 0                     |
| <mark>o </mark> 1.000 kHz           | Meas.Time<br>LPF   | Gen Track<br>None    |                              |
| N                                   | HPF                | None                 |                              |
| Bandwidth Low                       | Weighting          | None                 |                              |
| Avg. Points 1                       | A. Notch           | Off                  | Retur                        |
|                                     |                    | ~ X                  | Neturi                       |

Figure 5-15 Analog analyzer Function 1 DC voltage level measurement

| Analog Analyzer  |                           | Function 2     |
|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Vaveform         | Output Type Impedance     | Meas. Function |
| Sine             | Bal 600 Ohm               | Vdc            |
| 2                |                           | Unit           |
| Frequency        |                           | ν              |
| 1.0000 kHz       |                           | Meas > Lvi Rei |
|                  | Offset<br>000 V           | no             |
|                  |                           | Ref. Level     |
| Frequency        | Input Type Bal            | 387.30 mV      |
| 1.000 kHz        | Range Auto<br>Coupling DC | Ref. Impedance |
| 2 <sub>Vdc</sub> |                           | -<br>600.00 Ω  |
| -1.898 μV        | Meas.Time Gen Track       | 000.00 \$3     |
|                  | LPF None<br>HPF None      |                |
| Bandwidth Low    | Weighting None            |                |
| Avg. Points 1    | A. Notch Off              |                |
|                  |                           |                |

Figure 5-16 Analog analyzer Function 2 DC voltage level measurement

| <ul> <li>Digital Analyze</li> </ul> | r                |                         |                           | Function 1            |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| D Waveform                          |                  | Output Type<br>Serial   | Dither Type<br>Off        | Meas. Function<br>Vdc |
| G Sine                              |                  | Bal                     | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit                  |
| Frequency                           |                  |                         |                           | FFS                   |
| N 1.0000 kHz                        |                  |                         |                           | Meas ≻ Lvi Rei        |
| Amplitude<br>1.0000 FFS             | DC Offs<br>0.000 | et<br>0 FFS             |                           | Off                   |
|                                     |                  |                         |                           | Ref. Level            |
| D Vdc                               |                  | Input Type              | Bal                       | 100.00 mFFS           |
| A -3.073 m                          | FFS              | Impedance<br>Coupling   | HIZ<br>DC                 | Volt/FS               |
| 2 Frequency                         |                  | Detector                | RMS                       |                       |
| ☐ 1.000 kH                          | 7                | Sample Size             | 2048                      | <u>1.000 V</u>        |
|                                     | -                | LPF                     | None                      |                       |
| N Consula Data 46                   | 000 111-         | HPF                     | None                      |                       |
| Sample Rate 48<br>Avg. Points 1     | .000 kHz         | Weighting<br>Deemphasis | None<br>None              |                       |
| Avg. r units                        |                  | Deempirasis             |                           | Return                |

Figure 5-17 Digital analyzer Function 1 DC voltage level measurement

| 🗧 Digital Analyzer                    |                       |                           | Function 2                   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| D Waveform                            | Output Type<br>Serial | Dither Type<br>Off        | Meas. Function<br><u>Vdc</u> |
| Sine                                  | Bal                   | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit                         |
| <ul> <li>Frequency</li> </ul>         |                       |                           | FFS                          |
| N 1.0000 kHz                          |                       |                           | Meas > Lvi Rei               |
| Amplitude DC Offs<br>1.0000 FFS 0.000 | et<br>IO FFS          |                           | Off                          |
|                                       |                       |                           | Ref. Level                   |
| Frequency                             | Input Type            | Bal                       | <u>100.00 mFFS</u>           |
| A 1.000 kHz                           | Impedance<br>Coupling | HiZ<br>DC                 | Volt/FS                      |
| 2 Vdc                                 | Detector              | RMS                       | 1.000 V                      |
| -6.431 mFFS                           | Sample Size           | 2048                      | <u>1.000 v</u>               |
| N                                     | LPF<br>HPF            | None<br>None              |                              |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                | Weighting             | None                      |                              |
|                                       |                       | None                      |                              |
| Avg. Points 1                         | Deemphasis            | None                      |                              |

Figure 5-18 Digital analyzer Function 2 DC voltage level measurement

# THD+N Ratio and THD+N Level

THD+N Ratio and THD+N Level measurement function mode is applicable for both analog and digital analyzer Function 2 measurement.

Harmonic distortion on a spectrally pure signal is created by nonlinearities in the circuit through which it passes. The nonlinearities can arise in the transfer characteristics of an active device or by running the active device into saturation or cutoff. In most cases, distortion can be reduced by decreasing the signal level, applying filtering, or adding negative feedback.

In communication devices, THD+N indicates how well a signal is being reproduced at the receiver after going through the communication medium. To limit the bandwidth to the band of interest, input filters like the C-Message weighting filter can be applied. Use the appropriate input range to avoid clipping and also to make full use of the ADC dynamic range to get the most accurate results.

According to Fourier mathematics, the nonlinear terms in the circuit transfer function give rise to harmonics of the signal. Therefore, the THD+N function provides a quantitative measurement of the quality of an audio signal or in other words, the purity of a signal.

The THD+N Ratio is defined as the ratio of the square root of the sum of the squares of all the signal harmonic components and noise amplitude, relative to the total signal amplitude. The THD+N Ratio can be computed as follows.

THD+N Ratio = 20 Log  $\left(\frac{\text{rms value of noise and distortion}}{\text{rms value of signal, noise, and distortion}}\right)$ 

The THD+N Ratio is expressed in dB (default) or as a percentage.

THD+N Level is defined as the square root of the sum of the squares of all the signal harmonic components and noise amplitude, and is expressed in Vrms. The THD+N Level can be computed as follows.

THD+N Level = rms value of noise and distortion

To select the THD+N Ratio or THD+N Level measurement function mode, press the **Meas. Function** softkey and select **THD+N Ratio** or **THD+N Level** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-5, and Figure 5-6 for both the analog and digital analyzer respectively.

The THD+N Ratio measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, reference ratio type, and reference ratio. The THD+N Level measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, relative level type, and reference level.

NOTE

The reference impedance and Volt/FS settings are not applicable for THD+N Ratio measurement in analog analyzer and digital analyzer respectively. The values set in the reference impedance and Volt/FS do not affect the THD+N Ratio measurement results.

#### **Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions** 5 Audio Analyzer

| Analog Analyzer          |                       |                      | Function 2                           |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Waveform                 | Output Type<br>Bal    | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Meas. Function<br><u>THD+N Ratio</u> |
| 2                        |                       |                      | Uni                                  |
| Frequency                |                       |                      | dE                                   |
| 1.0000 kHz               |                       |                      | Meas > Ratio Re                      |
| Amplitude<br>1.0000 Vrms | DC Offset<br>0.0000 V |                      | or                                   |
|                          |                       |                      | Ref. Ratio                           |
| Frequency                | Input Type            | Bal                  | 0.0000 df                            |
| 1.000 kHz                | Range<br>Coupling     | Auto<br>DC           | Ref. Impedance                       |
| THESTATICACIÓ            | Detector              | RMS                  | <u>600.00 (</u>                      |
| <mark>-96.58 dB</mark>   | Meas.Time<br>LPF      | Gen Track<br>None    |                                      |
| N.                       | HPF                   | None                 |                                      |
| Bandwidth Low            | Weighting             | None                 |                                      |
| Avg. Points 1            | A. Notch              | Off                  |                                      |
|                          |                       |                      | 🖌 Return                             |

Figure 5-19 Analog analyzer Function 2 THD+N Ratio measurement

| Output Type<br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off  | Meas. Function<br>THD+N Ratio  |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Serial                       |   | TUD IN Datia   |
|                              |   | THD+N Radu   |
| Dai                          | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz   | Unit   |
|                              |   | dE   |
|                              |   | Meas > Ratio Re  |
| FS                           |   | Of   |
|                              |   | Ref. Ratio   |
| Input Type                   | Bal   | <u>0.0000 d</u> E  |
|                              |   | Volt/FS  |
| Detector                     | RMS   |  |
| Sample Size                  | 2048  | <u>1.000 \</u>   |
|                              |   |  |
|                              |   |  |
| Vveighting<br>Deemphasis     | None<br>None  |  |
|                              | Input Type<br>Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Size<br>LPF<br>HPF<br>Weighting | Input Type Bal<br>Impedance HiZ<br>Coupling DC<br>Detector RMS<br>Sample Size 2048<br>LPF None<br>HPF None<br>Weighting None |

Figure 5-20 Digital analyzer Function 2 THD+N Ratio measurement

| Analog Analyzer                    |                   |              | Function 2         |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 4 Waveform                         | Output Type       | Impedance    | Meas. Function     |
| Sine                               | Bal               | 600 Ohm      | <u>THD+N Level</u> |
| 2                                  |                   |              | Unit               |
| - Frequency                        |                   |              | ۷                  |
| 1.0000 kHz                         |                   |              | Meas > Lvi Rei     |
| Amplitude DC 0<br>1.0000 Vrms 0.00 | ffset<br>DOO V    |              | <u>mo</u>          |
|                                    |                   |              | Ref. Level         |
| A Frequency                        | Input Type        | Bal          | <u>387.30 mV</u>   |
| <mark>4</mark> 1.000 kHz           | Range<br>Coupling | Auto<br>DC   | Ref. Impedance     |
| 2 THD+N Level                      | Detector          | RMS          | 600.00 Ω           |
| <mark>,</mark> 14.854 μV           | Meas.Time         | Gen Track    | 000.00 12          |
|                                    | LPF               | None<br>None |                    |
| Bandwidth Low                      | Weighting         | None         |                    |
| Avg. Points <b>1</b>               |                   | Off          |                    |
|                                    |                   |              | Return             |

Figure 5-21 Analog analyzer Function 2 THD+N Level measurement

| > Digital Analyzer                    |   |                           | Function 2                           |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| D Waveform<br>G Sine                  | <mark>Output Type</mark><br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off        | Meas. Function<br><u>THD+N Level</u> |
| 2                                     | <i>B</i> u                                | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit                                 |
| Frequency                             |   |                           | FFS                                  |
| N 1.0000 kHz                          |   |                           | Meas > Lvi Rei                       |
| Amplitude DC Offs<br>1.0000 FFS 0.000 | et<br>0 FFS                               |                           | on                                   |
|                                       |   |                           | Ref. Level                           |
| D Frequency                           | Input Type                                | Bal                       | <u>100.00 mFFS</u>                   |
| A 1.000 kHz                           | Impedance<br>Coupling                     | HiZ<br>DC                 | Volt/FS                              |
| 2 THD+N Level                         |   | RMS                       | 1.000 V                              |
| 226.134 nFFS                          | Sample Size                               | 2048<br>None              |                                      |
| N                                     | HPF                                       | None                      |                                      |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                | Weighting                                 | None                      |                                      |
| Avg. Points 1                         | Deemphasis                                | None                      | Return                               |

Figure 5-22 Digital analyzer Function 2 THD+N Level measurement

5 Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions Audio Analyzer

### **SNR and Noise Level**

SNR and Noise Level measurement function mode is applicable for both analog and digital analyzer Function 2 measurement.

Signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) is defined as the ratio of the signal amplitude to noise amplitude. Both the signal and noise amplitude must be measured at the same or equivalent points in a system, and within the same system bandwidth.

The U8903A implementation of the SNR measurement is a closed loop configuration in which both the generator and the analyzer are used in the test setup. For example, channel 1 of the analog generator will be used for measurement on the analog analyzer channel 1.

The SNR for an audio system such as an amplifier at a specified input or output level is the ratio between the output signal power and noise level. An SNR value is further defined by the measurement bandwidth specification. The measurement bandwidth is up to 20 kHz, with or without weighting filters. Refer to "Analog Analyzer Input Configuration" on page 115 and "Digital Analyzer Measurement Configuration" on page 140 for more information.

The SNR measurement is accomplished by alternatively switching the U8903A generator output, which connects to the DUT input, with a proper termination when the generator is disabled. The DUT output is connected to the U8903A input. The analyzer will measure the DUT output signal amplitude when the generator is routed to the input. The noise level is measured when the generator output which connects to the DUT input is disabled. It is expressed in Vrms. The ratio between the output signal amplitude and noise level is the SNR result which can be expressed in dB (default) or as a percentage. The SNR can be computed as follows.

 $SNR = 20 \text{ Log} \quad \left(\frac{\text{rms value of signal}}{\text{rms value of noise}}\right)$ 

To select the SNR or Noise Level measurement function mode, press the **Meas. Function** softkey and select **SNR** or **Noise Level** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-5, and Figure 5-6 for both the analog and digital analyzer respectively.

The SNR measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, reference ratio type, and reference ratio. The Noise Level measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, relative level type, and reference level. Both the SNR and Noise Level measurements can be further configured with the reference impedance for analog analyzer and Volt/FS for digital analyzer.

| Analog Analyzer                        |                                 |                      | Function 2       |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| A Waveform<br>G Sine                   | <mark>Output Type</mark><br>Bal | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Meas. Function   |
| 2                                      |                                 |                      | Unit             |
| <ul> <li>Frequency</li> </ul>          |                                 |                      | dB               |
| N 1.0000 kHz                           |                                 |                      | Meas > Ratio Ret |
| Amplitude DC Offs<br>1.0000 Vrms 0.000 |                                 |                      | no               |
|  |                                 | _                    | Ref. Ratio       |
| A Frequency                            | Input Type                      | Bal                  | <u>0.0000 dE</u> |
| A Hz<br>2 <sub>SNR</sub>               | Range<br>Coupling               | Auto<br>DC           | Ref. Impedance   |
| 2 <sub>SNR</sub>                       | Detector                        | RMS                  | 600.00 C         |
| <mark>→</mark> +104.04 dB              | Meas.Time                       | Gen Track            | 000.00 1.        |
| N                                      | LPF<br>HPF                      | None<br>None         |                  |
| Bandwidth Low                          | Weighting                       | None                 |                  |
| Avg. Points <b>1</b>                   |                                 |                      |                  |
|  |                                 |                      | A Return         |

Figure 5-23 Analog analyzer Function 2 SNR measurement

#### **Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions** 5 Audio Analyzer

| Analog Analyzer                |                       |                      | Function 2                          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Waveform                       | Output Type<br>Bal    | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Meas. Functior<br><u>Noise Leve</u> |
|                                |                       |                      | Uni                                 |
| Frequency                      |                       |                      | 2                                   |
| 1.0000 kHz                     |                       |                      | Meas ≻ Lvi Re                       |
| Amplitude<br>1.0000 Vrms       | DC Offset<br>0.0000 V |                      | <u>0</u>                            |
|                                |                       |                      | Ref. Leve                           |
| Frequency                      | Input Type            | Bal                  | <u>387.30 m</u>                     |
| Noise Level                    | Range<br>Coupling     | Auto<br>DC           | Ref. Impedance                      |
| Noise Level                    |                       | RMS                  | 600.00 0                            |
| 6.711 μV                       | Meas.Time             | Gen Track            | 000.001                             |
|                                | LPF                   | None<br>None         |                                     |
|                                | Weighting             | None                 |                                     |
| Bandwidth Low                  |                       |                      |                                     |
| Bandwidth Low<br>Avg. Points 1 | A. Notch              | Off                  |                                     |

Figure 5-24 Analog analyzer Function 2 noise level measurement

| 🗧 Digital Analyzer                     |                       |                           | Function 2       |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| D Waveform<br>G Sine                   | Output Type<br>Serial | Dither Type<br>Off        | Meas. Function   |
| G Sine                                 | Bal                   | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit             |
| Frequency                              |                       |                           | dB               |
| N 1.0000 kHz                           |                       |                           | Meas > Ratio Ref |
| Amplitude DC Offse<br>1.0000 FFS 0.000 |                       |                           | Off              |
|  |                       |                           | Ref. Ratio       |
| D Frequency                            | Input Type            | Bal                       | <u>0.0000 dE</u> |
| A Hz                                   | Impedance<br>Coupling | HiZ<br>DC                 | Volt/FS          |
| 2 SNR                                  | Detector              | RMS                       | 4 000 1          |
| → +827.83 dB                           | Sample Size           | 2048                      | <u>1.000 V</u>   |
|  | LPF                   | None                      |                  |
| N. English and the                     | HPF                   | None                      |                  |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                 | Weighting             | None                      |                  |
| Avg. Points 1                          | Deemphasis            | None                      | Return           |

Figure 5-25 Digital analyzer Function 2 SNR measurement

| Digital Analyzer                      |   |                           | Function 2                           |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Waveform                              | <mark>Output Type</mark><br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off        | Meas. Function<br><u>Noise Level</u> |
|                                       | 54  | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit                                 |
| Frequency                             |   |                           | dBFS                                 |
| 1.0000 kHz                            |   | -                         | Meas > Lvi Rei                       |
| Amplitude DC Offs<br>1.0000 FFS 0.000 | et<br>IO FFS                              |                           | Off                                  |
|                                       |   |                           | Ref. Level                           |
| Frequency                             | Input Type                                | Bal                       | <u>100.00 mFFS</u>                   |
| <mark>∖</mark> Hz                     | Impedance<br>Coupling                     | HiZ<br>DC                 | Volt/FS                              |
| 2 Noise Level                         | Detector                                  | RMS                       | 1.000 V                              |
| -827.83 dBFS                          | Sample Size                               | 2048<br>None              | <u></u>                              |
| -627.65 UDI 5                         | HPF                                       | None                      |                                      |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                | Weighting                                 | None                      |                                      |
|                                       | Deemphasis                                | None                      |                                      |

Figure 5-26 Digital analyzer Function 2 noise level measurement

### SMPTE intermodulation distortion (SMPTE IMD)

SMPTE IMD measurement function mode is applicable for both analog and digital analyzer Function 2 measurement.

The SMPTE IMD function provides a measure of the second and third order intermodulation distortion introduced by the DUT by injecting two pure tones (tone 1 and tone 2, where tone 1 is at a much lower frequency than tone 2, for example, 60 Hz and 7 kHz respectively) into the DUT. SMPTE IMD is expressed in dB (default) or as a percentage.

If tone 1 = f1 and tone 2 = f2, the following harmonics are considered.

- f2 f1
- f2 + f1
- f2 2f1
- f2 + 2f1

The SMPTE IMD value is computed as the ratio of the sum of the intermodulation harmonics amplitude to the upper frequency tone amplitude. Refer to "Dual waveform" on page 159 for more information on generating dual tones for this measurement.

To select the SMPTE IMD measurement function mode, press the Meas. Function softkey and select SMPTE IMD from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-5, and Figure 5-6 for both the analog and digital analyzer respectively.

The SMPTE IMD measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, reference ratio type, and reference ratio.

### NOTE

The reference impedance and Volt/FS settings are not applicable for SMPTE IMD measurement in analog analyzer and digital analyzer respectively. The values set in the reference impedance and Volt/FS do not affect the SMPTE IMD measurement results.

| Analog Analyzer          |                       |                      | Function 2       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| A Waveform<br>Sine       | Output Type<br>Bal    | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Meas. Function   |
| 2 31110                  |                       |                      | Unit             |
| Frequency                |                       |                      | dB               |
| N 1.0000 kHz             |                       |                      | Meas ≻ Ratio Ref |
| Amplitude<br>1.0000 Vrms | DC Offset<br>0.0000 V |                      | <u>mo</u>        |
|                          |                       |                      | Ref. Ratio       |
| A Frequency              | Input Type            | Bal                  | <u>0.0000 dB</u> |
| A 1.000 kHz              | Range<br>Coupling     | Auto<br>DC           | Ref. Impedance   |
| Z SMPTE IMD              |                       |                      | 600.00 Ω         |
| <mark>₀</mark> -49.30 dB | Meas.Time<br>LPF      | Gen Track<br>None    |                  |
| N                        | HPF                   | None                 |                  |
| Bandwidth Low            | Weighting             | None                 |                  |
| Avg. Points 1            | A. Notch              | Off                  |                  |
|                          |                       |                      | Return           |

Figure 5-27 Analog analyzer Function 2 SMPTE IMD measurement

| 🗧 Digital Analyzer                     |                       |                           | Function 2                         |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| D Waveform<br>G Sine                   | Output Type<br>Serial | Dither Type<br>Off        | Meas. Function<br><u>SMPTE IMD</u> |
| 2 31112                                | Bal                   | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit                               |
| Frequency                              |                       |                           | dE                                 |
| N 1.0000 kHz                           |                       |                           | Meas > Ratio Ret                   |
| Amplitude DC Offse<br>1.0000 FFS 0.000 |                       |                           | Of                                 |
|  |                       |                           | Ref. Ratio                         |
| D Frequency                            | Input Type            | Bal                       | <u>0.0000 dE</u>                   |
| A 1.000 kHz                            | Impedance<br>Coupling | HiZ<br>DC                 | Volt/FS                            |
| 2 SMPTE IMD                            | Detector              | RMS                       | 1.000 \                            |
| +23.22 dB                              | Sample Size           | 2048                      | <u>1.000 V</u>                     |
|  | LPF<br>HPF            | None<br>None              |                                    |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                 | Weighting             | None                      |                                    |
| Avg. Points 1                          | Deemphasis            | None                      |                                    |
|  |                       |                           | Return                             |

Figure 5-28 Digital analyzer Function 2 SMPTE IMD measurement

### **Difference frequency distortion (DFD)**

DFD measurement function mode is applicable for both analog and digital audio analyzer Function 2 measurement.

The DFD measurement is similar to SMPTE IMD, except that the two tones in the stimulus signal are of equal amplitude and are spaced closer to each other (typically 19 kHz and 20 kHz). This measurement also allows you to select either the second or third order intermodulation distortion.

To select the DFD measurement function mode, press the Meas. Function softkey and select DFD 60268 2nd,

**DFD 60268 3rd**, **DFD 60118 2nd**, or **DFD 60118 3rd** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-5, and Figure 5-6 for both the analog and digital analyzer respectively.

The DFD measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, reference ratio type, and reference ratio.

### NOTE

The reference impedance and Volt/FS settings are not applicable for DFD measurement in analog analyzer and digital analyzer respectively. The values set in the reference impedance and Volt/FS do not affect the DFD measurement results.

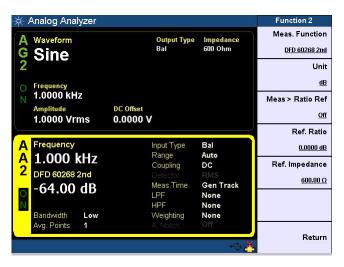


Figure 5-29 Analog analyzer Function 2 DFD 60268 2nd measurement

| 🗧 Digital Analyzer                    |                       |                           | Function 2           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| D Waveform                            | Output Type           | Dither Type               | Meas. Function       |
| G Sine                                | Serial<br>Bal         | Off                       | <u>DFD 60118 2nd</u> |
| 2 01110                               | Dai                   | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit                 |
| <ul> <li>Frequency</li> </ul>         |                       |                           | dB                   |
| N 1.0000 kHz                          |                       |                           | Meas > Ratio Ret     |
| Amplitude DC Offs<br>1.0000 FFS 0.000 | at<br>0 FFS           |                           | no                   |
|                                       |                       |                           | Ref. Ratio           |
| D Frequency                           | Input Type            | Bal                       | <u>0.0000 dE</u>     |
| A 1.000 kHz                           | Impedance<br>Coupling | HiZ<br>DC                 | Volt/FS              |
| 2 DFD 60118 2nd                       | Detector              | RMS                       | 1.000 V              |
| -55.58 dB                             | Sample Size           | 2048                      | <u>1.000 v</u>       |
| 0 55.50 ub                            | LPF<br>HPF            | None<br>None              |                      |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                | Weighting             | None                      |                      |
| Avg. Points <b>1</b>                  | Deemphasis            | None                      |                      |
|                                       |                       |                           | Return               |

Figure 5-30 Digital analyzer Function 2 DFD 60118 2nd measurement

### SINAD

SINAD measurement function mode is applicable for both analog and digital audio analyzer Function 2 measurement.

Signal, noise, and distortion ratio (SINAD) is equal to the reciprocal of the distortion measurement. It is mostly used to determine the sensitivity of a communications receiver. The ratio computed in the SINAD measurement is shown as follows.

SINAD = 20 log  $\left(\frac{\text{rms value of signal, noise, and distortion}}{\text{rms value of noise, and distortion}}\right)$ 

SINAD is expressed in dB (default) or as a percentage.

To select the SINAD measurement function mode, press the **Meas. Function** softkey and select **SINAD** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-5, and Figure 5-6 for both the analog and digital analyzer respectively.

The SINAD measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, reference ratio type, and reference ratio.

### NOTE

The reference impedance and Volt/FS settings are not applicable for SINAD measurement in analog analyzer and digital analyzer respectively. The values set in the reference impedance and Volt/FS do not affect the SINAD measurement results.

| Analog Analyzer |                                      | Function 2     |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Waveform        | Output Type Impedance<br>Bal 600 Ohm | Meas. Functio  |
|                 |                                      | Ur             |
| Frequency       |                                      | 1              |
| 1.0000 kHz      |                                      | Meas ≻ Ratio R |
|                 | Offset<br>000 V                      | 2              |
|                 |                                      | Ref. Rat       |
| Frequency       | Input Type Bal                       | 0.0000         |
| 1.000 kHz       | Range Auto<br>Coupling DC            | Ref. Impedanc  |
|                 |                                      | 600.00         |
| +96.55 dB       | Meas.Time Gen Track                  |                |
| 1               | HPF None                             |                |
| Bandwidth Low   | Weighting None                       |                |
| Avg. Points 1   | A. Notch Off                         |                |

Figure 5-31 Analog analyzer Function 2 SINAD measurement

| 🗧 Digital Analyzer                       |   |                           | Function 2                     |
|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| D Waveform<br>Sine                       | <mark>Output Type</mark><br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off        | Meas. Function<br><u>SINAD</u> |
| 2  | Dai                                       | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit                           |
| Frequency                                |   |                           | dB                             |
| N 1.0000 kHz                             |   |                           | Meas ≻ Ratio Ref               |
| Amplitude DC Offset<br>1.0000 FFS 0.0000 |   |                           | <u>110</u>                     |
|  |   |                           | Ref. Ratio                     |
| D Frequency                              | Input Type                                | Bal                       | <u>0.0000 dB</u>               |
| A 1.000 kHz                              | Impedance<br>Coupling                     | HiZ<br>DC                 | Volt/FS                        |
|  |   | RMS                       | 1.000 V                        |
| <mark>→</mark> +138.92 dB                | Sample Size                               | 2048                      | 1.000 V                        |
| N  | LPF                                       | None<br>None              |                                |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                   | Weighting                                 | None                      |                                |
| Avg. Points 1                            | Deemphasis                                | None                      |                                |
|  |   | -<br>A_X                  | Return                         |

Figure 5-32 Digital analyzer Function 2 SINAD measurement

# Phase

Phase measurement function mode is applicable for both analog and digital audio analyzer Function 2 measurement.

Phase measurements are used to describe the positive or negative time offset in a periodic waveform cycle (such as a sine waveform), measured from a reference waveform. The reference is usually the same signal at a different point in the system, or a related signal in a different channel of the system. Phase is expressed in degrees (°).

Phase shift varies with frequency, and therefore, it is common to make phase measurements at several frequencies or to plot the phase response of a frequency sweep.

There are generally two types of phase measurements as follows.

- interchannel phase delay
- device phase response

#### 5 Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions Audio Analyzer

To make an interchannel phase measurement, the signal level must be specified. Phase measurements are generally not level-sensitive, as long as the signal is well above the noise and below distortion.

For example, to test the interchannel phase delay of a stereo system, we inject a 1 Vrms, 1 kHz sine waveform using the same analog generator channel. The output of one channel is connected to the analog analyzer channel 1 while the other is connected to channel 2. Set the analog analyzer to measure phase. If channel 1 is set as the reference channel, the channel 2 result is the interchannel phase delay.

A phase response measurement compares the phase of the output signal of a DUT to the phase of the signal at its input. For example, a simple way to make this measurement is to use the analog analyzer channel 1 to measure the input, and the analog analyzer channel 2 to measure the output.

The U8903A always uses channel 1 of the analog generator as the reference channel, while the selected analog analyzer channel becomes the reference channel for interchannel phase measurements.

To select the Phase measurement function mode, press the **Meas. Function** softkey and select **Phase** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-5, and Figure 5-6 for both the analog and digital analyzer respectively.

The Phase measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit.

|                                     | alyzer |                       |                    |                      | Function 2     |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Waveform                            |        |                       | Output Type<br>Bal | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Meas. Function |
| Sine                                |        |                       |                    |                      | Unit           |
| Frequency                           |        |                       |                    |                      | 2              |
| 1.0000 kł<br>Amplitude<br>1.0000 VI |        | DC Offset<br>0.0000 V | r:                 |                      |                |
| A Frequency                         |        |                       | Input Type         | Bal                  |                |
| <mark>4</mark> 998.97               | 74 Hz  |                       | Range<br>Coupling  | Auto<br>DC           |                |
| 2 Phase (Ref                        | 7)     |                       | Detector           | RMS                  |                |
| 0.00 °                              |        |                       | Meas.Time          | Gen Track            |                |
|                                     |        |                       | LPF                | None<br>None         |                |
|                                     |        |                       |                    |                      |                |
| Bandwidth                           | Low    |                       | Weighting          | None                 |                |

Figure 5-33 Analog analyzer Function 2 phase measurement

| E Digital Analyzer |          |                       |                    | Function 2     |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| D Waveform         |          | Output Type<br>Serial | Dither Type<br>Off | Meas. Function |
| Sine               |          | Bal                   | Sample Rate        | Phase          |
| 2                  |          |                       | 48.000 kHz         | Uni            |
| Frequency          |          |                       |                    | ;              |
| 1.0000 kHz         |          |                       | -                  |                |
| Amplitude          | DC Offs  | et                    |                    |                |
| 1.0000 FFS         | 0.000    | 0 FFS                 | -                  |                |
|                    |          |                       |                    |                |
| D Frequency        |          | Input Type            | Bal                |                |
| A 1.000 kH         | Z        | Impedance<br>Coupling | HiZ<br>DC          |                |
| 2 Phase (Ref)      |          | Detector              | RMS                |                |
| 0 00 0             |          | Sample Size           | 2048               |                |
| 0.00<br>N          |          | LPF                   | None               |                |
|                    |          | HPF                   | None               |                |
| Sample Rate 48     | .000 kHz | Weighting             | None               |                |
|                    |          | Deemphasis            | None               |                |
| Avg. Points 1      |          | Deemphasis            | None               |                |

Figure 5-34 Digital analyzer Function 2 phase measurement

### Crosstalk (channel-driven and channel-measured)

Crosstalk (channel-driven) measurement function mode is applicable for both analog and digital audio analyzer Function 2 measurement. Crosstalk (channel-measured) measurement function mode is only applicable for analog analyzer Function 2 measurement.

In audio systems with more than one channel, it is common for a signal in one channel to appear at the output of another channel at a reduced level. Crosstalk refers to this signal leakage across channels and is expressed in dB (default) or as a percentage.

Crosstalk is a measurement of the ratio of the signal amplitude in an unused channel relative to that of a channel driven with a signal. The unused channels should be grounded, or set to an appropriate bias point. Crosstalk is largely due to capacitive coupling between the channel conductors in the device and generally varies with frequency.

There are two modes of crosstalk measurement comprising channel-driven and channel-measured. Crosstalk can be computed as follows.

 $Crosstalk = 20 \log \left(\frac{rms value of signal measured}{rms value of signal driven}\right)$ 

In the Crosstalk (channel-driven) mode, the designated reference channel will be injected with the stimulus. The presence of this signal in the other channel will be measured. The crosstalk result of the channel indicates the crosstalk from the reference channel to that channel. Only one reference channel can be selected at any one time.

In the Crosstalk (channel-measured) mode, the designated reference channel is used to measure the crosstalk from the other channel to this channel. The crosstalk result of the channel indicates the crosstalk from the other channel to the reference channel. To select the Crosstalk (channel-driven) or Crosstalk (channel-measured) measurement function mode, press the **Meas. Function** softkey and select **X-talk (Ch Driv)** or **X-talk (Ch Meas)** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-5, and Figure 5-6 for both the analog and digital analyzer respectively.

The Crosstalk (channel-driven) or Crosstalk (channel-measured) measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, reference ratio type, and reference ratio.

NOTE

The reference impedance and Volt/FS settings are not applicable for Crosstalk measurement in analog analyzer and digital analyzer respectively. The values set in the reference impedance and Volt/FS do not affect the Crosstalk measurement results.

| Analog Analyzer           |                       |                      | Function 2                               |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Waveform<br>Sine          | Output Type<br>Bal    | Impedance<br>600 Ohm | Meas. Function<br><u>X-talk (Ch Meas</u> |
| 2                         |                       |                      | Uni                                      |
| Frequency                 |                       |                      | di                                       |
| 1.0000 kHz                |                       |                      | Meas > Ratio Re                          |
|                           | DC Offset<br>0.0000 V |                      | <u>0</u>                                 |
|                           |                       |                      | Ref. Rati                                |
| Frequency                 | Input Type            | Bal                  | <u>0.0000 d</u>                          |
| <mark>\</mark> 998.974 Hz | Range<br>Coupling     | Auto<br>DC           | Ref. Impedanc                            |
| 2 X-Talk (Measure)        |                       |                      | 600.00 (                                 |
| dB                        | Meas.Time<br>LPF      | Gen Track<br>None    |  |
| N.                        | HPF                   | None                 |  |
| Bandwidth Low             | Weighting             | None                 |  |
| Avg. Points 1             | A. Notch              | Off                  |  |
|                           |                       |                      | etur Retur                               |

Figure 5-35 Analog analyzer Function 2 crosstalk (channel measured) measurement

#### 5 Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions Audio Analyzer

🔆 Digital Analyzer Function 2 Meas. Function Waveform **Output Type Dither Type** Off Serial Bal X-talk (Ch Driv) Sine Sample Rate Unit 48.000 kHz dB 1.0000 kHz Meas > Ratio Ref DC Offset Off 1.0000 FFS 0.0000 FFS Ref. Ratio Frequency Input Type Bal 0.0000 dB Impedance HiZ 1.000 kHz Α Volt/FS Coupling DC X-Talk (Drive) 1.000 V Sample Size 2048 0.00 dB None HPF None Sample Rate 48.000 kHz Weighting None Avg. Points 1 Deemphasis None Return

Figure 5-36 Digital analyzer Function 2 crosstalk (channel-driven) measurement

# **Group Delay**

Group Delay measurement function mode is only applicable for digital analyzer Function 2 measurement.

Group delay is a measurement of the transit time of a signal through a DUT versus frequency. All signals are delayed when transiting through a device such as a filter, an amplifier, or a processor. This small delay is usually not a problem, but if the delay is different for different frequencies, and the signal is built up by more than one frequency, then the shape of the signal is distorted. The difference in delay for different frequencies is group delay.

Group delay is a useful measure of phase distortion. The variations in a group delay cause signal distortion, just as deviations from linear phase cause distortion. Group delay is calculated by differentiating the insertion phase response of the DUT versus frequency. Group delay is only meaningful when performing sweep. To select the Group Delay measurement function mode, press the **Meas. Function** softkey and select **Group Delay** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-6.

The Group Delay measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit.

| Digital Analyzer                                    |  |  | Function 2        |
|---|--|--|-------------------|
| Waveform  | Output Type  | Dither Type                              | Meas. Functio     |
| Sine  | Serial<br>Bal  | Off                                      | <u>Group Dela</u> |
|   | bu   | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz                | Un                |
| Frequency   |  |  |                   |
| 1.0000 kHz  |  |  |                   |
|   | Offset   |  |                   |
| 1.0000 FFS 0.0                                      | 000 FFS  |  |                   |
|   |  |  |                   |
|   |  |  |                   |
| Frequency   | Input Type   | Bal                                      |                   |
|   | Impedance  | HiZ                                      |                   |
| Frequency<br>1.000 kHz                              | Impedance<br>Coupling  | HiZ<br>DC                                |                   |
| Frequency<br>1.000 kHz<br>Group Delay               | Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector                              | HIZ<br>DC<br>RMS                         |                   |
| Frequency<br>1.000 kHz                              | Impedance<br>Coupling  | HiZ<br>DC                                |                   |
| Frequency<br>1.000 kHz<br>Group Delay               | Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Size               | HIZ<br>DC<br>RMS<br>2048                 |                   |
| Frequency<br>1.000 kHz<br>Group Delay<br>289.304 µs | Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Size<br>LPF        | HiZ<br>DC<br>RMS<br>2048<br>None         |                   |
| Frequency<br>1.000 kHz<br>Group Delay<br>289.304 µs | Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Size<br>LPF<br>HPF | HiZ<br>DC<br>RMS<br>2048<br>None<br>None |                   |

Figure 5-37 Digital analyzer Function 2 group delay measurement

### Maximum and minimum peak value

Maximum and minimum peak value measurement function mode is only applicable for digital analyzer Function 2 measurement.

Maximum peak value is a measurement of the greatest positive voltage level.

Minimum peak value is a measurement of the greatest negative voltage level.

To select the maximum or minimum peak value measurement function mode, press the **Meas. Function** softkey and select **Max Peak Value** or **Min Peak Value** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-6.

The maximum and minimum peak measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, relative level type, reference level, and Volt/FS.

| 🔆 Digital Analyzer                       |                         |                           | Function 2            |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| D Waveform                               | Output Type             | Dither Type               | Meas. Function        |
| <b>G</b> Sine                            | Serial<br>Bal           | Off                       | <u>Max Peak Value</u> |
| 2  | Bai                     | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit                  |
| Frequency                                |                         |                           | <u>FFS</u>            |
| N 1.0000 kHz                             |                         |                           | Meas > Lvi Rei        |
| Amplitude DC Offset<br>1.0000 FFS 0.0000 | FFS                     |                           | Off                   |
|  |                         |                           | Ref. Level            |
| D Frequency                              | Input Type              | Bal                       | <u>100.00 mFFS</u>    |
| A 1.000 kHz                              | Impedance<br>Coupling   | HIZ<br>DC                 | Volt/FS               |
| - Max Feak value                         | Detector<br>Sample Size | RMS<br>2048               | <u>1.000 V</u>        |
| 999.959 mFFS                             | LPF                     | None                      |                       |
|  | HPF                     | None                      |                       |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz<br>Avg. Points 1  | Weighting<br>Deemphasis | None<br>None              |                       |
|  |                         |                           | Return                |
|  |                         |                           |                       |

Figure 5-38 Digital analyzer Function 2 maximum peak value measurement

| 🔆 Digital Analyzer                       |                         |                           | Function 2            |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| D Waveform                               | Output Type             | Dither Type               | Meas. Function        |
| G Sine                                   | Serial<br>Bal           | Off                       | <u>Min Peak Value</u> |
| 2  | Bai                     | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit                  |
| Frequency                                |                         |                           | <u>FFS</u>            |
| N 1.0000 kHz                             |                         |                           | Meas > Lvi Rei        |
| Amplitude DC Offset<br>1.0000 FFS 0.0000 | FFS                     |                           | Off                   |
|  |                         |                           | Ref. Level            |
| D Frequency                              | Input Type              | Bal                       | <u>100.00 mFFS</u>    |
| A 1.000 kHz                              | Impedance<br>Coupling   | HiZ<br>DC                 | Volt/FS               |
| 2 Min Peak Value                         | Detector                | RMS                       | <u>1.000 V</u>        |
| o -999.943 mFFS                          | Sample Size<br>LPF      | 2048<br>None              |                       |
| N  | HPF                     | None                      |                       |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz<br>Avg. Points 1  | Weighting<br>Deemphasis | None<br>None              |                       |
| Avg. Points 1                            | Deemphasis              | None                      | Return                |
|  |                         | ~ × ×                     | Neum                  |

Figure 5-39 Digital analyzer Function 2 minimum peak value measurement

# **THD Ratio and THD Level**

THD Ratio and THD Level measurement function mode is only applicable for digital analyzer Function 2 measurement.

Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) measurement is the level of distortion present in an audio signal. A low THD value indicates a low distortion. Theoretically, when a pure sine wave signal is passed through an audio system, there will not be any distortion present in the signal. However, nonlinearities in an audio system will generate distortion.

THD Level is defined as the square root of the sum of the squares of all the signal harmonic components, and is expressed in FFS. The THD Level can be computed as follows.

THD Level = rms value of distortion

#### 5 **Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions**

Audio Analyzer

THD Ratio is defined as the ratio of the THD Level relative to the fundamental signal amplitude, and is expressed in dB (default) or as a percentage. The THD Ratio can be computed as follows.

THD Ratio = 20 Log 
$$\left(\frac{\text{rms value of distortion}}{\text{rms value of signal, and distortion}}\right)$$

To select the THD Ratio or THD Level measurement function mode, press the Meas. Function softkey and select THD Ratio or **THD Level** from the drop down list as shown in Figure 5-6.

The THD Ratio measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, reference ratio type, and reference ratio. The THD Level measurement function can be configured with the measurement unit, relative level type, and reference level.

The Volt/FS setting is not applicable for THD Ratio measurement in digital NOTE analyzer. The value set in the Volt/FS does not affect the THD Ratio measurement results.

| 🔆 Digital Analyzer                       |                       |                           | Function 2       |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| D Waveform                               | Output Type           | Dither Type               | Meas. Function   |
| <b>G</b> Sine                            | Serial<br>UnBal       | Off                       | THD Ratio        |
| 2  | UIDai                 | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit             |
| Frequency                                |                       |                           | dB               |
| N 1.0000 kHz                             |                       |                           | Meas ≻ Ratio Ref |
| Amplitude DC Offset<br>1.0000 FFS 0.0000 |                       |                           | <u>0ff</u>       |
|  |                       |                           | Ref. Ratio       |
| Frequency                                | Input Type            | Bal                       | <u>0.0000 dB</u> |
| A 1.000 kHz                              | Impedance<br>Coupling | HiZ<br>DC                 | Volt/FS          |
| 2 THD Ratio                              | Detector              | RMS                       |                  |
| -137.55 dB                               | Sample Size           | 4096                      | <u>1.000 V</u>   |
| 0 10/100 db                              | LPF                   | None                      |                  |
| N.                                       | HPF                   | None                      |                  |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz                   | Weighting             | None                      |                  |
| Avg. Points 1                            | Deemphasis            | None                      |                  |
|  |                       |                           | Return           |
|  |                       |                           |                  |

Figure 5-40 Digital analyzer Function 2 THD Ratio measurement

| Digital Analyzer                   |                       |                    | Function 2     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Waveform                           | Output Type<br>Serial | Dither Type<br>Off | Meas. Function |
| Sine                               | UnBal                 | Sample Rate        | THD Level      |
| 2                                  |                       | 48.000 kHz         | Unit           |
| Frequency                          |                       |                    | FFS            |
| 1.0000 kHz                         |                       |                    | Meas ≻ Lvi Re  |
| Amplitude DC 01<br>1.0000 FFS 0.00 | ffset<br>100 FFS      |                    | Of             |
|                                    |                       |                    | Ref. Leve      |
| Frequency                          | Input Type            | Bal                | 100.00 mFFS    |
| 1.000 kHz                          | Impedance             | HiZ<br>DC          | Volt/FS        |
| THD Level                          | Coupling<br>Detector  | RMS                |                |
| 180.687 nFFS                       | Sample Size           | 4096               | <u>1.000 \</u> |
|                                    | LPF                   | None               |                |
| 4                                  | HPF                   | None               |                |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz             | Weighting             | None               |                |
| Avg. Points 1                      | Deemphasis            | None               |                |
|                                    |                       |                    | Return         |

Figure 5-41 Digital analyzer Function 2 THD Level measurement

### 5 Audio Analyzer Measurement Functions

Audio Analyzer



U8903A Audio Analyzer User's Guide

6

# **Frequency and Time Domain Analysis**

Frequency Domain and Time Domain 222 Monitor settings 224 Axis settings 228 Harmonics view 229 Hold 230 Reference trace 231 Input settings 232 Graph Functions 235 Peak search 236 Marker 237 Marker -> 239 Full screen 240

This chapter describes how to configure the graph settings for frequency and time domain analysis.



6 Frequency and Time Domain Analysis Frequency Domain and Time Domain

# **Frequency Domain and Time Domain**

The U8903A graph mode displays a 2-dimensional graph of the signal in frequency domain or time domain.

Press Frequency or Time Domain to change the display screen to the frequency domain or time domain mode respectively.

The available graph settings are listed as follows.

- Monitor settings
- Axis settings
- Harmonics view
- Hold
- Reference trace
- Running mode
- Input settings
- Save points to a file

Once you have configured the settings, press (<sup>Run</sup>/<sub>Stop</sub>) on the U8903A front panel to generate the graph.

The U8903A allows you to run the graph in a continuous or single mode. Press the **Running Mode** softkey to toggle between **Continuous** and **Single**. In single running mode, you can perform a single acquisition of the graph data when



) is pressed.

You also have the option to save the graph points to a file. Press the **Save Pts to File** softkey to launch the File Manager menu to save the graph points. Refer to "Save" on page 96 for more information.

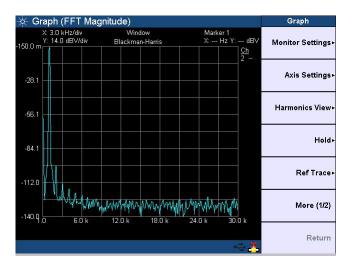


Figure 6-1 Frequency domain mode

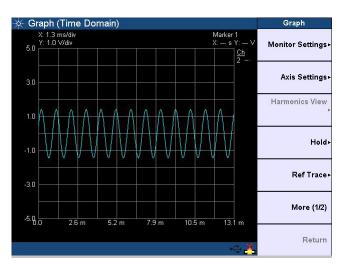


Figure 6-2 Time domain mode

6 Frequency and Time Domain Analysis Frequency Domain and Time Domain

### **Monitor settings**

The graph monitor settings can be configured with the audio interface, channels, acquisition points, synchronous averaging, analysis mode, and window type as shown in Figure 6-3.

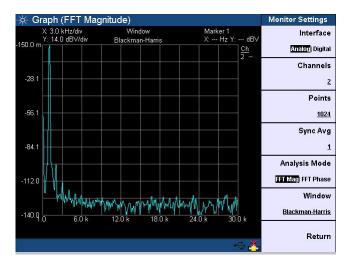


Figure 6-3 Monitor settings

#### Interface

The interface can be set to analog or digital interface for the graph analysis.

### Channels

Press the **Channel** softkey to view the channel list. Select the desired channel, and press **Enter**.

#### **Points**

The points can be set to 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, or 32768.

#### Synchronous averaging

The synchronous averaging can be set according to your desired value. Synchronous averaging reduces noise levels by averaging the acquired data in the time domain. This has the effect of producing a "cleaner" waveform in the time domain, or lowering the noise floor in the frequency domain display.

#### **Analysis mode**

The analysis mode allows you to set the graph to display in frequency domain (magnitude), frequency domain (phase), or time domain mode.

In the time domain mode, the steps involved are acquiring the data and displaying the results. On the other hand, the steps for the frequency domain mode consist of acquiring the data, performing the FFT operation, and processing the results for graphing.

#### Window

The available window function type are listed as follows.

- Rectangular
- Hann
- Blackman-Harris
- Rife-Vincent 1
- Rife-Vincent 3
- Hamming
- Flattop

These window function are only available in the frequency domain and will not affect the time domain analysis.

#### 6 Frequency and Time Domain Analysis

Frequency Domain and Time Domain

Small amplitude errors may be observed with reference to the FFT size, sample rate, and window function type. This behavior is caused by scalloping loss. Window functions with low amplitude errors will experience a worse sidelobe rejection. It is recommended that the correct type of window function is used for the given application. The worst case scalloping loss for the different window functions are shown in Table 6-1.

| Window type          | Worst case scalloping loss (dB) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Rectangular          | 3.92                            |
| Hann                 | 1.42                            |
| Blackman-Harris      | 0.83                            |
| Rife-Vincent 1 and 3 | 0.48                            |
| Hamming              | 1.78                            |
| Flattop              | 0.02                            |

Table 6-1 Worst case scalloping loss

#### • Rectangular

Also called a Uniform window, the Rectangular window is actually no window at all. This window provides good frequency resolution and amplitude accuracy and is best for measuring transient signals rather than continuous signals, for example, pseudorandom noise, impulses, sine bursts, and decaying sinusoids.

#### • Hann

The Hann window is used for making accurate frequency measurements especially when trying to resolve two frequency components that are close together. The Hann window has the best overall filter characteristic and is a good general purpose window for most signal analysis.

#### • Blackman-Harris

The Blackman-Harris window provides the best amplitude resolution, but less frequency resolution compared to the Rectangular, Hann, and Hamming windows. This window is normally used for measuring higher order harmonics of single frequency signals.

#### • Rife-Vincent 1 and 3

The Rife-Vincent 1 and 3 windows have smooth, monotonically-falling responses with no sidelobes.

#### • Hamming

The Hamming window provides better frequency resolution but less amplitude accuracy compared to the Rectangular window. The Hamming window has a slightly better frequency resolution than the Hann window, and is suitable for measuring sine, periodic, and asymmetric transients or bursts.

#### • Flattop

The Flattop window has a flat ripple (<0.01 dB) in the passband. Thus, it is applicable mainly for calibration purposes where accurate amplitude accuracy is desired.

6 Frequency and Time Domain Analysis Frequency Domain and Time Domain

### **Axis settings**

The axis settings can be configured with the grid settings, color, autoscale, autoscale to the X-axis, and autoscale to the Y-axis as shown in Figure 6-4.

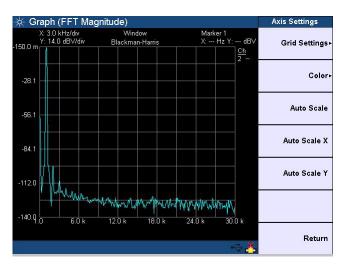


Figure 6-4 Axis settings

#### **Grid settings**

The Grid Settings allows you to set the maximum and minimum values for the X-axis and Y-axis, as well as select between linear or log scale for the spacing type.

#### Color

The color setting allows you to select a channel and apply a color for the selected channel graph display.

#### Autoscale

Select **Auto Scale** to automatically scale the display according to the signal, or select **Auto Scale X** or **Auto Scale Y** to autoscale to the X-axis or Y-axis respectively.

## **Harmonics view**

The harmonics view is only applicable for frequency domain mode. This view enables you to display the level of each signal harmonic component of the frequency domain analysis.

| 🔆 Graph (FFT | Magnitude)    |                | Harmonics View |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Harmonics Vi | iew 🛛         |                | Channel        |
| Fundamen     | tal Frequency |                | 1              |
|              | 43 kHz        |                | Harmonics No   |
| THD          | IS KIIZ       |                | 10             |
|              | 1.790 dB 0.   | 000 %          | 10             |
| -12          | 1.790 ub 0.   | 000 %          |                |
| Point        | Frequency     | dBV            |                |
| Fundamental  | 1.643 k       | -0.365         | 7              |
| 2            | 3.285 k       | -124.699       |                |
| 3            | 4.927 k       | -128.865       |                |
| 4            | 6.569 k       | -132.837       |                |
| 5            | 8.210 k       | -135.360       |                |
| 6            | 9.852 k       | -136.862       |                |
| 7            | 11.494 k      | -138.552       |                |
| 8            | 13.136 k      | -140.092       |                |
| 9            | 14.778 k      | -141.053       |                |
| 10           | 16.420 k      | -141.810       |                |
|              |               |                |                |
|              |               |                | Return         |
|              |               | - <del>K</del> |                |

Figure 6-5 Frequency domain mode Harmonics view

The signal harmonic components data will be listed in the table. You can select the channel and set the number of harmonics component levels to be displayed from the harmonics view menu.

#### 6 Frequency and Time Domain Analysis

Frequency Domain and Time Domain

## Hold

The hold function allows you to select the holding function to be used to update the graph trace data for channel 1 and 2. The holding function can be set to none, maximum, or minimum.

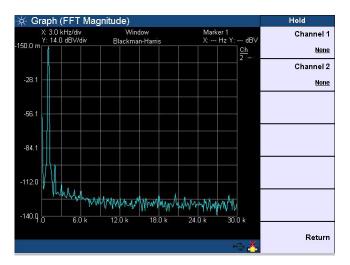


Figure 6-6 Hold function

## **Reference trace**

The reference trace can be configured with the reference trace number, reference trace state, and reference trace source as shown in Figure 6-7.

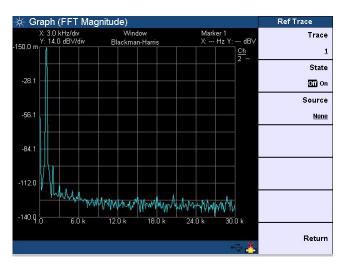


Figure 6-7 Reference trace

#### Trace

The reference trace can be set to 1, 2, or 3.

#### State

The reference trace function can be enabled or disabled.

#### Source

The reference trace source can be set to none, channel 1, channel 2, or a file.

## Input settings

The input settings can be set to analog or digital audio interface.

For analog audio interface, the input settings can be configured with the input channel, input type, coupling type, bandwidth, input range, trigger source, and trigger edge as shown in Figure 6-8.

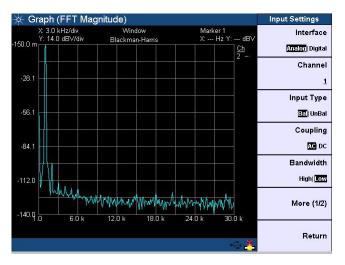


Figure 6-8 Analog audio interface input settings

#### Channel

Press the **Channel** softkey to view the channel list. Select the desired channel, and press **Enter**.

#### **Input Type**

The input type can be set to balanced or unbalanced.

#### Coupling

The input coupling type can be set to AC or DC coupling.

#### Bandwidth

The bandwidth can be set to high or low bandwidth.

#### Range

The input range can be set to Auto, 400 mV, 800 mV, 1.6 V, 3.2 V, 6.4 V, 12.8 V, 25 V, 50 V, 100 V, or 140 V. The default input range is Auto.

#### **Trigger Source**

The trigger source can be set to Free Run, 1, 2, or External.

#### Trigger Edge

The trigger edge can be set to falling or rising edge.

For digital audio interface, the input settings can be configured with the input channel, input type, input impedance, interface voltage, coupling type, trigger source, and trigger edge as shown in Figure 6-9.

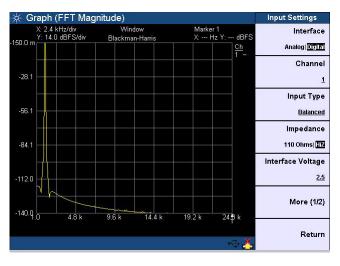


Figure 6-9 Digital audio interface input settings

6 Frequency and Time Domain Analysis

Frequency Domain and Time Domain

#### Channel

Press the **Channel** softkey to view the channel list. Select the desired channel, and press **Enter**.

#### **Input Type**

The input type can be set to Balanced, Unbalanced, DSI, or Optical.

#### Impedance

The input impedance can be selected as follows.

- Balanced mode: 110 Ohm or HiZ
- Unbalanced mode: 75 Ohm or HiZ

#### **Interface Voltage**

The interface voltage can be set according to your desired value.

#### Coupling

The input coupling type can be set to AC or DC coupling.

#### **Trigger Source**

The trigger source can be set to Free Run, 1, 2, or External.

#### **Trigger Edge**

The trigger edge can be set to falling or rising edge.

## **Graph Functions**

This section describes the commonly used graph functions which allow you to perform peak searching, configure the markers, select the marker position on the graph, or maximize the graph view to the full display size by pressing the corresponding key on the Graph panel as shown in Figure 6-10.



Figure 6-10 Graph panel

6 Frequency and Time Domain Analysis Graph Functions

### **Peak search**

Press  $\begin{pmatrix} Peak \\ Search \end{pmatrix}$  on the Graph panel to access the peak search function as shown in Figure 6-11.

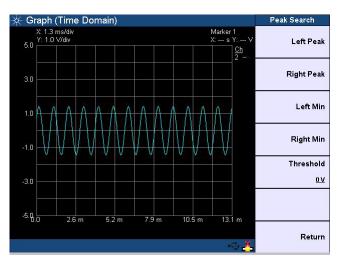


Figure 6-11 Peak search

The peak search function enables you to place a marker on the peak or minimum of the graph. You can set the threshold level that the marker can identify as a peak or minimum on the graph.

If the trace is above the threshold level, it will be identified as a peak, whereas the trace below the threshold level will be identified as a minimum. Use the knob on the U8903A front panel to move the threshold level along the plot.

The X-axis and Y-axis values of the marker will be displayed at the top right of the graph when you place a marker at either the right or left peak, or right or left minimum of the graph.

### Marker

Press Marker on the Graph panel to access the marker settings as shown in Figure 6-12.

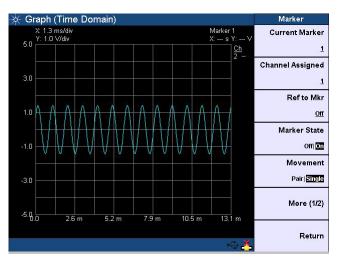


Figure 6-12 Marker

You can set the current and reference markers to be placed on the graph for the selected channel. The markers can be moved along the graph plot by rotating the knob on the U8903A editing keys.

You can also have the option of displaying the measurement data of the selected marker(s) in a table as shown in Figure 6-13.

#### **Frequency and Time Domain Analysis** 6 **Graph Functions**

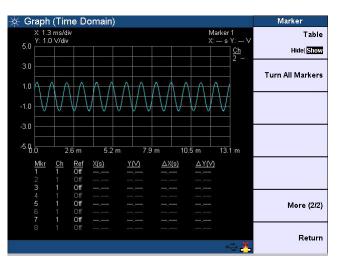


Figure 6-13 Marker measurement data display

### Marker ->

Press  $(\xrightarrow{Marker})$  on the Graph panel to display the section of

the graph based on the selected marker position as shown in Figure 6-14.

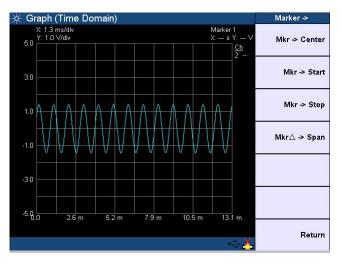


Figure 6-14 Marker ->

Using the softkeys, you may configure the graph area to be displayed by positioning the current marker at either the center, start, or stop point of the graph plot. In addition, you can also view the area between the current marker and reference marker. 6 Frequency and Time Domain Analysis Graph Functions

## **Full screen**

Press (Full Screen ) on the Graph panel to maximize the graph

view to the full display size as shown in Figure 6-15. To exit from the full screen mode, press any key on the U8903A front panel.

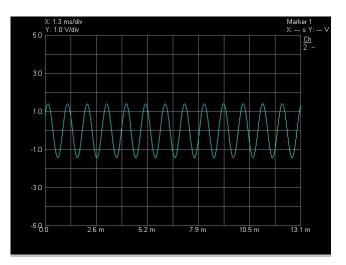
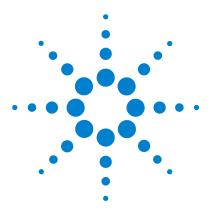


Figure 6-15 Full screen



U8903A Audio Analyzer User's Guide

7

# **Sweep Function**

Sweep 242 Reference channel 244 Sweep parameter 245 Sweep channels 246 List View 247 Graph (Sweep) 248

This chapter describes the U8903A sweep functions for performing sweep.



Agilent Technologies

#### 7 Sweep Function Sweep

## Sweep

The U8903A sweep mode allows you to perform sweeps and display the results in the graph or list form.

Press **Sweep** to change the display screen to the sweep mode.

The available sweep settings are listed as follows.

- Sweep control
- Reference channel
- Sweep parameter
- Sweep channels
- Dwell time
- List view
- Graph (sweep)
- Save settings
- Recall settings

Once you have configured the settings, press  $(Run \\ Stop)$  on the U8903A front panel to start the sweep.

You can also start or stop the sweep by toggling the **Sweep Control** softkey. The sweep dwell time which represents the delay for each measurement to be taken during the sweep, can be set according to your desired value.

The U8903A allows you to save and recall the sweep settings. Press the **Save Settings** or **Recall Settings** softkey to save or recall sweep settings respectively. Refer to "Save" on page 96 and "Recall" on page 97 for more information.



Figure 7-1 Sweep settings first page

| ⊱ Sweep                 |   |                                   | Settings        |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| D Waveform<br>Sine      | <mark>Output Type</mark><br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off<br>Sample Rate | List View       |
| 2                       |   | 48.000 kHz                        | Graph (Sweep)   |
| Frequency<br>1.0000 kHz |   |                                   |                 |
| Amplitude DC 01         |   |                                   | Save Settings   |
| 1.0000 FFS 0.00         | 00 FFS                                    | ]-                                | /               |
| Frequency               | Input Type                                | Bal                               | Recall Settings |
| A 20.001 kHz            | Impedance                                 | HiZ                               |                 |
| <b>9</b>                | Coupling                                  | DC                                |                 |
| Vac                     | Detector                                  | RMS                               |                 |
| 1.000 FFS               | Sample Size                               | 2048<br>None                      |                 |
|                         | HPF                                       | None                              | More (2/2)      |
| Sample Rate 48.000 kHz  | Weighting                                 | None                              | ,               |
| Avg. Points 1           | Deemphasis                                | None                              |                 |
|                         |   |                                   | Return          |

Figure 7-2 Sweep settings second page

## **Reference channel**

The reference channels can be configured with the output interface, output channel, input interface, and input channel as shown in Figure 7-3.

#### NOTE

The settings in the selected reference channel will be applied on all the sweep channels.

| 🔆 Sweep                               |   |                           | Ref Channel                        |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| D Waveform<br>G Sine                  | <mark>Output Type</mark><br>Serial<br>Bal | Dither Type<br>Off        | Output Interface<br>Analog Digital |
| 2                                     | bui                                       | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Output Channel                     |
| Frequency                             |   |                           | 2                                  |
| N 1.0000 kHz                          |   |                           | Input Interface                    |
| Amplitude DC Offs<br>1.0000 FFS 0.000 | et<br>00 FFS                              |                           | Analog Digital                     |
|                                       |   |                           | Input Channel                      |
| Frequency                             | Input Type<br>Impedance                   | Bal<br>HiZ                | 2                                  |
| A 20.001 kHz                          | Coupling                                  | DC                        |                                    |
| Vac                                   | Detector                                  | RMS                       |                                    |
| o 1.000 FFS                           | Sample Size<br>LPF                        | 2048<br>None              |                                    |
|                                       | HPF                                       | None                      |                                    |
| F Sample Rate 48.000 kHz              | Weighting                                 | None                      |                                    |
| Avg. Points 1                         | Deemphasis                                | None                      |                                    |
|                                       |   |                           | Return                             |

Figure 7-3 Reference Channel

#### **Output Interface and Output Channel**

The output interface can be set to Analog or Digital, and the output channel can be selected according to the output interface.

#### **Input Interface and Input Channel**

The input interface can be set to Analog or Digital, and the input channel can be selected according to the input interface.

### Sweep parameter

The sweep parameter can be configured with the sweep parameter, sweep unit, start, stop, points, step size, spacing, and hold as shown in Figure 7-4.

| E Sweep                                  |                           |                           | Sweep Parameter  |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| D Waveform                               | Output Type               | Dither Type               | Parameter        |
| G Sine                                   | Serial<br>Bal             | Off                       | Frequency        |
| 2  | Bai                       | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Unit             |
| Frequency                                |                           |                           | Hz               |
| N 1.0000 kHz                             |                           |                           | Start            |
|  | C Offset<br>.0000 FFS     |                           | <u>20.000 Hz</u> |
|  |                           |                           | Stop             |
| Frequency                                | Input Type                | Bal                       | 20.000 kHz       |
| A 20.001 kHz                             | Impedance<br>Coupling     | HiZ<br>DC                 | Points           |
| 2 <sub>Vac</sub>                         | Detector                  | RMS                       |                  |
| 1.000 FFS                                | Sample Size               | 2048                      | 30               |
| 0 11000 110                              | LPF                       | None                      |                  |
|  | HPF                       | None<br>None              | More (1/2)       |
| F Sample Rate 48.000 kH<br>Avg. Points 1 | z Weighting<br>Deemphasis | None                      |                  |
|  | Decimpinasis              |                           | Return           |
|  |                           | A X                       | Neturn           |

Figure 7-4 Sweep parameter

#### Parameter

The sweep parameter can be selected according to the current generated waveform in the sweep output reference channel.

#### Unit

Select the unit for sweep.

#### **Start and Stop**

The sweep start and stop points can be set according to your desired value. These points will define the limit bounds of the sweep.

#### **Points**

The sweep points can be set according to your desired value.

#### **Step Size**

The sweep step size can be set according to your desired value.

#### Spacing

The sweep spacing can be set to Linear, Log, or Arbitrary.

#### Hold

The sweep hold function can be set to None, Max, or Min. This function sets the sweep hold configuration type to be used to update the graph data.

### Sweep channels

The sweep channels can be configured with the output channels and input channels as shown in Figure 7-5.

| 🔆 Sweep                  |                       | Į                  | Sweep Channels  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| D Waveform               | Output Type<br>Serial | Dither Type<br>Off | Output Channels |
| Sine Sine                | Bal                   | Sample Rate        | 2               |
| 2                        |                       | 48.000 kHz         | Input Channels  |
| O Frequency              |                       |                    | 2               |
| N 1.0000 kHz             |                       |                    |                 |
| Amplitude DC Off         | iset                  |                    |                 |
| 1.0000 FFS 0.00          | 00 FFS                |                    |                 |
| Frequency                | Input Type            | Bal                |                 |
| A 20.000 kHz             | Impedance             | HiZ                |                 |
|                          | Coupling              | DC                 |                 |
| Vac                      | Detector              | RMS                |                 |
| 999.810 mFFS             | Sample Size           | 2048               |                 |
|                          | LPF                   | None               |                 |
| E station stati          | HPF                   | None               |                 |
| F Sample Rate 48.000 kHz | Weighting             | None               |                 |
| Avg. Points 1            | Deemphasis            | None               |                 |
|                          |                       |                    | Return          |
|                          |                       |                    |                 |

Figure 7-5 Sweep channels

### **List View**

The list view displays the sweep results in a list form.

The list view can be configured with the channel selection, add point, edit point, remove point, go to point, and load from a file as shown in Figure 7-6.

| List View    |                |         |         | 🔆 Sweep |
|--------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Channel      | Y2 (FFS)       | Y1 (Hz) | X1 (Hz) | Point   |
| 2            | 962.078 m      | 0.000 p | 20.000  | 1       |
|              |                |         |         |         |
| Add Point    | Y2 (FFS)       | Y1 (Hz) | X1 (Hz) | Point   |
|              | 962.078 m      | 0.000 p | 20.000  | 1       |
|              | 1.011          | 0.000 p | 25.379  | 2       |
| Edit Point   | 995.681 m      | 23.460  | 32.205  | 3       |
| Earch only   | 999.499 m      | 40.867  | 40.867  | 4       |
|              | 1.003          | 51.859  | 51.859  | 5       |
|              | 1.001          | 65.807  | 65.807  | 6       |
| Remove Point | 999.943 m      | 83.506  | 83.506  | 7       |
|              | 1.001          | 105.966 | 105.966 | 8       |
|              | 1.002          | 134.467 | 134.467 | 9       |
|              | 1.000          | 170.633 | 170.634 | 10      |
| Go to Point  | 999.959 m      | 216.527 | 216.527 | 11      |
|              | 999.910 m      | 274.765 | 274.765 | 12      |
|              | 999.832 m      | 348.666 | 348.666 | 13      |
| File         | 999.719 m      | 442.443 | 442.443 | 14      |
| гне          | 999.841 m      | 561.444 | 561.443 | 15      |
|              | 999.979 m      | 712.450 | 712.450 | 16      |
|              | 999.646 m 🔽    | 904.071 | 904.071 | 17      |
| Return       |                |         |         |         |
|              | $\sim \lambda$ |         |         |         |

Figure 7-6 List view

#### Channel

You can select the channel to be displayed in a list form.

#### **Sweep Point**

The list view allows you to add sweep point, edit sweep point value, remove a sweep point, or go to sweep point.

#### File

You can load data from a file to the sweep list view, or save data to a file from the sweep list view.

## Graph (Sweep)

The graph (sweep) displays the sweep results in a graph form.

The graph (sweep) can be configured with the active function, axis settings, units, reference trace, and save points to file as shown in Figure 7-7.

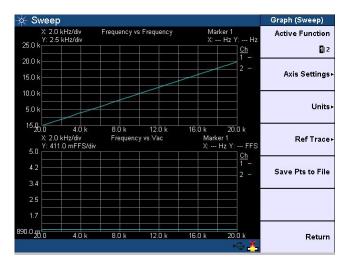


Figure 7-7 Graph (Sweep)

#### **Active Function**

The active function can be set to 1 or 2.

#### **Axis Settings**

The axis settings can be configured with the grid settings, color, and autoscale as shown in Figure 7-8.

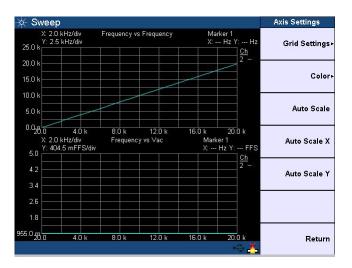


Figure 7-8 Graph (sweep) axis settings

#### • Grid settings

The Grid Settings allows you to set the maximum and minimum values for the X-axis and Y-axis, as well as select between linear or log scale for the spacing type.

• Color

The color setting allows you to set the color for the graph display.

• Autoscale

Select Auto Scale to automatically scale the display according to the signal, or to autoscale to the X-axis or Y-axis.

#### 7 Sweep Function Sweep

#### Units

Select the unit for Function 1 and Function 2.

#### **Ref Trace**

The reference trace can be configured with the reference trace number, reference trace state, and reference trace source.

• Trace

The number of reference trace that can be set are 1, 2, or 3.

• State

The reference trace function can be enabled or disabled.

• Source

The reference trace source can be set to channel 1, channel 2, or a file.



U8903A Audio Analyzer User's Guide

8

# **Characteristics and Specifications**

Product Characteristics 252 Specifications 253 Analog generator specifications 253 Analog analyzer specifications 256 Digital generator specifications 259 Digital analyzer specifications 261 AES3/SPDIF interface specifications 262 DSI specifications 264 Analog audio filters 266 Digital audio filters 267 Measurement Category 2681 Measurement category definitions 268

This chapter displays the U8903A characteristics and specifications.



8 Characteristics and Specifications Product Characteristics

## **Product Characteristics**

#### **POWER CONSUMPTION**

250 VA

#### **POWER REQUIREMENTS**

- 100 Vac to 240 Vac
- 47 Hz to 63 Hz

#### **OPERATING ENVIRONMENT**

- Operating temperature from 0 °C to 55 °C
- Relative humidity at 20% to 80% RH (non-condensing)
- · Altitude up to 3000 m
- Pollution Degree 2
- Installation Category II

#### **STORAGE COMPLIANCE**

–55 °C to 75 °C

#### **SAFETY COMPLIANCE**

Certified with:

- IEC 61010-1:2001/EN61010-1:2001 (2nd Edition)
- Canada: CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1-04
- USA: ANSI/UL std No. 61010-1:2004

#### **EMC COMPLIANCE**

- IEC 61326-1:2005/EN 61326-1:2006
- Canada: ICES/NMB-001: Issue 4, June 2006
- Australia/New Zealand: AS/NZS CISPR 11:2004

#### U8903A INSTRUMENT DIMENSIONS ( $W \times D \times H$ )

425.60 mm (16.76 in) × 405.00 mm (15.94 in) × 133.60 mm (5.25 in)

#### DIGITAL INTERFACE BOARD DIMENSIONS ( $W \times D \times H$ )

 $110.00 \text{ mm} (4.33 \text{ in}) \times 303.60 \text{ mm} (11.95 \text{ in}) \times 29.90 \text{ mm} (1.18 \text{ in})$ 

#### WEIGHT

- 8.5 kg (without digital interface board)
- 8.747 kg (with digital interface board)

#### WARRANTY

- · One year for product
- · Three months for product accessories

## **Specifications**

The following specifications are based on performance with 30 minutes warm-up time and at a temperature of 0  $^\circ$ C to 55  $^\circ$ C unless stated otherwise.

## Analog generator specifications

| OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS           |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Connector type                  |  |
| Balanced                        | XLR  |
| Unbalanced                      | BNC  |
| Common mode                     | XLR  |
| Impedance                       |  |
| Balanced                        | 100 Ω, 600 Ω   |
| Unbalanced                      | 50 Ω, 600 Ω  |
| Output current limit (typical)  | 50 mA  |
| Maximum output power into 600 G | 2  |
| Balanced (600 $\Omega$ )        | 20 dBm   |
| Unbalanced (600 $\Omega$ )      | 14 dBm   |
| Crosstalk                       |  |
| 20 Hz to 20 kHz                 | ≤–101 dB (at 23 °C ± 5 °C)   |
|                                 | ≤–99 dB (from 0 °C to 55 °C)   |
| 20 kHz to 80 kHz                | ≤–85 dB  |
| Generated waveforms             | Sine, Dual sine, Variable Phase, Square, Noise (Gaussian and Rectangular),<br>Arbitrary, DC, Multitone, SMPTE IMD (1:1, 4:1, and 10:1), and<br>DFD (IEC 60118/IEC 60268) |

Specifications

| Frequency                 |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Range                     | 5 Hz to 80 kHz                                      |
| Accuracy                  | 5 ppm   |
| Resolution                | 0.1 Hz  |
| Output                    | 0.1112  |
| Range (Balanced)          | 0 to 16 Vrms  |
| Range (Unbalanced/Common) | 0 to 8 Vrms   |
| Amplitude accuracy        | ±1%   |
| Amplitude resolution      | 1 $\mu$ Vrms (limited to five digits of resolution) |
| Flatness                  |   |
| 20 Hz to 20 kHz           | ±0.01 dB  |
| 5 Hz to 80 kHz            | ±0.1 dB   |
| THD + N at 1 kHz, 1 Vrms  | ≤–95 dB (at 23 °C ±5 °C)                            |
| 20 Hz to 20 kHz bandwidth | ≤–92 dB (from 0 °C to 55 °C)                        |
| Dual sine ratio range     | 0% to 100%  |
| Phase                     | –180 ° to 179.99 °                                  |
| Sweep                     | Frequency, amplitude, and phase                     |
| SQUARE                    |   |
| Frequency range           | 5 Hz to 30 kHz                                      |
| Output                    |   |
| Range (Balanced)          | 0 to 45.2 Vpp                                       |
| Range (Unbalanced/Common) | 0 to 22.6 Vpp                                       |
| Amplitude accuracy        | ±2% (for 1 kHz)                                     |
| Rise time                 | <2 µs   |
| SMPTE IMD (1:1/4:1/10:1)  |   |
| Frequency                 |   |
| Low frequency (LF) tone   | 40 Hz to 500 Hz                                     |
| High frequency (HF) tone  | 2 kHz to 60 kHz                                     |

| Output  |   |
|---|---|
| Range (Balanced)  | 0 to 16 Vrms  |
| Range (Unbalanced/Common)   | 0 to 8 Vrms   |
| Mixed ratio (LF:HF)   | 10:1, 4:1, or 1:1   |
| Residual IMD (20 Hz to 20 kHz)  | ≤–92 dB   |
| Sweep   | Upper frequency, lower frequency, and amplitude   |
| DFD (IEC 60118/IEC 60268)   |   |
| Frequency   |   |
| Difference frequency  | 80 Hz to 2 kHz  |
| Upper frequency   | 3 kHz to 80 kHz   |
| Center frequency  | 3 kHz to 79 kHz   |
| Output  |   |
| Range (Balanced)  | 0 to 16 Vrms  |
| Range (Unbalanced/Common)   | 0 to 8 Vrms   |
| Inherent distortion (20 Hz to 20 kHz)   | ≤–101 dB  |
| •   | Upper frequency, center frequency, and amplitude  |
| Sweep   | Opper frequency, center frequency, and amplitude  |
| Sweep<br>NOISE  | opper requency, center requency, and amplitude  |
| •   | Rectangular and Gaussian  |
| NOISE   |   |
| NOISE<br>Type   |   |
| NOISE<br>Type<br>Output   | Rectangular and Gaussian  |
| NOISE<br>Type<br>Output<br>Range (Balanced)   | Rectangular and Gaussian<br>0 to 7.2 Vrms (Gaussian), 0 to 10 Vrms (Rectangular)  |
| NOISE<br>Type<br>Output<br>Range (Balanced)<br>Range (Unbalanced/Common)  | Rectangular and Gaussian<br>0 to 7.2 Vrms (Gaussian), 0 to 10 Vrms (Rectangular)  |
| NOISE<br>Type<br>Output<br>Range (Balanced)<br>Range (Unbalanced/Common)<br>ARBITRARY   | Rectangular and Gaussian<br>0 to 7.2 Vrms (Gaussian), 0 to 10 Vrms (Rectangular)<br>0 to 3.6 Vrms (Gaussian), 0 to 5 Vrms (Rectangular)   |
| NOISE<br>Type<br>Output<br>Range (Balanced)<br>Range (Unbalanced/Common)<br>ARBITRARY<br>Signal   | Rectangular and Gaussian<br>0 to 7.2 Vrms (Gaussian), 0 to 10 Vrms (Rectangular)<br>0 to 3.6 Vrms (Gaussian), 0 to 5 Vrms (Rectangular)<br>Determined by the user selected file   |
| NOISE<br>Type<br>Output<br>Range (Balanced)<br>Range (Unbalanced/Common)<br>ARBITRARY<br>Signal<br>Sample rate                                      | Rectangular and Gaussian         0 to 7.2 Vrms (Gaussian), 0 to 10 Vrms (Rectangular)         0 to 3.6 Vrms (Gaussian), 0 to 5 Vrms (Rectangular)         Determined by the user selected file         312.5 kHz                                    |
| NOISE<br>Type<br>Output<br>Range (Balanced)<br>Range (Unbalanced/Common)<br>ARBITRARY<br>Signal<br>Sample rate<br>Length                            | Rectangular and Gaussian         0 to 7.2 Vrms (Gaussian), 0 to 10 Vrms (Rectangular)         0 to 3.6 Vrms (Gaussian), 0 to 5 Vrms (Rectangular)         Determined by the user selected file         312.5 kHz         32 to 32768 points/channel |
| NOISE<br>Type<br>Output<br>Range (Balanced)<br>Range (Unbalanced/Common)<br>ARBITRARY<br>Signal<br>Sample rate<br>Length<br>Maximum number of tones | Rectangular and Gaussian         0 to 7.2 Vrms (Gaussian), 0 to 10 Vrms (Rectangular)         0 to 3.6 Vrms (Gaussian), 0 to 5 Vrms (Rectangular)         Determined by the user selected file         312.5 kHz         32 to 32768 points/channel |

Specifications

| Length                               | 256 to 32768 points/channel         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Maximum number of tones              | 64                                  |
| DC                                   |                                     |
| Output                               |                                     |
| Range (Balanced)                     | –22.6 V to 22.6 V                   |
| Range (Unbalanced/Common)            | –11.3 V to 11.3 V                   |
| Amplitude accuracy <sup>[1]</sup>    | ±1.5% (±250 mV to ±11.3 V)          |
| DC OFFSET                            |                                     |
| Applicable for all waveform types ex | cept Variable Phase, DC, and Square |
| Output Level                         |                                     |
| Range                                | –11.3 V to 11.3 V                   |
| Amplitude accuracy <sup>[1]</sup>    | ±1.5% (±250 mV to ±11.3 V)          |

## Analog analyzer specifications

| INPUT SPECIFICATIONS  |                                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Connector type        |                                   |
| Balanced              | XLR                               |
| Unbalanced            | BNC                               |
| Coupling              | DC, AC                            |
| Measurement bandwidth |                                   |
| Low                   | 30 kHz                            |
| High                  | 100 kHz                           |
| Input ranges          | 400 mV to 140 Vrms <sup>[1]</sup> |
| Measurement range     | <1 µV <sup>[2]</sup> to 140 Vrms  |
| Maximum rated input   | 200 Vp for altitude up to 3000 m  |
| Impedance             |                                   |
| Balanced              | 200 kΩ                            |
| Unbalanced            | 100 kΩ                            |

| Flatness  |   |
|---|---|
| 20 Hz to 20 kHz   | ±0.01 dB <sup>[3]</sup> (at 23 °C ±5 °C)  |
|   | $\pm 0.012$ dB <sup>[4]</sup> (from 0 °C to 55 °C)                              |
| 20 kHz to 100 kHz   | ±0.1 dB (at 23 °C ±5 °C)  |
|   | ±0.15 dB (from 0 °C to 55 °C)   |
| THD + N (at 1 kHz, 1 Vrms,  | ≤–101 dB  |
| 20 Hz to 20 kHz bandwidth)  |   |
| CMRR  |   |
| $\leq$ 20 kHz (input range $\leq$ 6.4 V)                            | ≥70 dB <sup>[5]</sup>   |
| $\leq$ 20 kHz (input range >6.4 V)                                  | ≥40 dB <sup>[5]</sup>   |
| Crosstalk   |   |
| 20 Hz to 20 kHz   | ≤–101 dB  |
| Input protection  | Overload protection for all ranges, onscreen warning message on the front panel |
| THD + N AND SINAD   |   |
| Fundamental frequency range   | 10 Hz to 100 kHz  |
| Display range   | –999.999 dB to 0 dB   |
| Accuracy  |   |
| <20 kHz   | ±0.5 dB   |
| <100 kHz  | ±0.7 dB   |
| Input voltage range   | <1 $\mu$ V to 140 Vrms  |
| Residual distortion (at 1 kHz, 1 Vrms<br>20 Hz to 20 kHz bandwidth) | ≤–101 dB  |
| 3 dB measurement bandwidth  | >130 kHz  |
| Detection   | RMS   |
|   |   |
| Display resolution  | % up to 3 decimal places (dB up to 2 decimal places)                            |
| Display resolution<br>SNR   | % up to 3 decimal places (dB up to 2 decimal places)                            |
|   | % up to 3 decimal places (dB up to 2 decimal places)<br>10 Hz to 100 kHz        |

Specifications

| Accuracy  |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| <20 kHz   | ±0.5 dB                             |
| <100 kHz  | ±0.7 dB                             |
| Input voltage range   | $<1 \mu\text{V}$ to 140 Vrms        |
| Residual distortion (at 1 kHz, 1 Vrms<br>20 Hz to 20 kHz bandwidth) | ≤–101 dB                            |
| TRIGGERING  |                                     |
| Туре  | Free Run or External                |
| Level   | 5 V                                 |
| Minimum trigger high voltage  | 1.25 V                              |
| Maximum trigger low voltage   | 0.5 V                               |
| Input impedance   | $>$ 50 k $\Omega$                   |
| AMPLITUDE   |                                     |
| DC measurement range  | 0 V to ±200 V                       |
| DC accuracy   | ±1%                                 |
| AC accuracy (20 Hz to 100 kHz)                                      | ±1% (at 23 °C ±5 °C)                |
|   | $\pm 2\%$ (from 0 °C to 55 °C)      |
| AC level detection  | RMS, Peak-to-Peak, or Quasi Peak    |
| FREQUENCY   |                                     |
| Range   | 10 Hz to 100 kHz                    |
| Minimum input   | 1 mV (S/N > 40 dB)                  |
| Accuracy  | 5 ppm                               |
| Resolution  | 6 digits                            |
| PHASE   |                                     |
| Accuracy  |                                     |
| <u>&lt;</u> 20 kHz  | ±2 °                                |
| <100 LUL  |                                     |
| <100 kHz  | ±4 °                                |
| <100 kHz<br>Minimum input   | $\pm 4~^{\circ}$ 1 mV (S/N > 40 dB) |

#### Characteristics and Specifications 8 Specifications

#### **SMPTE IMD**

#### **Residual IMD**

≤0.0025% (–92 dB)

[1] For the available input ranges, refer to "Range" on page 113.

[2] Defined by the 24-bit measurement.

 $[3] \pm 0.01 \text{ dB} - 0.001 \text{ dB/Hz}$  below 50 Hz.

 $[4] \pm 0.012 \text{ dB} - 0.001 \text{ dB/Hz}$  below 50 Hz.

[5] When AC coupled, CMRR will deteriorate at low frequencies.

| DITHER                        |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Distribution                  | None, Triangular, or Rectangular                 |
| Level                         | 0.5 LSB  |
| SINE, DUAL SINE, AND VARIABLE | PHASE  |
| Frequency                     |  |
| Range                         | 5 Hz to 0.45 sampling rate (Fs)                  |
| Accuracy                      | ±10 ppm  |
| Flatness                      | ±0.001 dB  |
| Residual THD + N              | ≤–140 dB   |
| SQUARE                        |  |
| Frequency range               | 5 Hz to 0.45 Fs                                  |
| SMPTE IMD (1:1/4:1/10:1)      |  |
| Frequency                     |  |
| Low frequency (LF) tone       | 40 Hz to 500 Hz                                  |
| High frequency (HF) tone      | 2 kHz to 60 kHz, or 0.45 Fs (whichever is lower) |
| Mixed ratio (LF:HF)           | 10:1, 4:1, or 1:1                                |

## Digital generator specifications<sup>[1]</sup>

[1] Digital generator specifications refer to 24 bits FFS.

Specifications

| Sweep                        | Upper frequency, lower frequency, and amplitude                       |
|------------------------------|---|
| DFD (IEC 60118/IEC 60268)    |   |
| Frequency                    |   |
| Difference frequency         | 80 Hz to 2 kHz  |
| Upper frequency              | 3 kHz to 80 kHz, or 0.45 Fs (whichever is lower)                      |
| Center frequency             | 3 kHz to 79 kHz, or 0.45 Fs (whichever is lower)                      |
| Sweep                        | Upper frequency, center frequency, and amplitude                      |
| NOISE                        |   |
| Туре                         | Rectangular, Gaussian, Triangular, and Pink                           |
| Amplitude                    | 0 to 1 FFS  |
| ARBITRARY                    |   |
| Signal                       | Determined by the user selected file                                  |
| File format                  | WAVE (.wav)   |
| Maximum file size            | 5.0 MB  |
| File resolution              | 8, 16, or 24 bits   |
| Frequency range              | 2 Hz to 0.45 Fs   |
| MULTITONE                    |   |
| Signal                       | Determined by the user specified frequency, amplitude, and phase data |
| Frequency range              | 2 Hz to 0.45 Fs   |
| Maximum number of tones      | 64  |
| SINE BURST                   |   |
| Period                       | 2 cycles to 65535 cycles  |
| Burst on                     | 1 cycles to (65534 or period $-$ 1, whichever is lower)               |
| Burst on to burst off ratio  | 0 to 100%   |
| MONOTONICITY                 |   |
| Samples/Step                 | 1 to 32768  |
| WALKING ONE AND WALKING ZERO |   |
| Samples/Step                 | 1 to 65535  |

| CONSTANT VALUE |                 |  |
|----------------|-----------------|--|
| Amplitude      | -1 FFS to 1 FFS |  |
| DC OFFSET      |                 |  |
| DC offset      | -1 FFS to 1 FFS |  |

## **Digital analyzer specifications**

| AC/DC               |  |
|---------------------|--|
| AC level range      | <-120 dBFS to 0 dBFS                                   |
| DC level range      | ±1 FFS   |
| AC Accuracy         | ±0.001 dB (at 1 kHz)                                   |
| DC Accuracy         | ±0.001 dB  |
| AC Flatness         | ±0.001 dB (10 Hz to 0.45 Fs)                           |
| Unit (reference)    | FFS, %FS, V, dBFS, LSB, dBr, dBu, dBV, Hex, Dec, and x |
| FREQUENCY           |  |
| Range               | 5 Hz to 0.45 Fs  |
| Accuracy            | ±5 ppm (10 Hz to 0.45 Fs)                              |
| PHASE               |  |
| Accuracy            | ±0.005 °   |
| Resolution          | ±0.001 °   |
| THD+N               |  |
| Range               | 10 Hz to 0.45 Fs                                       |
| Accuracy            | ±0.3 dB  |
| Residual distortion | ≤–140 dB   |
| IMD                 |  |
| SMPTE IMD           | 1:1/4:1/10:1   |
|                     |  |

Specifications

| 2 kHz to 60 kHz, or 0.45 Fs (whichever is lower) |  |
|--|--|
| 40 Hz to 500 Hz                                  |  |
| ±0.5 dB  |  |
|  |  |
| 80 Hz to 2 kHz                                   |  |
| 3 kHz to 79 kHz, or 0.45 Fs (whichever is lower) |  |
| ±0.5 dB  |  |
|  | 40 Hz to 500 Hz<br>±0.5 dB<br>80 Hz to 2 kHz<br>3 kHz to 79 kHz, or 0.45 Fs (whichever is lower) |

## **AES3/SPDIF** interface specifications

| INPUT/OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS |   |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Input connector type        |   |  |
| Balanced                    | XLR (transformer coupling)                            |  |
| Unbalanced                  | BNC (grounded)  |  |
| Optical                     | TOSLINK connector                                     |  |
| Output connector type       |   |  |
| Balanced                    | XLR (transformer coupling)                            |  |
| Unbalanced                  | BNC (grounded)  |  |
| Optical                     | TOSLINK connector                                     |  |
| Input impedance             |   |  |
| Balanced                    | 110 $\Omega$ or high impedance (>2 k $\Omega$ )       |  |
| Unbalanced                  | 75 $\Omega$ or high impedance (20 k $\Omega$ typical) |  |
| Output impedance            |   |  |
| Balanced                    | 110 Ω   |  |
| Unbalanced                  | 75 Ω  |  |
| Input level                 |   |  |
| Balanced                    | 0.3 Vpp to 5.1 Vpp                                    |  |
| Unbalanced                  | 0.3 Vpp to 2.5 Vpp                                    |  |

| Output level              |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Balanced                  | 0.3 Vpp to 5.1 Vpp  |
| Unbalanced                | 0.3 Vpp to 2.5 Vpp  |
| Sampling rate             |   |
| Input                     | 28 kHz to 192 kHz   |
| Output                    | 28 kHz to 192 kHz   |
| Output level accuracy     | ±1 dB (typical), ±1.5 dB  |
| Audio bit                 | 8 bits to 24 bits   |
| Sampling rate accuracy    | ±5 ppm  |
| Inherent jitter (typical) |   |
| Balanced                  | ≤1.5 ns   |
| Unbalanced                | ≤1.5 ns   |
| Optical                   | ≤5 ns   |
| CLOCK AND SYNC            |   |
| Internal master clock     |   |
| Maximum clock rate        | 192 kHz   |
| Accuracy                  | ±5 ppm  |
| Inherent jitter           | ≤1 ns   |
| Sync clock input          |   |
| Connector type            | BNC (SYNC IN on the rear panel)   |
| Impedance                 | 10 kΩ   |
| Input level               | 3.3 V (non-adjustable, LVCMOS IO standard)  |
| Polarity                  | Normal or Invert  |
| Sync clock output         |   |
| Connector type            | 25-pin male D-SUB connector pin-1   |
| Impedance                 | 50 Ω  |
| Output level              | 3.3 V (non-adjustable, LVCMOS IO standard)  |
| Polarity                  | Normal or Invert  |
| Output type               | Bit clock (128 Fs)  |
| PROTOCOL                  |   |
| Channel status bits       | Professional or Consumer (all applicable bits are editable for advanced settings) |
|                           |   |

#### 8 Characteristics and Specifications

Specifications

| Format        | Professional or Consumer |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| User bits     | Set or Cleared           |
| Validity flag | Set or Cleared           |

### **DSI** specifications

| INPUT/OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Connector type              |  |
| Input                       | 25-pin male D-SUB connector  |
|                             | 25-pin female D-SUB to BNC connector (optional accessories)          |
| Output                      | 25-pin male D-SUB connector  |
|                             | 25-pin female D-SUB to BNC connector (optional accessories)          |
| Impedance                   |  |
| Input                       | $\geq$ 10 k $\Omega$   |
| Output                      | 50 Ω   |
| Logic level                 |  |
| Input                       | 1.2 V, 1.5 V, 1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3.3 V, or user-defined (LVCMOS standard) |
| Output                      | 1.2 V, 1.5 V, 1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3.3 V, or user-defined (LVCMOS standard) |
| Sampling frequency range    |  |
| Input                       | 6.75 kHz to 400 kHz  |
| Output                      | 6.75 kHz to 400 kHz  |
| Master-clock                |  |
| Multiplier                  | 64 to 1024 (depends on the Word Length)                              |
| Maximum frequency           | 51.2 MHz   |
| Maximum bit clock           | 51.2 MHz   |
| Maximum sampling rate       | 400 kHz  |
| Data format                 | Left Justified, Right Justified, I2S, or DSP                         |
| Word length                 | 8 bits to 32 bits per channel  |
| Audio bit                   | 8 bits to 24 bits (step by 1 bit)                                    |

#### **Characteristics and Specifications** 8 Specifications

| Word clock polarity                              | Leading edge or falling edge (with respect to bit clock)   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Polarity   | Normal or Invert   |  |  |
| Output level                                     | 1.2 Vpp to 3.3 Vpp   |  |  |
| Impedance  | 10 k $\Omega$ typical  |  |  |
| DSI clock output                                 |  |  |  |
| Polarity   | Normal or Invert   |  |  |
| Input level                                      | 1.2 Vpp to 3.3 Vpp   |  |  |
| Impedance  | 10 k $\Omega$ typical  |  |  |
| DSI clock input                                  |  |  |  |
| Clock source setting<br>(analyzer and generator) | <ul> <li>Incoming bit clock from DUT</li> <li>Internal clock</li> <li>External clock from external sync clock input</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Inherent jitter                                  | ≤1 ns  |  |  |
| Stability  | ±5 ppm   |  |  |
| Maximum clock rate                               | 10 MHz   |  |  |
| Internal master clock                            |  |  |  |
| CLOCK AND SYNC                                   |  |  |  |
| Word clock rate                                  | 6.75 kHz to 400 kHz  |  |  |
| Sampling rate accuracy                           | ±5 ppm   |  |  |

8 Characteristics and Specifications Specifications

### Analog audio filters

| Low pass filter  | <ul> <li>15 kHz low pass</li> <li>20 kHz low pass</li> <li>30 kHz low pass</li> <li>80 kHz low pass</li> <li>User-defined<sup>[1]</sup></li> </ul>  |
|------------------|---|
| High pass filter | <ul> <li>22 Hz high pass</li> <li>100 Hz high pass</li> <li>400 Hz high pass</li> <li>User-defined<sup>[1]</sup></li> </ul>   |
| Weighting filter | <ul> <li>A Weighting (ANSI-IEC "A" weighted, per IEC Rec 179)</li> <li>CCIR 1K weighted (CCIR Rec. 468)</li> <li>CCIR 2K weighted (Dolby 2K)</li> <li>C-Message (C-Message per IEEE 743)</li> <li>CCITT (ITU-T Rec. 0.41, ITU-T Rec. P.53)</li> <li>User-defined<sup>[1]</sup></li> </ul> |

[1] User-defined filters can be uploaded through standard I/O connections.

**U8903A User's Guide** 

| Low pass filter     | <ul> <li>15 kHz low pass</li> <li>20 kHz low pass</li> <li>22 kHz low pass</li> <li>30 kHz low pass</li> <li>User-defined<sup>[1][2]</sup></li> </ul>  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| High pass filter    | <ul> <li>20 Hz high pass</li> <li>100 Hz high pass</li> <li>400 Hz high pass</li> <li>User-defined<sup>[1][2]</sup></li> </ul>   |  |
| Weighting filter    | <ul> <li>A Weighting (ANSI-IEC "A" weighted, per IEC Rec 179)</li> <li>CCIR 1K weighted (CCIR Rec. 468)</li> <li>CCIR 2K weighted (Dolby 2K)</li> <li>C-Message (C-Message per IEEE 743)</li> <li>CCITT (ITU-T Rec. 0.41, ITU-T Rec. P.53)</li> <li>User-defined<sup>[1][2]</sup></li> </ul> |  |
| De-emphasis         | 50 $\mu$ s, 75 $\mu$ s, and user-defined <sup>[1][2]</sup>   |  |
| Sample rate support | 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz, 176.4 kHz, 192 kHz<br>(subject to filter cut-off)  |  |

### **Digital audio filters**

[1] User-defined filters can be uploaded through standard I/O connections.

[2] User-defined filter with coefficients limit of up to 252.

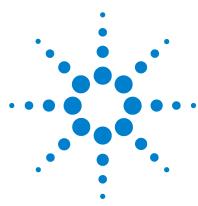
8 Characteristics and Specifications Measurement Category

### **Measurement Category**

The U8903A is intended to be used for measurement under Measurement Category I, 200 Vp for altitude up to 3000 m.

### Measurement category definitions

| Measurement CAT I   | Measurements performed on circuits that are not directly connected to MAINS.   |  |
|---------------------|--|--|
|                     | For example, measurements on circuits that are not derived<br>from MAINS, and specially protected (internal)<br>mains-derived circuits.  |  |
| Measurement CAT II  | Measurements performed on circuits which are directly<br>connected to the low voltage installation.  |  |
|                     | For example, measurements on household appliances, portable tools, and similar equipment.  |  |
| Measurement CAT III | Measurements performed in fixed building installation.   |  |
|                     | For example, measurements on distribution boards, circuit<br>breakers, wiring (including cables), bus bars, junction boxes,<br>switches, socket outlets in fixed installation, equipment for<br>industrial use, and stationary motors with permanent<br>connections to fixed installation. |  |
| Measurement CAT IV  | Measurements performed at the source of the low voltage installation.  |  |
|                     | For example, electricity meters, measurements on primary overcurrent protection devices, and ripple control units.   |  |



U8903A Audio Analyzer User's Guide

### Appendixes

Appendix A: Units of the Measurement Function Returned Values 270 Analog analyzer 270 Digital analyzer 271 Appendix B: Arbitrary File Format 274 Appendix C: User-defined Filter File Format 277 Appendix D: DSI Input and Output Interface 280 Appendix E: Digital System Clock Distribution Block Diagram 282 Appendix F: Typical DSI Test Configurations 283 Configuration 1 283 Configuration 2 284 Configuration 3 285 Configuration 4 286 Configuration 5 287 Appendix G: U8903A Configuration Examples 288 Example 1: Generating a sine waveform with the digital generator and measuring its voltage with the digital analyzer 288 Example 2: Configuring the System Clock Reference Settings 291 Example 3: Configuring the Digital Generator DSI Output Settings 292 Appendix H: Relationship between Digital Waveform Parameters and Channels 293 Appendix I: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI 295 Appendix J: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In 303



Agilent Technologies

Appendix A: Units of the Measurement Function Returned Values

## **Appendix A: Units of the Measurement Function Returned Values**

### Analog analyzer

| Measurement function         | <unit></unit> | Default unit |  |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|
| Frequency                    | Hz            | Hz           |  |
|                              | $\Delta$ Hz   |              |  |
| AC voltage                   | V             | V            |  |
| DC voltage                   | dBu           |              |  |
| THD+N Level                  | dBV           |              |  |
| Noise level                  | dBm           |              |  |
|                              | W             |              |  |
|                              | dBr           |              |  |
|                              | dBg           |              |  |
|                              | х             |              |  |
| THD+N Ratio                  | dB            | dB           |  |
| SINAD                        | $\Delta dB$   |              |  |
| SNR                          | %             |              |  |
| SMPTE IMD                    | х             |              |  |
| DFD IEC 60118 2nd order      |               |              |  |
| DFD IEC 60118 3rd order      |               |              |  |
| DFD IEC 60268 2nd order      |               |              |  |
| DFD IEC 60268 3rd order      |               |              |  |
| Crosstalk (channel driven)   |               |              |  |
| Crosstalk (channel measured) |               |              |  |
| Phase                        | 0             | 0            |  |

 Table A-1
 Analog analyzer measurement functions unit

#### Appendixes A

Appendix A: Units of the Measurement Function Returned Values

### **Digital analyzer**

| Measurement function       | <unit></unit> | Default unit       |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Frequency                  | Hz            | Hz                 |
|                            | $\Delta$ Hz   |                    |
| AC voltage                 | V             | V                  |
| DC voltage                 | dBu           | FFS (AC voltage)   |
| THD+N Level                | dBV           | dbfs (Noise level) |
| Noise level                | dBr           |                    |
| Max peak value             | х             |                    |
| Min peak value             | FFS           |                    |
|                            | %fs           |                    |
|                            | dBFS          |                    |
|                            | LSB           |                    |
|                            | Hex           |                    |
|                            | Dec           |                    |
| THD+N Ratio                | dB            | dB                 |
| SINAD                      | $\Delta dB$   |                    |
| SNR                        | %             |                    |
| SMPTE IMD                  | х             |                    |
| DFD IEC 60118 2nd order    |               |                    |
| DFD IEC 60118 3rd order    |               |                    |
| DFD IEC 60268 2nd order    |               |                    |
| DFD IEC 60268 3rd order    |               |                    |
| Crosstalk (channel driven) |               |                    |
| Phase                      | 0             | 0                  |
| Group Delay                | S             | s                  |

#### Table A-2 Digital analyzer measurement functions unit

Appendix A: Units of the Measurement Function Returned Values

#### The units can be computed using the following formulas:

#### Table A-3 Measurement units formula

| <unit></unit>      | Formula   | Description  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| $\Delta$ Hz        | f – f <sub>ref</sub>  | f <sub>ref</sub> = reference frequency   |
| dB                 | $20 \times \log_{10}$ (ratio)                                   |  |
| Δdb                | (ratio) – R <sub>ref</sub>                                      | R <sub>ref</sub> = reference ratio   |
| dBu <sup>[1]</sup> | $20 \times \log_{10} \left( \frac{V}{\sqrt{0.6}} \right)$       |  |
| dBV <sup>[1]</sup> | $20 \times \log_{10} (V)$                                       |  |
| dBm                | $10 \times \log_{10} \left( \frac{1000 \ V^2}{Z_{ref}} \right)$ | Z <sub>ref</sub> = reference impedance <sup>[2]</sup>                              |
| dBr <sup>[1]</sup> | $20 \times \log_{10}\left(\frac{V}{V_{ref}}\right)$             | V <sub>ref</sub> = reference level <sup>[3]</sup>                                  |
| dBg                | $20 \times \log_{10} \left( \frac{V}{V_{gen}} \right)$          | V <sub>gen</sub> = amplitude of the generator<br>signal for a corresponding channe |
| W                  | V <sup>2</sup><br>Zref  | Z <sub>ref</sub> = reference impedance <sup>[2]</sup>                              |
| x                  | V<br>Vref   | V <sub>ref</sub> = reference level <sup>[3]</sup>                                  |
|                    | or  |  |
|                    | Ratio (in %)<br>R <sub>ref</sub> (in %)                         | R <sub>ref</sub> = reference ratio   |
| %                  | 100 	imes (ratio)   |  |

Appendix A: Units of the Measurement Function Returned Values

| <unit></unit> | Formula                      | Description  |
|---------------|------------------------------|--|
| dbfS          | $20 	imes \log_{10}$ (FFS)   |  |
| %fs           | $100 \times FFS$             |  |
| LSB           | FFS x 2 <sup>(r-1)</sup>     | r = audio resolution   |
| Hex           | $(FFS \times 2^{(r-1)}) - 1$ | r = audio resolution   |
|               |                              | The value calculated is represented in hexadecimal (base 16) |
| Dec           | $(FFS \times 2^{(r-1)}) - 1$ | r = audio resolution   |
|               |                              | The value calculated is represented in decimal (base 10)     |

#### Table A-3 Measurement units formula

[1] For digital analyzer, the dBu, dBV, and dBr calculations are derived using the reference value set at Volt/FS. ( $V = FFS \times Volt/FS$ )

[2] When the Vrms measurement unit is changed to Watt or dBm, the reference impedance setting will be used for the power level calculation. The reference impedance refers to the circuitry impedance or load impedance connected to the analyzer when calculating power level.

[3] Reference level is defined as a user-entered or a captured value from the current reading as a relative level for the subsequent measurement reading. It can be set to delta, linear, or log scale.

Appendix B: Arbitrary File Format

### **Appendix B: Arbitrary File Format**

To load an arbitrary file for the analog arbitrary waveform, press **Waveform Config > Recall File**. The File Manager will be launched to allow you to select the file to be loaded. Once you recall an arbitrary file, the arbitrary waveform preview page will appear as shown in the Figure A-1 for analog generator.

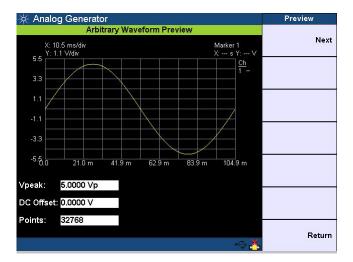


Figure A-1 Arbitrary waveform preview

Press Next or Return to display the arbitrary waveform menu.

#### **Appendixes** Α

Appendix B: Arbitrary File Format

You may configure the arbitrary file using the format as shown in the example below. The file is saved in the \*.arb format.

| #Vpeak: 2                     |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| #DC Offset: 0                 |  |
| #Points:<br>0<br>-0.2<br>-0.4 |  |
|                               |  |

Table A-4 shows the allowable range of values for each arbitrary file parameter.

| Parameter | Range  |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| Vpeak     | <ul> <li>0 to 22.6 Vp (Balanced output connection)</li> <li>0 to 11.3 Vp (Unbalanced or Common output connection)</li> </ul> |  |
| DC Offset | –11.3 V to 11.3 V  |  |
| Points    | 32 to 32768 points   |  |

**Table A-4** Allowable range for arbitrary file parameters

#### NOTE

When the DC offset and amplitude are added together, it must not exceed the maximum voltage for the current output connection type:

- For the Balanced output connection, Vpeak + |DC offset| must be within 0 V and 22.6 V.
- · For the Unbalanced and Common mode output connections, Vpeak + |DC offset| must be within 0 V and 11.3 V.

Appendix B: Arbitrary File Format

The sampling rate for the arbitrary waveform is fixed at 312.5 kHz. Thus, the interval between samples is  $3.2 \ \mu s \ (1/312.5)$ .

For the following arbitrary file example, the highest numerical number of the sample points, which is 6, is output with the Vpeak. The other samples are level-controlled according to their ratio to the maximum.

```
#Vpeak: 2
#DC offset: -3
#Points:
0
-1
-1.5
-1
0
2
4
6
4
2
.
.
```

Any of the following conditions may cause an error or warning message to appear.

- Unable to load the sample points, as the points may not be a valid float.
- Summation of the Vpeak and DC offset exceeds the maximum voltage for the current output connection type.
- Invalid Vpeak and DC offset values.
- Total of sample points < 32.
- The arbitrary file does not exist.

### **Appendix C: User-defined Filter File Format**

Pressing **Custom** in either the low pass, high pass, or weighting filters section enables you to upload a user-defined filter file using the File Manager.

The available user-defined filter types are Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) and Finite Impulse Response (FIR). You need to specify the coefficients or sections as well as group delay for the respective filter type. Use the following examples to configure the filter file format. The file is saved in the \*.juf format.

Example of the FIR filter file format:

```
#Type: FIR
#Delay: 250
#Coefficients:
0.00023394
-1.69E-05
-1.61E-05
-1.57E-05
.
.
```

The coefficients of the FIR filter are described as follows.

| 0.00023394 | //A[0] |
|------------|--------|
| -1.69E-05  | //A[1] |
| -1.61E-05  | //A[2] |
| -1.57E-05  | //A[3] |

NOTE

The FIR filter transfer function, H(z), is defined as: H(z) = A[0] + A[1]z<sup>-1</sup> + A[2]z<sup>-2</sup> + A[3]z<sup>-3</sup> + ...

where z = complex variable

Appendix C: User-defined Filter File Format

Example of the IIR filter file format:

#Type: IIR #Delay: 250 #Sections: 0.02188812 1 -1.852219 0.9397715 1 2 1 0.02067037 1 -1.749171 0.8318526 1 2 1 • .

The coefficients of the IIR filter are described as follows.

| 0.02188812   | //Section 1: $Gain_1$           |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| 1            | //Section 1: $A_1[0]$           |
| -1.852219    | //Section 1: $A_1[1]$           |
| 0.9397715    | //Section 1: A <sub>1</sub> [2] |
| 1            | //Section 1: $B_1[0]$           |
| 2            | //Section 1: $B_1[1]$           |
| 1            | //Section 1: B <sub>1</sub> [2] |
|              |                                 |
| [0.02067037] | //Section 2: $Gain_2$           |
| 1            | //Section 2: A <sub>2</sub> [0] |

#### Appendixes A

Appendix C: User-defined Filter File Format

| -1.749171 | //Section 2: A <sub>2</sub> [1] |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 0.8318526 | //Section 2: A <sub>2</sub> [2] |
| 1         | //Section 2: B <sub>2</sub> [0] |
| 2         | //Section 2: B <sub>2</sub> [1] |
| 1         | //Section 2: B <sub>2</sub> [2] |
|           |                                 |

where Ax = Denominator and Bx = Numerator

NOTE

The IIR filter transfer function, H(z), is defined as:

$$H(z) = \prod_{x=1}^{N} Gain_{x} \left( \frac{B_{x}[0] + B_{x}[1]z^{-1} + B_{x}[2]z^{-2}}{A_{x}[0] + A_{x}[1]z^{-1} + A_{x}[2]z^{-2}} \right)$$

where z = complex variable, N = number of sections, x = section number

You may set up to 256 coefficients (analog interface) and 252 coefficients (digital interface) for the FIR filter type, and up to 36 sections for the IIR filter. The number of FIR coefficients must not be less than four, while the minimum number of sections allowed for IIR is one (seven coefficients). The delay is specified in the form of samples and within the range of 0 to 65535.

Appendix D: DSI Input and Output Interface

### **Appendix D: DSI Input and Output Interface**

The DSI input and output interface uses the 25-pin male D-SUB connector. The pins assignment for the connector are shown in Figure A-2 and Table A-5.

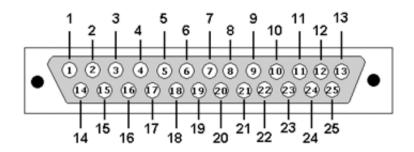


Figure A-2 25-pin male D-SUB connector

| Table A-5 | 25-pin male D-SUB | connector   | pins assignment      |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 14010710  | Lo pin maio D 00D | 00111100101 | pinio acorginitorite |

| Pin no. | Label           | Direction | Description  |
|---------|-----------------|-----------|--|
| 1       | Sync Clk Output | Out       | Sync clock output for AES3/SPDIF and DSI                 |
| 2       | _               | _         | Unused   |
| 3       | DSI Data-In     | In        | DSI data input   |
| 4       | DSI FS-InOut    | In/Out    | DSI frame synchronization (word clock) bidirectional pin |
| 5       | DSI CLK-InOut   | In/Out    | DSI bit clock bidirectional pin                          |
| 6       | _               | _         | Unused   |
| 7       | +5.0 V          | _         | +5.0 V supply with over-current protection               |
| 8       | +3.3 V          | _         | +3.3 V supply with over-current protection               |
| 9       | _               | _         | Unused   |
| 10      | DSI CLK-Out     | Out       | DSI bit clock output pin                                 |
| 11      | DSI FS-Out      | Out       | DSI frame synchronization (word clock) output pin        |

## Appendixes A Appendix D: DSI Input and Output Interface

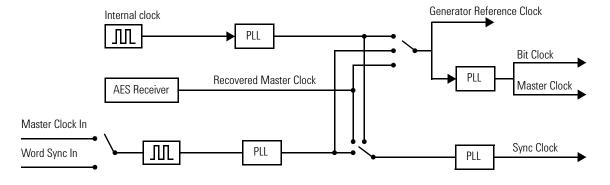
| Pin no. | Label          | Direction | Description                        |
|---------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 12      | DSI Data-Out   | Out       | DSI data output                    |
| 13      | Master Clk-Out | Out       | Master clock out for digital audio |
| 14 – 15 | GND            | _         | Digital ground                     |

 Table A-5
 25-pin male D-SUB connector pins assignment (continued)

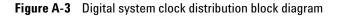
Appendix E: Digital System Clock Distribution Block Diagram

### **Appendix E: Digital System Clock Distribution Block Diagram**

The digital system clock distribution block diagram is shown in Figure A-3.



PLL = Phase-Locked Loop



### **Appendix F: Typical DSI Test Configurations**

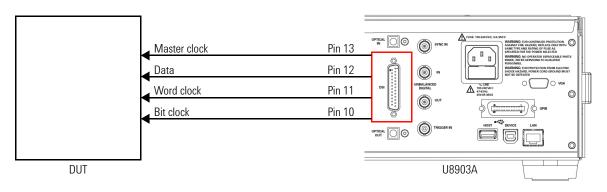
The following sections describe the possible serial audio input and output configurations.

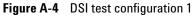
NOTE

Refer to "Appendix D: DSI Input and Output Interface" on page 280 for more information on the pins assignment.

### **Configuration 1**

In this configuration, the DUT uses the U8903A internal reference clock source as the reference clock. The DUT receives the clock references and data from the U8903A.





- **1** Press Generator on the Mode panel to change the selected display screen to the generator mode or toggle to digital generator.
- 2 Press DSI Config > Master Clock, and select On to enable the master clock.
- **3** Press **DSI Config > Sample Rate**, and set the sample rate.

Appendix F: Typical DSI Test Configurations

- 4 Press **DSI Config > Word Length**, and set the word length. The bit clock rate is determined by the multiplication of the sample rate, word length, and number of channels.
- **5** Press **DSI Config > Multiplier**, and select the multiplier. The master clock rate is determined by the multiplication of the sample rate and multiplier.
- 6 Press DSI Config > Sync Polarity, and select either Rising or Falling as the edge synchronization to the leading edge of the frame clock.

### **Configuration 2**

In this configuration, the DUT uses an external master clock as the reference clock. The U8903A receives the data, word clock, and bit clock from the DUT. A typical application for this configuration is analog to digital converter (ADC) evaluation.

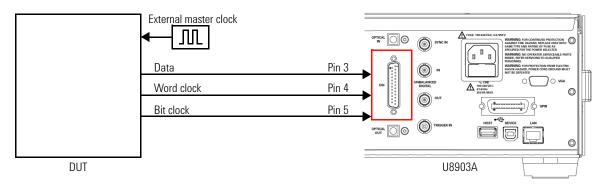


Figure A-5 DSI test configuration 2

- 1 Press Analyzer on the Mode panel to change the selected display screen to the analyzer mode or toggle to digital analyzer.
- **2** Press **Input Config > Input Type**, and select **DSI** as the digital analyzer input type.

- 3 Press DSI Config > Clock Direction > Mclk Source, and select External as the master clock source.
- 4 Press **DSI Config > Clock Direction > W/Bclk Direction**, and select **In** as the word and bit clock direction.

### **Configuration 3**

In this configuration, an external master clock is used to synchronize the DUT and U8903A. A phase-locked loop (PLL) is used in the U8903A to lock the incoming master clock and regenerate the word clock and bit clock. Data will be clocked in on each bit clock.

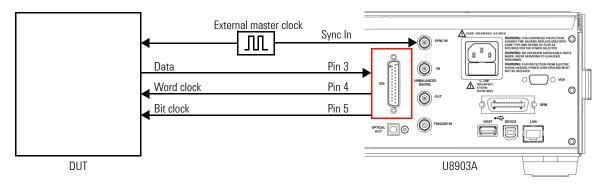


Figure A-6 DSI test configuration 3

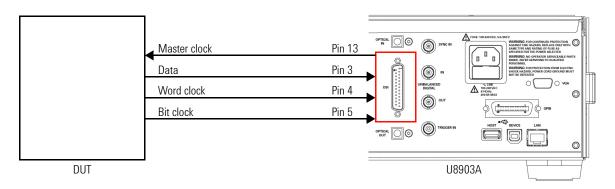
- 1 Press Analyzer on the Mode panel to change the selected display screen to the analyzer mode or toggle to digital analyzer.
- **2** Press **Input Config > Input Type**, and select **DSI** as the digital analyzer input type.
- 3 Press DSI Config > Clock Direction > Mclk Source, and select External as the master clock source.
- 4 Press **DSI Config > Clock Direction > W/Bclk Direction**, and select **Out** as the word and bit clock direction.

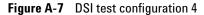
**Appendix F: Typical DSI Test Configurations** 

**5** Press **DSI Config > Mclk Config > Multiplier**, and set the multiplier to determine the sampling rate.

### **Configuration 4**

This configuration is similar to configuration 2, except that the DUT uses the U8903A internal reference clock source as the reference clock.





- 1 Press Analyzer on the Mode panel to change the selected display screen to the analyzer mode or toggle to digital analyzer.
- 2 Press Input Config > Input Type, and select DSI as the digital analyzer input type.
- 3 Press DSI Config > Clock Direction > Mclk Source, and select Internal as the master clock source.
- 4 Press **DSI Config > Clock Direction > W/Bclk Direction**, and select **In** as the word and bit clock direction.
- 5 Press **DSI Config > Mclk Config > Sampling Rate**, and set the sampling rate.
- 6 Press **DSI Config > Mclk Config > Multiplier**, and set the multiplier to determine the master clock rate.

### **Configuration 5**

This configuration is similar to configuration 3, except that the DUT uses the U8903A internal reference clock source as the reference clock.

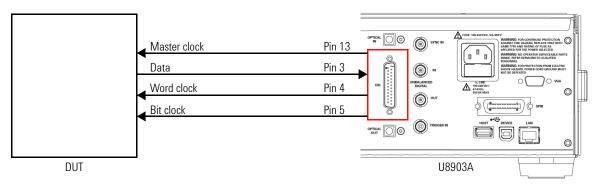


Figure A-8 DSI test configuration 5

- 1 Press Analyzer on the Mode panel to change the selected display screen to the analyzer mode or toggle to digital analyzer.
- 2 Press Input Config > Input Type, and select DSI as the digital analyzer input type.
- 3 Press DSI Config > Clock Direction > Mclk Source, and select Internal as the master clock source.
- 4 Press **DSI Config > Clock Direction > W/Bclk Direction**, and select **Out** as the word and bit clock direction.
- 5 Press DSI Config > Mclk Config > Master Clock Out, and selectOn to enable the master clock out.
- 6 Press DSI Config > Mclk Config > Sampling Rate, and set the sampling rate.
- 7 Press DSI Config > Mclk Config > Multiplier, and set the multiplier.

### **Appendix G: U8903A Configuration Examples**

# Example 1: Generating a sine waveform with the digital generator and measuring its voltage with the digital analyzer

In this example, you will learn how to generate a simple sine waveform from the U8903A digital generator and measure its voltage using the U8903A digital analyzer.

To generate a sine waveform from the digital unbalanced output with a frequency of 1 kHz and amplitude of 1 FFS, perform the following steps.

- **1** Connect the digital generator unbalanced output to the digital analyzer unbalanced input channel in the rear panel using a BNC cable.
- 2 Press <sup>Generator</sup> on the Mode panel to change the selected display screen to the generator mode or toggle to digital generator.
- 3 Press Waveform, and select Sine as the waveform type.
- **4** Press **Output Config > AES Output**, and select **Unbalanced** as the digital generator output type.
- **5** Press **Waveform Config > Frequency**, and set the frequency to 1 kHz.
- **6** Press **Waveform Config > Amplitude**, and set the amplitude to 1 FFS.
- 7 Press Run Stop to start the signal generation on the digital generator channel 1.

| Oigital Generator                                    |  |                           | Generator                       |
|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| D Waveform<br>G Sine                                 | <mark>Output Ty</mark> pe<br>Serial<br>Bal                     | Off                       | Waveform<br><u>Sine</u>         |
|  | 54   | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Waveform Config                 |
| N Frequency<br>1.0000 kHz<br>Amplitude<br>1.0000 FFS | DC Offset<br>0.0000 FFS  |                           | Output Config                   |
| Frequency  | Input Type   | Bal                       | References                      |
|  |  | 11:7                      |                                 |
| A 1.000 kHz<br>Vac                                   | Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector                              | HIZ<br>DC<br>RMS<br>4096  | DSI Config                      |
| A 1.000 kHz  | Impedance<br>Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Size<br>LPF<br>HPF | DC<br>RMS                 | DSI Config<br>AES3/SPDIF Config |

After you have completed the steps above, the U8903A display should look as follows.

Figure A-9 Digital generator sine waveform generation

To measure the voltage of the sine waveform, perform the following steps.

- 1 Press Analyzer on the Mode panel to change the selected display screen to the analyzer mode or toggle to digital analyzer.
- **2** Press **Analysis Mode**, and select **Signal Attributes** as the digital analyzer analysis mode.
- **3** Press **Input Config > Input Type**, and select **Unbalanced** as the digital analyzer input type.
- 4 Press Function 1 > Meas. Function, and select Frequency as the first measurement function.
- **5** Press Function **2** > Meas. Function, and select Vac as the second measurement function.
- 6 Press Run to start the signal measurement on the digital analyzer channel 1.

Appendix G: U8903A Configuration Examples

You should now obtain an AC voltage reading of 1 FFS for the generated sine waveform, within the tolerance as stated in "Specifications" on page 253. The U8903A display should look as follows.

| 🗧 Digital Analyzer  |                                     |                           | Analyzer                                  |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| D Waveform<br>G Sine  | Output Type<br>Serial<br>Bal        | Dither Type<br>Off        | Analysis Mode<br><u>Signal Attributes</u> |
| 2   |                                     | Sample Rate<br>48.000 kHz | Function 1•                               |
| Frequency           N         1.0000 kHz           Amplitude         DC Offset           1.0000 FFS         0.000 |                                     |                           | Function 2+                               |
| D Frequency   | Input Type                          | Bal<br>HiZ                | Meas. Config•                             |
| A 1.000 kHz   | Impedance                           |                           |   |
| 2 <sub>Vac</sub>  | Coupling<br>Detector<br>Sample Size | DC<br>RMS<br>2048         | Input Config⊧                             |
| 2 1000  |                                     | RMS                       | Input Config•<br>AES3/SPDIF Config•       |

Figure A-10 Digital analyzer voltage measurement

### **Example 2: Configuring the System Clock Reference Settings**

In this example, you will learn how to configure the U8903A system clock reference settings.

To configure the system clock reference source to external Master clock in with word length of 24 and multiplier of 192, perform the following steps.

- **1** Connect the external Master clock signal to the Sync In connector in the rear panel using a BNC cable.
- **2** Press Generator on the Mode panel to change the selected display screen to the generator mode or toggle to digital generator.
- **3** Press **Output Config > Ref. Clk Source**, and select **External** as the reference clock source.
- 4 Press **Output Config > Ext. Clk Type**, and select **MCLK** to set the external clock source type as Master clock.
- 5 Press Output Config > Ext. MCIK WordLen, and set the Master clock word length to 24.<sup>[1][2]</sup>
- 6 Press Output Config > Ext. MClk Multiplier, and set the Master clock multiplier to 192.<sup>[3]</sup>

- [1] Sampling rate constrains the master clock in word length values. Refer to "Appendix J: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In" on page 303 for the range of word length that can be set with different sampling rate.
- [2] When setting the word length, the error message, -221, "Settings conflict..." may be generated. This error message can be ignored as this is to notify that the word length or multiplier is auto adjusted to the nearest allowable value due to the settings conflict.
- [3] Sampling rate and word length constrain the multiplier values. Refer to "Appendix J: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In" on page 303 for the range of multiplier that can be set with different master clock in word length and sampling rate.

Appendix G: U8903A Configuration Examples

# Example 3: Configuring the Digital Generator DSI Output Settings

In this example, you will learn how to configure the U8903A digital generator DSI output settings.

To configure the digital generator DSI output settings to DSP format, sampling rate of 192 kHz, word length of 24, and multiplier of 192, perform the following steps.

- **1** Press <sup>Generator</sup> on the Mode panel to change the selected display screen to the generator mode or toggle to digital generator.
- **2** Press **DSI Config**, to change the selected display screen to DSI output configuration page.
- **3** Press **DSI Config > Format**, and select **DSP** as the DSI output format.
- 4 Press DSI Config > Sample Rate, and set the sampling rate to 192 kHz.
- 5 Press DSI Config > Word Length, and set the DSI word length to 24.<sup>[1][2]</sup>
- 6 Press DSI Config > Multiplier, and set the DSI multiplier to 192.<sup>[3]</sup>

- [1] Sampling rate constrains the DSI word length values. Refer to "Appendix I: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI" on page 295 for the range of word length that can be set with different sampling rate.
- [2] When setting the word length, the error message, -221, "Settings conflict..." may be generated. This error message can be ignored as this is to notify that the word length or multiplier is auto adjusted to the nearest allowable value due to the settings conflict.
- [3] Sampling rate and word length constrain the multiplier values. Refer to "Appendix I: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI" on page 295 for the range of multiplier that can be set with different DSI word length and sampling rate.

### Appendix H: Relationship between Digital Waveform Parameters and Channels

| Waveform                               | Parameter             | Channel                                  |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Sine                                   | Frequency             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|  | Amplitude             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|  | DC Offset             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
| Stereo Frequency Channel 1 and Channel |                       | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|  | Amplitude             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|  | DC Offset             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
| Square                                 | Frequency             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|  | Amplitude             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|  | DC Offset             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
| Sine burst                             | Frequency             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|  | Amplitude             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|  | Burst On              | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|  | Period                | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|  | Low Level             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
| Variable phase                         | Frequency             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|  | Amplitude             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|  | Phase $\rightarrow$ 1 | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
| Dual                                   | Frequency 1           | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|  | Frequency 2           | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|  | Amplitude             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|  | Ratio                 | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|  | DC Offset             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
| SMPTE IMD 1:1/                         | Lower Frequency       | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
| 4:1/10:1                               | Upper Frequency       | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|  | Amplitude             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|  | DC Offset             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |

#### Table A-6 Relationship between digital waveform parameters and channels

Α

Appendix H: Relationship between Digital Waveform Parameters and Channels

| Waveform                           | Parameter            | Channel                                  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| DFD IEC 60118                      | Difference Frequency | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|                                    | Upper Frequency      | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|                                    | Amplitude            | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|                                    | DC Offset            | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
| DFD IEC 60268 Difference Frequency |                      | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|                                    | Center Frequency     | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|                                    | Amplitude            | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
|                                    | DC Offset            | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
| Gaussian/                          | Amplitude            | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
| Rectangular/<br>Triangular/Pink    | DC Offset            | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
| Constant                           | Amplitude            | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |
| Multitone                          | Amplitude            | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | Start Frequency      | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | Stop Frequency       | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | Frequency Spacing    | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | Count                | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | Crest Factor         | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | Clear All Tones      | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | Add Tone             | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | Delete Tone          | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | Tone Frequency       | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | Tone Amplitude       | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | Tone Phase           | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | Randomize Tone Phase | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
| Arbitrary                          | Amplitude            | Channel 1 and Channel 2 can be different |
|                                    | DC Offset            | Channel 1 and Channel 2 are the same     |

#### Table A-6 Relationship between digital waveform parameters and channels (continued)

| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier |
|---|-------------|------------|
| 400                                       | 8           | 128        |
| 400                                       | 9           | 72, 144    |
| 400                                       | 10          | 80, 160    |
| 400                                       | 11          | 88, 176    |
| 400                                       | 12          | 96, 192    |
| 400                                       | 13          | 104, 208   |
| 400                                       | 14          | 112, 224   |
| 400                                       | 15          | 120, 240   |
| 400                                       | 16          | 64, 128    |
| 400                                       | 17          | 68, 136    |
| 400                                       | 18          | 72, 144    |
| 400                                       | 19          | 76, 152    |
| 400                                       | 20          | 80, 160    |
| 400                                       | 21          | 84, 168    |
| 400                                       | 22          | 88, 176    |
| 400                                       | 23          | 92, 184    |
| 400                                       | 24          | 96, 192    |
| 400                                       | 25          | 100, 200   |
| 400                                       | 26          | 104, 208   |
| 400                                       | 27          | 108, 216   |
| 400                                       | 28          | 112, 224   |
| 400                                       | 29          | 116, 232   |
| 400                                       | 30          | 120, 240   |

Table A-7 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI

| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier    |
|---|-------------|---------------|
| 400                                       | 31          | 124, 248      |
| 400                                       | 32          | 128           |
| 200                                       | 8           | 128, 256      |
| 200                                       | 9           | 72, 144, 288  |
| 200                                       | 10          | 80, 160, 320  |
| 200                                       | 11          | 88, 176, 352  |
| 200                                       | 12          | 96, 192, 384  |
| 200                                       | 13          | 104, 208, 416 |
| 200                                       | 14          | 112, 224, 448 |
| 200                                       | 15          | 120, 240, 480 |
| 200                                       | 16          | 64, 128, 256  |
| 200                                       | 17          | 68, 136, 272  |
| 200                                       | 18          | 72, 144, 288  |
| 200                                       | 19          | 76, 152, 304  |
| 200                                       | 20          | 80, 160, 320  |
| 200                                       | 21          | 84, 168, 336  |
| 200                                       | 22          | 88, 176, 352  |
| 200                                       | 23          | 92, 184, 368  |
| 200                                       | 24          | 96, 192, 384  |
| 200                                       | 25          | 100, 200, 400 |
| 200                                       | 26          | 104, 208, 416 |
| 200                                       | 27          | 108, 216, 432 |
| 200                                       | 28          | 112, 224, 448 |
| 200                                       | 29          | 116, 232, 464 |
| 200                                       | 30          | 120, 240, 480 |

 Table A-7
 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI (continued)

| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier         |
|---|-------------|--------------------|
| 200                                       | 31          | 124, 248, 496      |
| 200                                       | 32          | 128, 256           |
| 100                                       | 8           | 128, 256, 512      |
| 100                                       | 9           | 72, 144, 288, 576  |
| 100                                       | 10          | 80, 160, 320, 640  |
| 100                                       | 11          | 88, 176, 352, 704  |
| 100                                       | 12          | 96, 192, 384, 768  |
| 100                                       | 13          | 104, 208, 416, 832 |
| 100                                       | 14          | 112, 224, 448, 896 |
| 100                                       | 15          | 120, 240, 480, 960 |
| 100                                       | 16          | 64, 128, 256, 512  |
| 100                                       | 17          | 68, 136, 272, 544  |
| 100                                       | 18          | 72, 144, 288, 576  |
| 100                                       | 19          | 76, 152, 304, 608  |
| 100                                       | 20          | 80, 160, 320, 640  |
| 100                                       | 21          | 84, 168, 336, 672  |
| 100                                       | 22          | 88, 176, 352, 704  |
| 100                                       | 23          | 92, 184, 368, 736  |
| 100                                       | 24          | 96, 192, 384, 768  |
| 100                                       | 25          | 100, 200, 400, 800 |
| 100                                       | 26          | 104, 208, 416, 832 |
| 100                                       | 27          | 108, 216, 432, 864 |
| 100                                       | 28          | 112, 224, 448, 896 |
| 100                                       | 29          | 116, 232, 464, 928 |
| 100                                       | 30          | 120, 240, 480, 960 |

 Table A-7
 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI (continued)

| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier          |
|---|-------------|---------------------|
| 100                                       | 31          | 124, 248, 496, 992  |
| 100                                       | 32          | 128, 256, 512       |
| 50  | 8           | 128, 256, 512, 1024 |
| 50  | 9           | 72, 144, 288, 576   |
| 50  | 10          | 80, 160, 320, 640   |
| 50  | 11          | 88, 176, 352, 704   |
| 50  | 12          | 96, 192, 384, 768   |
| 50  | 13          | 104, 208, 416, 832  |
| 50  | 14          | 112, 224, 448, 896  |
| 50  | 15          | 120, 240, 480, 960  |
| 50  | 16          | 64, 128, 256, 512   |
| 50  | 17          | 68, 136, 272, 544   |
| 50  | 18          | 72, 144, 288, 576   |
| 50  | 19          | 76, 152, 304, 608   |
| 50  | 20          | 80, 160, 320, 640   |
| 50  | 21          | 84, 168, 336, 672   |
| 50  | 22          | 88, 176, 352, 704   |
| 50  | 23          | 92, 184, 368, 736   |
| 50  | 24          | 96, 192, 384, 768   |
| 50  | 25          | 100, 200, 400, 800  |
| 50  | 26          | 104, 208, 416, 832  |
| 50  | 27          | 108, 216, 432, 864  |
| 50  | 28          | 112, 224, 448, 896  |
| 50  | 29          | 116, 232, 464, 928  |
| 50  | 30          | 120, 240, 480, 960  |

 Table A-7
 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI (continued)

Appendix I: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI

| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier          |
|---|-------------|---------------------|
| 50  | 31          | 124, 248, 496, 992  |
| 50  | 32          | 128, 256, 512, 1024 |
| 25  | 8           | 128, 256, 512, 1024 |
| 25  | 9           | 72, 144, 288, 576   |
| 25  | 10          | 80, 160, 320, 640   |
| 25  | 11          | 88, 176, 352, 704   |
| 25  | 12          | 96, 192, 384, 768   |
| 25  | 13          | 104, 208, 416, 832  |
| 25  | 14          | 112, 224, 448, 896  |
| 25  | 15          | 120, 240, 480, 960  |
| 25  | 16          | 64, 128, 256, 512   |
| 25  | 17          | 68, 136, 272, 544   |
| 25  | 18          | 72, 144, 288, 576   |
| 25  | 19          | 76, 152, 304, 608   |
| 25  | 20          | 80, 160, 320, 640   |
| 25  | 21          | 84, 168, 336, 672   |
| 25  | 22          | 88, 176, 352, 704   |
| 25  | 23          | 92, 184, 368, 736   |
| 25  | 24          | 96, 192, 384, 768   |
| 25  | 25          | 100, 200, 400, 800  |
| 25  | 26          | 104, 208, 416, 832  |
| 25  | 27          | 108, 216, 432, 864  |
| 25  | 28          | 112, 224, 448, 896  |
| 25  | 29          | 116, 232, 464, 928  |
| 25  | 30          | 120, 240, 480, 960  |

 Table A-7
 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI (continued)

Appendix I: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI

| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier          |
|---|-------------|---------------------|
| 25  | 31          | 124, 248, 496, 992  |
| 25  | 32          | 128, 256, 512, 1024 |
| 12.5                                      | 8           | 128, 256, 512, 1024 |
| 12.5                                      | 9           | 72, 144, 288, 576   |
| 12.5                                      | 10          | 80, 160, 320, 640   |
| 12.5                                      | 11          | 88, 176, 352, 704   |
| 12.5                                      | 12          | 96, 192, 384, 768   |
| 12.5                                      | 13          | 104, 208, 416, 832  |
| 12.5                                      | 14          | 112, 224, 448, 896  |
| 12.5                                      | 15          | 120, 240, 480, 960  |
| 12.5                                      | 16          | 64, 128, 256, 512   |
| 12.5                                      | 17          | 68, 136, 272, 544   |
| 12.5                                      | 18          | 72, 144, 288, 576   |
| 12.5                                      | 19          | 76, 152, 304, 608   |
| 12.5                                      | 20          | 80, 160, 320, 640   |
| 12.5                                      | 21          | 84, 168, 336, 672   |
| 12.5                                      | 22          | 88, 176, 352, 704   |
| 12.5                                      | 23          | 92, 184, 368, 736   |
| 12.5                                      | 24          | 96, 192, 384, 768   |
| 12.5                                      | 25          | 100, 200, 400, 800  |
| 12.5                                      | 26          | 104, 208, 416, 832  |
| 12.5                                      | 27          | 108, 216, 432, 864  |
| 12.5                                      | 28          | 112, 224, 448, 896  |
| 12.5                                      | 29          | 116, 232, 464, 928  |
| 12.5                                      | 30          | 120, 240, 480, 960  |

 Table A-7
 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI (continued)

Appendix I: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI

| < Someling rate (1/1-)[1]                 | Word longth | Multiplier          |
|---|-------------|---------------------|
| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier          |
| 12.5                                      | 31          | 124, 248, 496, 992  |
| 12.5                                      | 32          | 128, 256, 512, 1024 |
| 6.75                                      | 8           | 128, 256, 512, 1024 |
| 6.75                                      | 9           | 72, 144, 288, 576   |
| 6.75                                      | 10          | 80, 160, 320, 640   |
| 6.75                                      | 11          | 88, 176, 352, 704   |
| 6.75                                      | 12          | 96, 192, 384, 768   |
| 6.75                                      | 13          | 104, 208, 416, 832  |
| 6.75                                      | 14          | 112, 224, 448, 896  |
| 6.75                                      | 15          | 120, 240, 480, 960  |
| 6.75                                      | 16          | 128, 256, 512       |
| 6.75                                      | 17          | 136, 272, 544       |
| 6.75                                      | 18          | 144, 288, 576       |
| 6.75                                      | 19          | 152, 304, 608       |
| 6.75                                      | 20          | 160, 320, 640       |
| 6.75                                      | 21          | 168, 336, 672       |
| 6.75                                      | 22          | 176, 352, 704       |
| 6.75                                      | 23          | 184, 368, 736       |
| 6.75                                      | 24          | 192, 384, 768       |
| 6.75                                      | 25          | 200, 400, 800       |
| 6.75                                      | 26          | 208, 416, 832       |
| 6.75                                      | 27          | 216, 432, 864       |
| 6.75                                      | 28          | 224, 448, 896       |
| 6.75                                      | 29          | 116, 232, 464, 928  |
| 6.75                                      | 30          | 120, 240, 480, 960  |

 Table A-7
 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI (continued)

Appendix I: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI

| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier          |
|---|-------------|---------------------|
| 6.75                                      | 31          | 124, 248, 496, 992  |
| 6.75                                      | 32          | 128, 256, 512, 1024 |

### Table A-7 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for DSI (continued)

[1] For sampling rate less than or equal to.

# Appendix J: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In

| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier |
|---|-------------|------------|
| 400                                       | 8           | 64, 128    |
| 400                                       | 9           | 72, 144    |
| 400                                       | 10          | 80, 160    |
| 400                                       | 11          | 88         |
| 400                                       | 12          | 96         |
| 400                                       | 13          | 104        |
| 400                                       | 14          | 112        |
| 400                                       | 15          | 120        |
| 400                                       | 16          | 64, 128    |
| 400                                       | 17          | 68, 136    |
| 400                                       | 18          | 72, 144    |
| 400                                       | 19          | 76         |
| 400                                       | 20          | 80         |
| 400                                       | 21          | 84         |
| 400                                       | 22          | 88         |
| 400                                       | 23          | 92         |
| 400                                       | 24          | 96, 192    |
| 400                                       | 25          | 100        |
| 400                                       | 26          | 104        |
| 400                                       | 27          | 108        |
| 400                                       | 28          | 112        |

Table A-8 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In

Α

| (0011111000)                              |             |              |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier   |
| 400                                       | 29          | 116          |
| 400                                       | 30          | 120          |
| 400                                       | 31          | 124          |
| 400                                       | 32          | 128          |
| 200                                       | 8           | 64, 128, 256 |
| 200                                       | 9           | 72, 144, 288 |
| 200                                       | 10          | 80, 160      |
| 200                                       | 11          | 88, 176      |
| 200                                       | 12          | 96, 192      |
| 200                                       | 13          | 104, 208     |
| 200                                       | 14          | 112, 224     |
| 200                                       | 15          | 120, 240     |
| 200                                       | 16          | 64, 128, 256 |
| 200                                       | 17          | 68, 136, 272 |
| 200                                       | 18          | 72, 144, 288 |
| 200                                       | 19          | 76, 152      |
| 200                                       | 20          | 80, 160      |
| 200                                       | 21          | 84, 168      |
| 200                                       | 22          | 88, 176      |
| 200                                       | 23          | 92, 184      |
| 200                                       | 24          | 96, 192      |
| 200                                       | 25          | 100, 200     |
| 200                                       | 26          | 104, 208     |
| 200                                       | 27          | 108, 216     |
|   |             |              |

 Table A-8
 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In (continued)

| (   |             |                   |
|---|-------------|-------------------|
| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier        |
| 200                                       | 28          | 112, 224          |
| 200                                       | 29          | 116, 232          |
| 200                                       | 30          | 120, 240          |
| 200                                       | 31          | 124, 248          |
| 200                                       | 32          | 128, 256          |
| 100                                       | 8           | 64, 128, 256, 512 |
| 100                                       | 9           | 72, 144, 288, 576 |
| 100                                       | 10          | 80, 160, 320      |
| 100                                       | 11          | 88, 176, 352      |
| 100                                       | 12          | 96, 192, 384      |
| 100                                       | 13          | 104, 208, 416     |
| 100                                       | 14          | 112, 224, 448     |
| 100                                       | 15          | 120, 240, 480     |
| 100                                       | 16          | 64, 128, 256, 512 |
| 100                                       | 17          | 68, 136, 272, 544 |
| 100                                       | 18          | 72, 144, 288, 576 |
| 100                                       | 19          | 76, 152, 304      |
| 100                                       | 20          | 80, 160, 320      |
| 100                                       | 21          | 84, 168, 336      |
| 100                                       | 22          | 88, 176, 352      |
| 100                                       | 23          | 92, 184, 368      |
| 100                                       | 24          | 96, 192, 384      |
| 100                                       | 25          | 100, 200, 400     |
| 100                                       | 26          | 104, 208, 416     |
|   |             |                   |

 Table A-8
 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In (continued)

| Word length | Multiplier   |
|-------------|--|
| 27          | 108, 216, 432  |
| 28          | 112, 224, 448  |
| 29          | 116, 232, 464  |
| 30          | 120, 240, 480  |
| 31          | 124, 248, 496  |
| 32          | 128, 256, 512  |
| 8           | 64, 128, 256, 512  |
| 9           | 72, 144, 288, 576  |
| 10          | 80, 160, 320, 640  |
| 11          | 88, 176, 352, 704  |
| 12          | 95, 192, 384, 768  |
| 13          | 104, 208, 416, 832   |
| 14          | 112, 224, 448, 896   |
| 15          | 120, 240, 480, 960   |
| 16          | 64, 128, 256, 512  |
| 17          | 68, 136, 272, 544  |
| 18          | 72, 144, 288, 576  |
| 19          | 76, 152, 304, 608  |
| 20          | 80, 160, 320, 640  |
| 21          | 84, 168, 336, 672  |
| 22          | 88, 176, 352, 704  |
| 23          | 92, 184, 368, 736  |
| 24          | 96, 192, 384, 768  |
| 25          | 100, 200, 400, 800   |
|             | 27         28         29         30         31         32         8         9         10         11         12         13         14         15         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         23         24 |

 Table A-8
 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In (continued)

### Appendixes A

| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier         |
|---|-------------|--------------------|
|   | -           | -                  |
| 50  | 26          | 104, 208, 416, 832 |
| 50  | 27          | 108, 216, 432, 864 |
| 50  | 28          | 112, 224, 448, 896 |
| 50  | 29          | 116, 232, 464, 928 |
| 50  | 30          | 120, 240, 480, 960 |
| 50  | 31          | 124, 248, 496, 992 |
| 50  | 32          | 128, 256, 512      |
| 25  | 8           | 64, 128, 256, 512  |
| 25  | 9           | 72, 144, 288, 576  |
| 25  | 10          | 80, 160, 320, 640  |
| 25  | 11          | 88, 176, 352, 704  |
| 25  | 12          | 96, 192, 384, 768  |
| 25  | 13          | 104, 208, 416, 832 |
| 25  | 14          | 112, 224, 448, 896 |
| 25  | 15          | 120, 240, 480, 960 |
| 25  | 16          | 64, 128, 256, 512  |
| 25  | 17          | 136, 272, 544      |
| 25  | 18          | 72, 144, 288, 576  |
| 25  | 19          | 152, 304, 608      |
| 25  | 20          | 80, 160, 320, 640  |
| 25  | 21          | 168, 336, 672      |
| 25  | 22          | 88, 176, 352, 704  |
| 25  | 23          | 184, 368, 736      |
| 25  | 24          | 96, 192, 384, 768  |

 Table A-8
 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In (continued)

| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier         |
|---|-------------|--------------------|
| 25  | 25          | 200, 400, 800      |
| 25  | 26          | 104, 208, 416, 832 |
| 25  | 27          | 216, 432, 864      |
| 25  | 28          | 112, 224, 448, 896 |
| 25  | 29          | 232, 464, 928      |
| 25  | 30          | 120, 240, 480, 960 |
| 25  | 31          | 248, 496, 992      |
| 25  | 32          | 128, 256, 512      |
| 12.5                                      | 8           | 64, 128, 256, 512  |
| 12.5                                      | 9           | 144, 288, 576      |
| 12.5                                      | 10          | 80, 160, 320, 640  |
| 12.5                                      | 11          | 176, 352, 704      |
| 12.5                                      | 12          | 96, 192, 384, 768  |
| 12.5                                      | 13          | 208, 416, 832      |
| 12.5                                      | 14          | 112, 224, 448, 896 |
| 12.5                                      | 15          | 240, 480, 960      |
| 12.5                                      | 16          | 64, 128, 256, 512  |
| 12.5                                      | 17          | 272, 544           |
| 12.5                                      | 18          | 144, 288, 576      |
| 12.5                                      | 19          | 304, 608           |
| 12.5                                      | 20          | 160, 320, 640      |
| 12.5                                      | 21          | 336, 672           |
| 12.5                                      | 22          | 176, 352, 704      |
| 12.5                                      | 23          | 368, 736           |

 Table A-8
 Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In (continued)

| (   |             |                   |
|---|-------------|-------------------|
| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier        |
| 12.5                                      | 24          | 192, 384, 768     |
| 12.5                                      | 25          | 400, 800          |
| 12.5                                      | 26          | 208, 416, 832     |
| 12.5                                      | 27          | 432, 864          |
| 12.5                                      | 28          | 224, 448, 896     |
| 12.5                                      | 29          | 464, 928          |
| 12.5                                      | 30          | 240, 480, 960     |
| 12.5                                      | 31          | 496, 992          |
| 12.5                                      | 32          | 128, 256, 512     |
| 6.75                                      | 8           | 64, 128, 256, 512 |
| 6.75                                      | 9           | 288, 576          |
| 6.75                                      | 10          | 160, 320, 640     |
| 6.75                                      | 11          | 352, 704          |
| 6.75                                      | 12          | 192, 384, 768     |
| 6.75                                      | 13          | 416, 832          |
| 6.75                                      | 14          | 224, 448, 896     |
| 6.75                                      | 15          | 480, 960          |
| 6.75                                      | 16          | 64, 128, 256, 512 |
| 6.75                                      | 17          | 544               |
| 6.75                                      | 18          | 288, 576          |
| 6.75                                      | 19          | 608               |
| 6.75                                      | 20          | 320, 640          |
| 6.75                                      | 21          | 672               |
| 6.75                                      | 22          | 352, 704          |
|   |             |                   |

| Table A-8 | Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In |
|-----------|--|
|           | (continued)  |

Appendix J: Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In

| $\leq$ Sampling rate (kHz) <sup>[1]</sup> | Word length | Multiplier    |
|---|-------------|---------------|
| 6.75                                      | 23          | 736           |
| 6.75                                      | 24          | 384, 768      |
| 6.75                                      | 25          | 800           |
| 6.75                                      | 26          | 416, 832      |
| 6.75                                      | 27          | 864           |
| 6.75                                      | 28          | 448, 896      |
| 6.75                                      | 29          | 928           |
| 6.75                                      | 30          | 480, 960      |
| 6.75                                      | 31          | 992           |
| 6.75                                      | 32          | 128, 256, 512 |

| Table A-8 | Word Length, Sampling Rate, and Multiplier for Master Clock In |
|-----------|--|
|           | (continued)  |

[1] For sampling rate less than or equal to.

## www.agilent.com

#### Contact us

To obtain service, warranty, or technical assistance, contact us at the following phone or fax numbers:

| United States:                |                      |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| (tel) 800 829 4444            | (fax) 800 829 4433   |  |
| Canada:                       |                      |  |
| (tel) 877 894 4414            | (fax) 800 746 4866   |  |
| China:                        |                      |  |
| (tel) 800 810 0189            | (fax) 800 820 2816   |  |
| Europe:                       |                      |  |
| (tel) 31 20 547 2111          |                      |  |
| Japan:                        |                      |  |
| (tel) 0120 (421) 345          | (fax) 0120 421 678   |  |
| Korea:                        |                      |  |
| (tel) (080) 769 0800          | (fax) (080) 769 0900 |  |
| Latin America:                |                      |  |
| (tel) (305) 269 7500          |                      |  |
| Taiwan:                       |                      |  |
| (tel) 0800 047 866            | (fax) 0800 286 331   |  |
| Other Asia Pacific Countries: |                      |  |
| (tel) (65) 6375 8100          | (fax) (65) 6755 0042 |  |

Or visit Agilent World Wide Web at: www.agilent.com/find/assist

Product specifications and descriptions in this document are subject to change without notice. Always refer to Agilent Web site for the latest revision.

© Agilent Technologies, Inc., 2011-2012

Second Edition, February 17, 2012 U8903-90030

